

enumext

ENUMERATE EXERCISE SHEETS

V1.0 2024-10-04^{*}

©2024 by Pablo González[†]

CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumext>

 <https://github.com/pablgonz/enumext>

Abstract

This package provides enumerated list environments compatible with L^AT_EX tagging PDF for creating “*simple exercise sheets*” along with “*multiple choice questions*”, storing the “*answers*” to these in memory using `multicol` and `scontents` packages and the `l3seq` and `l3prop` modules.

Contents

1	Introduction	1	6	The storage system	11
1.1	Description and usage	2	6.1	Keys for storage system	11
1.2	The concept of left margin	3	6.1.1	Keys for <code>label</code> and <code>ref</code>	12
1.3	User interface	3	6.1.2	Keys for <code>wrap</code> and <code>display</code>	12
1.3.1	Internal counters	3	6.1.3	Keys for <code>debug</code> and <code>checking</code>	12
1.3.2	Public dimension	3	6.2	The command <code>\anskey</code>	12
1.3.3	Support for <code>multicol</code>	3	6.2.1	Keys for <code>\anskey</code>	13
1.3.4	Support for <code>minipage</code>	4	6.3	The environment <code>anskey*</code>	13
1.3.5	The <code>\label</code> and <code>\ref</code> system	4	6.3.1	Keys for <code>anskey*</code>	13
1.3.6	Support for <code>\footnote</code>	4	6.4	The environment <code>keyans</code>	14
2	The environments provided	5	6.4.1	The <code>\item*</code> in <code>keyans</code>	14
2.1	The environment <code>enumext</code>	5	6.5	The environment <code>keyanspic</code>	15
2.2	The environment <code>enumext*</code>	5	6.5.1	The command <code>\anspic</code>	15
2.3	The command <code>\item*</code>	5	6.6	Printing stored content	17
2.3.1	Keys for <code>\item*</code>	6	6.6.1	The command <code>\getkeyans</code>	17
2.4	The command <code>\item</code> in <code>enumext*</code>	6	6.6.2	The command <code>\foreachkeyans</code>	17
3	The command <code>\setenumext</code>	6	6.6.3	The command <code>\printkeyans</code>	17
4	The command <code>\setenumextmeta</code>	6	7	Full examples	18
5	The <code>keyval</code> system	7	8	Tagged PDF examples	21
5.1	Keys for <code>label</code> and <code>ref</code>	7	9	The way of non-enumerated lists	21
5.2	Keys for spaces	8	10	References	23
5.2.1	Vertical spaces	8	11	Change history	24
5.2.2	Horizontal spaces	9	12	Index of Documentation	25
5.3	Keys for <code>add code</code>	9	13	Implementation	27
5.4	Keys for <code>start</code> , <code>series</code> and <code>resume</code>	10	14	Index of Implementation	141
5.5	Keys for <code>multicols</code>	10			
5.6	Keys for <code>minipage</code>	10			
5.6.1	The command <code>\miniright</code>	10			
5.6.2	The key <code>mini-right</code>	11			

Motivation and acknowledgments

Usually it is enough to use the classic `enumerate` environment to generate “*simple exercise sheets*” or “*multiple choice questions*”, the basic idea behind `enumext` is to cover three points:

1. To have a simple interface to be able to write “*lists of exercises*” with “*answers*”.
2. To have a simple interface for writing “*multiple choice questions*”.
3. To have a simple interface for placing “*columns*” and “*drawings*” or “*tables*”.

This package would not be possible without Phelype Oleinik who has collaborated and adapted a large part of the code and all L^AT_EX team for their great work and to the different members of the TeX-SX community who have provided great answers and ideas. Here a note of the main ones:

1. Answer given by Alan Munn in `\topsep`, `\itemsep`, `\partopsep`, `\parsep` - what do they each mean (and what about the bottom)?
2. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in `Understanding minipages` - aligning at top
3. Answer given by Ulrich Diez in `Different mechanics of hyperlink vs. hyperref`
4. Answer given by Enrico Gregorio in `Minipage and multicols`, vertical alignment

^{*}This file describes a documentation for v1.0, last revised 2024-10-04.

[†]E-mail: pablgonz@educarchile.cl.

License and Requirements

Permission is granted to copy, distribute and/or modify this software under the terms of the LaTeX Project Public License (lpp), version 1.3 or later (<https://www.latex-project.org/lpp1.txt>). The software has the status “maintained”.
The enumext package loads and requires multicol[3] and scontents[4] packages, need to have a modern TeX distribution such as TeX Live or MiKTeX. It has been tested with the standard classes provided by L^AT_EX: book, report, article and letter on 10pt, 11pt and 12pt.

1 Introduction

In the L^AT_EX world there are many useful packages and classes for creating “lists of exercises”, “worksheets” or “multiple choice questions”, classes like exam[1] and packages like xsim[2] do the job perfectly, but they don’t always fit the basic day to day needs.

In my work (and in the work of many teachers) it is common to use “simple exercise sheets” also known as “informal lists of exercises”, as an example:

1. Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$

2. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

3. True False

(a) $\alpha > \delta$

(b) L^AT_EX is cool?

4. Related to Linux
- (a) You use linux?

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

(c) Rate the following package and class

i. xsim-exam

ii. xsim

iii. exsheets

Sometimes we are also interested in showing the “answers” along with the questions:

1. Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$

*

$(x - 1)^2$

2. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

*

$3(x + y + z)$

3. True False

(a) $\alpha > \delta$

*

False

(b) L^AT_EX is cool?

*

Very True!

4. Related to Linux
- (a) You use linux?

*

Yes

(b) Usually uses the package manager?

*

Yes, dnf

(c) Rate the following package and class

i. xsim-exam

*

doesn't exist for now :(

ii. xsim

*

very good

iii. exsheets

*

obsolete

Or we are interested in referring to a specific question and its “answer”, for example:

The answer to 3.(b) is “Very True!” and the answer to 4.(c).ii is “very good”.

Or we are interested in printing all the “answers”:

1. $(x - 1)^2$

2. $3(x + y + z)$

3. (a) False

(b) Very True!

4. (a) Yes
- ⌘ (b) Yes, dnf

⌘ (c) i. doesn't exist for now :(

⌘ ii. very good

⌘ iii. obsolete

⌘

Another very common thing to use in my work is “multiple choice questions”, for example:

1. First type of questions

A) value

B) correct

C) value

D) value

2. Second type of questions

I. $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

II. $\alpha = \delta$

III. $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A) I only

B) II only

C) I and II only

D) I and III only

E) I, II, and III

* 3. Third type of questions

(1) $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

(2) $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

A) value

B) value

C) value

D) value

E) value
4. Question with image and label below:

A

A)

B


B)

A

C)

A

D)



E)

5. Question with image on left side:

A) value

B) value

C) value

D) correct

E) value

B
- Where what we are interested in the $\langle label \rangle$ and a “short note” that we leave as an explanation, and then print them:
- ©2024 by Pablo González L
- 2 / 156

1. B) $x = 5$

2. D)

3. C) some note
- ⌘ 4. E) A duck

⌘ 5. D) “other note”

⌘
- ⌘

⌘

⌘

These “*simple worksheets*” or “*multiple choice questions*” appear to be easy to obtain using a combination of the `enumerate`, `minipage` and `multicols` environments, but like many things, what “*looks simple*” is not so simple.

The `enumext` package was created and designed to meet these small requirements in the creation of “*simple worksheets*” and “*multiple choice questions*”.

1.1 Description and usage

The `enumext` package defines enumerated environments using the `list` environment provided by \LaTeX , but “*does not redefine*” any internal commands associated with it such as `\list`, `\endlist` or `\item` outside of the “*scope*” in which they are defined.

- 🟢

This package is NOT intend to replace the `enumerate` environment nor replace the powerful `enumitem`[6], the approach is intended to work without hindering either of them.

This package can be used with `xelatex`, `lualatex`, `pdflatex` and the classical `latex`»`dvips`»`ps2pdf` and is present in \TeX Live and $\text{MiK}\text{\TeX}$, use the package manager to install. For manual installation, download `enumext.zip` and unzip it, run `lualatex enumext.dtx` and move all files to appropriate locations, then run `mktexlsr`. To produce the documentation run `lualatex enumext.dtx` two times.

enumext.sty

enumext.pdf

README.md

enumext.dtx

»

»

»

»

TDS:tex/latex/enumext/

TDS:doc/latex/enumext/

TDS:doc/latex/enumext/

TDS:source/latex/enumext/

The package is loaded in the usual way:

\usepackage{enumext}

1.2 The concept of left margin

There is a direct relationship between the parameters `\leftmargin`, `\itemindent`, `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` plus an “*extra space*” that makes it difficult to obtain the desired *horizontal spaces* in a `list` environment.

Usually we don’t want the `list` to go beyond the left margin of the page, but since these four values are related, that causes a problem. The `enumitem`[6] package adds the `\labelindent` parameter to solve some of these problems. A simplified representation of this in the figure 1.



Figure 1: Representation of horizontal lengths in `enumitem`.

The `enumext` package does NOT provide a user interface to set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`, instead it provides the keys `list-offset` and `list-indent` which internally set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`. The concepts of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` are different in `enumext`. The figure 2 shows the visual representation of idea.

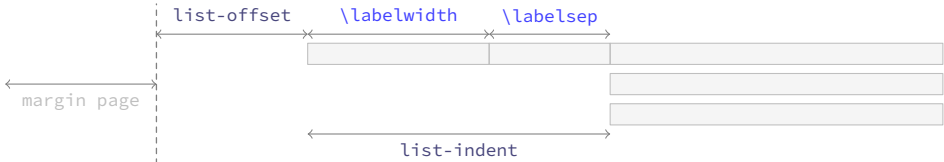


Figure 2: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in `enumext`.

In this way we reduce a *little* the amount of parameters we have to pass. With the default values of keys `list-offset`, `list-indent`, `labelwidth` and `labelsep` the lists will have the (usually) expected output for “*simple worksheets*”. The figure 3 shows the visual representation.

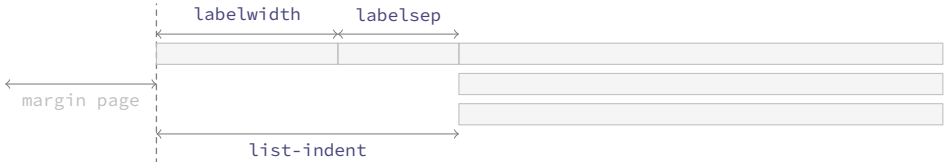


Figure 3: Default horizontal lengths `list-offset=0pt`, `list-indent=\labelwidth+\labelsep` in `enumext`.

1.3 User interface

The user interface consists of two main list environments `enumext` (vertical) and `enumext*` (horizontal), the environment `anskey*` and the command `\anskey` to “store content” and the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` for multiple choice. It also provides the commands `\getkeyans` to print individual *stored content*, `\printkeyans` to print all *stored content*, `\miniright` for `minipage` and `\setenumext` to config all `[key = val]` options.

1.3.1 Internal counters

The package `enumext` uses internally the `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii`, `enumXiv` counters for the four nesting levels of the `enumext` environment, the `enumXv` counter for the `keyans` environment, the `enumXvi` counter for the `keyanspic` environment, the counter `enumXvii` for `enumext*` environment and the counter `enumXviii` for `keyans*` environment.

- If any package defines these counters or they are user-defined in the document, the package will return a fatal error and abort the load.

1.3.2 Public dimension

The package `enumext` only provides a single public dimension `\itemwidth` and is intended for user convenience only and is not for internal use as such. The dimension `\itemwidth` is *rigid length* and contains the “width of the content” of each `\item` regardless of `labelwidth` and `labelsep`.

- If any package defines `\itemwidth` or they are user-defined `\itemwidth` in the document, the package will overwrite it without warning.

1.3.3 Support for multicol

The package provides direct support for using the `multicol`[3] package. This allows to obtain directly a two-column output as shown in the figure 4.



Figure 4: Representation of the two column output for a nested level in `enumext` environment.

The “non starred” version of the `multicols` environment is always used together with the `\raggedcolumns` command and is controlled by `columns` and `columns-sep` keys. It can be used in all nesting levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans` and can together with the `mini-env` key. If you need to force a start a new column `\columnbreak` must be used (see §5.5).

- The `\columnseprule` command is not available as a key and is set to “zero” for the inner levels and the `keyans` environment. If the value of this is set inside the document, it will affect “all environments” that use the `columns` key.

1.3.4 Support for minipage

The package provides direct support for `minipage` environment, this allows you to obtain an output like the one shown in figure 5.



Figure 5: Representation of the `mini-env` output for a nested level `enumext` environment.

The `minipage` environments on “left side” and “right side” is always used with “aligned on top” `[t]`. It can be used in all nesting levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans` and is controlled by `mini-env` and `mini-sep` keys. In order to switch from the “left” side `minipage` environment to the “right” side one must use the command `\miniright` (see §5.6).

1.3.5 The \label and \ref system

This package provides a user interface like the `enumitem`[6] package to customize the references which is activated by the `ref` key (§5.1), the standard \TeX `\label` and `\ref` commands work as usual. It also provides an “internal reference” system for the “stored content” by means of the key `save-ref` (§6.1.1) when the key `save-ans` (§6.1) is active.

1.3.6 Support for \footnote

This package provides an internal implementation for the `\footnote` command which is compatible with the `hyperref` package for the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments, but will not produce the expected links, and if the `mini-env` key is used in `enumext` or `keyans` environments the output will look like the classic way they are displayed in the environment `minipage`.

The best way to solve this is to use Jean-François Burnol `footnotehyper`[9] package, it will support keeping the links if `hyperref` is loaded with the `hyperfootnotes=true` option (default) and will show the output numbered at the bottom of the page (as opposed to how it is displayed in the `minipage` environment). The way to load it is as follows:

```
\usepackage{footnotehyper}
\makesavenoteenv{enumext}
\makesavenoteenv{enumext*}
```

At the moment the `footnotehyper` package is not compatible with *tagged* PDF.

2 The environments provided

The package `enumext` provides two main list environments, the *vertical* environment `enumext` and the *horizontal* environment `enumext*`.

<code>enumext</code>	<code>\begin{enumext}[\langle keyval list \rangle]</code>	<code>\begin{enumext*}[\langle keyval list \rangle]</code>
<code>enumext*</code>	<code>\item \langle item content \rangle</code>	<code>\item \langle item content \rangle</code>
	<code>\item [\langle custom \rangle] \langle item content \rangle</code>	<code>\item [\langle custom \rangle] \langle item content \rangle</code>
	<code>\item* [\langle symbol \rangle][\langle offset \rangle] \langle item content \rangle</code>	<code>\item* [\langle symbol \rangle][\langle offset \rangle] \langle item content \rangle</code>
	<code>\end{enumext}</code>	<code>\end{enumext*}</code>

2.1 The environment `enumext`

The `enumext` is an environment that works in the same way as the standard `enumerate` environment provided by L^AT_EX, `\item` and `\item[\langle custom \rangle]` commands work in the usual way. The environment can be nested with at most “four levels” and the options can be configured globally using `\setenumext` command and locally using `[\langle key = val \rangle]` in the environment.

Example with `columns=2`

1. This text is in the first level.
- A. This text is in the fourth level.
- (a) This text is in the second level.
- X This text is in the first level.
- i. This text is in the third level.
- * 2. This text is in the first level.

2.2 The environment `enumext*`

The `enumext*` is a *horizontal list environment* similar to the `enumerate*` environment provided by the `enumitem` package or `task` environment provided by the `task` package, `\item` and `\item[\langle custom \rangle]` work as usual. The options can be configured globally using `\setenumext` command and locally using `[\langle key = val \rangle]` in the environment.

Some considerations to take into account for this environment:

- The environment cannot be nested within itself or in the environment `keyans*`, but it can be nested within `enumext` and vice versa.
- Each “*item content*” in the environment is placed within a `minipage` environment whose *width* is stored in the dimension `\itemwidth` that NOT includes `labelwidth`, `labelsep`, only the *width of the content*.
- You cannot have floating environments like `figure` or `table` but `\footnote` with `hyperref` support is supported if the `footnotehyper` package is loaded.
- You cannot have any standard list environments like `itemize`, `enumerate`, `description`, `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `verbatim`, `tabbing`, `trivlist`, `list` and all environments created with `\newtheorem`.

Example with `columns=2`

1. This text is in the first level.
2. This text is in the first level.
- X This text is in the first level.
- * 4. This text is in the first level.

2.3 The command `\item*`

<code>\item*</code>	<code>\item*</code>
	<code>\item* [\langle symbol \rangle]</code>
	<code>\item* [\langle symbol \rangle][\langle offset \rangle]</code>

The `\item*`, `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle]` and `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle][\langle offset \rangle]` works like the numbered `\item`, but placing a `\langle symbol \rangle` to the “left” of the `\langle label \rangle` separated from it by the `\langle offset \rangle` set by the the *second optional argument*. The default values for `\langle symbol \rangle` and `\langle offset \rangle` are `\textasteriskcentered *` and the value set by `labelsep` key.

The *starred argument* “`*`” cannot be separated by spaces “`␣`” from the command, i.e. `\item*` and the *first optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. Can be configure with the keys `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` locally in the environment or globally using `\setenumext` command (§3).

The behavior of `\item*` in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments is NOT the same as in the `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

2.3.1 Keys for \item*

`item-sym*` = {<symbol>} default: \textasteriskcentered
Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the “left” of the box containing the current <label> set by `labelwidth` key for `\item*` in `enumext` and `enumext*`. The *symbol* can be in *text* or *math* mode, for example `item-sym*={\star}`.
`item-pos*` = {<rigid length>} default: by levels
Sets the *offset* between the box containing the current <label> defined by `labelwidth` key and the <symbol> set by `item-sym*` key. The default values are set by `labelsep` key at each level. If positive values are passed it will *offset to the left* and if negative values are passed it will *offset to the right*.

2.4 The command \item in enumext*

The `\item` command for the `enumext*` environment provides an “first optional argument” `\item(<columns>)` which “joins items” between columns. Let’s consider the following examples adapted directly from the `task` package:

```
\begin{enumext*}[widest=10,columns=4]
  \item The first
  \item* The second
  \item The third
  \item The fourth
  \item(3)* The fifth item is way too long for this and needs three columns
  \item The sixth
  \item The seventh
  \item(2)[X] The eighth item is way too long for this and needs two columns
    (\the\itemwidth)
  \item The ninth
  \item[Z] The tenth (\the\itemwidth)
\end{enumext*}
```

1. The first
- * 2. The second
3. The third
4. The fourth
- * 5. The fifth item is way too long for this and needs three columns
6. The sixth
7. The seventh
- X 8. The eighth item is way too long for this and needs two columns (196.17749pt)
9. The ninth
- Z 10. The tenth (89.28171pt)

3 The command \setenumext

<code>\setenumext</code>	<code>\setenumext{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<keyans*>]{<key = val>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<enumext, level>]{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<print, level>]{<key = val>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<enumext*>]{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<print, *>]{<key = val>}</code>
	<code>\setenumext[<keyans>]{<key = val>}</code>	<code>\setenumext[<print*>]{<key = val>}</code>

The command `\setenumext` sets the <keys> on a global basis for environments `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and the `\printkeyans` command. It can be used both in the preamble and in the body of the document as many times as desired.

The <keys> set in the *optional argument* of environments and commands have the *highest precedence*, overriding both options passed by `\setenumext`. If the *optional argument* is not passed, the first level of the environment `enumext` will be taken by default.

- The key `save-ans` that activate the “storage system” must NOT be passed through this command and must be passed directly in the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environment in which they are executed.

4 The command \setenumextmeta

<code>\setenumextmeta</code>	<code>\setenumextmeta {<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta*{<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta [<enumext*>]{<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>
	<code>\setenumextmeta [<enumext, level>]{<key name>}{<key-one = val, key-two = val, ...>}</code>

The command `\setenumextmeta` adds a new “meta-key” for the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`, the {<key name>} must be different from those defined by the package. If the *optional argument* is not passed, the new “meta-key” will be created for the “first level” of the environment `enumext`.

The *starred argument* ‘*’ will create the new “meta-key” for the environment `enumext*` and for all levels of the environment `enumext`. For example: `\setenumextmeta*{midsep}{topsep=3pt, partopsep=0pt}` will create a new key `midsep` available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment and we can use it like any other key so `\begin{enumext}[midsep]` and `\begin{enumext*}[midsep]` will be valid.

5 The keyval system

The $\langle key = val \rangle$ system used by the `enumext` package is implemented using `l3keys` so it must be taken into consideration that those keys marked as “*value forbidden*”, that is $\langle key \rangle$ is different from $\langle key = \rangle$.

All $\langle keys \rangle$ described in this section are available for the `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments with the exception of the keys `series`, `resume`, `resume*` which are only available for the “*first level*” of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`; and the keys `mini-right`, `mini-right*` which are only available for the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

All $\langle keys \rangle$ related to vertical or horizontal spacing accept a “*skip*” or “*dim*” expression if passed between braces, i.e. you do not need to use `\dimeval` or `\dimexpr` to perform calculations.

- It should be kept in mind that using any $\langle key \rangle$ that sets a *rubber lengths* or *rigid lengths* for vertical or horizontal space on a level will influence the vertical and horizontal space for *inners levels* and `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

5.1 Keys for label and ref

`label = { $\langle \backslash\alpha^* | \backslash\Alpha^* | \backslash\arabic^* | \backslash\roman^* | \backslash\Roman^* \rangle$ }` default: *by levels*

Sets the $\langle label \rangle$ that will be printed at the *current level*. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `\arabic^*`, for second level are `(\alph^*)`, for third level are `\roman^*`. and for fourth level are `\Alpha^*`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `\Alpha^*`.

- This key is intended to give the basic structure with which the $\langle label \rangle$ will be displayed, and the form in which it is used by standard “*label and ref*” and the “*internal label and ref*” system with the `save-ref` key. You cannot use commands with $\langle label \rangle$ as an argument, for example `\emph{\langle\alph^*\rangle}` will return an error. For full customization of how $\langle label \rangle$ is displayed use the `font`, `wrap-label` and/or `wrap-label*` keys.

`labelsep = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ }` default: `0.3333em`

Sets the *horizontal space* between the box containing the current $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key and the text of an item on the first line. Internally sets the value of `\labelsep` for the current level.

`labelwidth = { $\langle rigid length \rangle$ }` default: *by label*

Sets the *width* of the box containing the current $\langle label \rangle$ set by `label` key. Internally sets the value of `\labelwidth` for the current level. The default values are calculated by means of the *width* of a box by setting a *value* to the current counter using ‘0’ for `\arabic^*`, ‘M’ for `\Alpha^*`, ‘m’ for `\alph^*`, ‘VIII’ for `\Roman^*` and ‘viii’ for `\roman^*`.

`widest = { $\langle integer | string \rangle$ }` default: *empty*

Sets the `labelwidth` key pass the $\langle integer \rangle$ or converting the $\langle string \rangle$ of the form `\Alpha`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman` to a *value* for the current counter defined by `label` key, then calculating the *width* by means of a box. For example `widest={XXIII}` or `widest={23}` are equivalent. This key is useful when the default values of the `labelwidth` key are smaller than those actually used.

`font = { $\langle font commands \rangle$ }` default: *empty*

Sets the *font style* for the current $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key. For example `font={\bfseries\small}`.

`align = { $\langle left | right | center \rangle$ }` default: *left*

Sets the *aligned* of $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key on the current level in the label box.

`wrap-label = { $\langle code \{ \#1 \} \text{ more code} \rangle$ }` default: *empty*

Wraps the *current* $\langle label \rangle$ defined by `label` key referenced by $\{ \#1 \}$. The $\{ \langle code \rangle \}$ must be passed between braces. This key does not modify the value set by the `labelwidth` key and is applied only on `\item` and `\item*`. When using it in the `\setenumext` command it is necessary to use the *double hash* ‘ $\{ \# \#1 \}$ ’. For example `wrap-label={\fbox{\#1}}` or you can create a command:

```
\NewDocumentCommand \labelbx { s +m }
{%
  \IfBooleanTF{\#1}
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedright{\#2}}}}%
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedleft{\#2}}}}%
}
```

and then pass it through the key `wrap-label={\labelbx{\#1}}` or `wrap-label={\labelbx*{\#1}}`.

`wrap-label* = { $\langle code \{ \#1 \} \text{ more code} \rangle$ }` default: *empty*

The same as the `wrap-label` key but also applies on `\item[custom]`.

- By default all the $\langle keys \rangle$ described above are executed inside `\makebox` in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.
- For compatibility with tagged PDF all $\langle keys \rangle$ described above are executed inside `\makebox` in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments, this means that the document output may *not look* the same when `\DocumentMetadata` is active. If you use the `wrap-label` or `wrap-label*` keys you can add conditional code using `\IfDocumentMetadataTF`.

`ref = { $\langle code \{ \backslash\alpha^* | \backslash\Alpha^* | \backslash\arabic^* | \backslash\roman^* | \backslash\Roman^* \} \text{ more code} \rangle$ }` default: *empty*

Modifies the way *cross references* are displayed. The `label` key sets the default form of the *cross references*, by using this key you can define a different format, for example: `ref=\emph{\langle\alph^*\rangle}` is valid.

Internally it renews the command associated with each counter when it is executed, i.e., in the environment `enumext` the command `\theenumXi` is modified when the key is executed at the first level, `\theenumXii` when it is executed at the second level and `\theenumXiii` together with `\theenumXiv` when it is executed at the third and fourth levels.

- This must be kept in mind, since the values set by the `label` and `ref` keys are not cumulative by levels, so if you have used the `ref` key in the first level and then want to associate the counter with `label` or `ref` in the second level you must use the direct commands, i.e. `\arabic{enumXi}` to indicate the count of the first level instead of using `\theenumXi`.

5.2 Keys for spaces

`show-length = {⟨true | false⟩}`

default: *false*

Displays on the terminal the values for *all list parameters* at the current level. For *vertical spaces* show the values of `\topsep`, `\itemsep`, `\parsep` and `\partopsep`. For *horizontal spaces* show the values of `\labelwidth`, `\labelsep`, `\itemindent`, `\listparindent` and `\leftmargin`.

5.2.1 Vertical spaces

`topsep = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}`

default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* added to both the top and bottom of the list. Internally sets the value of `\topsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `8.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `4.0pt`, for second level are `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`.

`parsep = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}`

default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* between paragraphs within an item. Internally sets the value of `\parsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for second level are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `0pt`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`.

- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this value is passed to `\parskip` within the `minipage` environment where “item content” is placed.

`partopsep = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}`

default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the “top” and “bottom” of the entire environment if the environment instance is preceded by a “blank line” or `\par` command. Internally sets the value of `\partopsep` for the current level. The default values for first and second level in environment `enumext` are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for third and fourth level are `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`. For the `keyans` environment the default value is `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, and for the `keyans*` and `enumext*` environments it is available but *without* effect.

- The value of this parameter also affects the *inner levels* and the environments `keyans`, `keyanspic` and `keyans*`. Caution should be taken with “blank lines” or `\par` command “before” each environment or nested level when formatting the source code of document. T_EX will enter *⟨vertical mode⟩* and apply this value to the “top” and “bottom” the environment or nested level.

`itemsep = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}`

default: *by levels*

Set the *vertical space* between items, beyond the `parsep`. Internally sets the value of `\itemsep` for the current level. The default value for the first level of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`, for the rest of the levels are `2.0pt` plus `1.0pt` minus `1.0pt`. For `keyans` and `keyans*` environments the default value is `4.0pt` plus `2.0pt` minus `1.0pt`.

- In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this value corresponds to the separation between rows.

`noitemsep` *⟨value forbidden⟩*

default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument. Set `itemsep` and `parsep` equal to `0pt` the entire level of environment.

`nosep` *⟨value forbidden⟩*

default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument. Sets all keys for vertical spacing equal to `0pt` the entire level of environment.

`base-fix` *⟨value forbidden⟩*

default: *not used*

This is a “meta-key” that does not receive an argument available *only* for the “first level” of environment `enumext`. Fix the *baseline* when an environment `enumext` is nested in `enumext*` and there is no material between the `\item` and the start of the environment for example `\item \begin{enumext}` within the environment `enumext*`. Internally sets the keys `topsep`, `above` and `above*` at `0pt`.

- The following *⟨keys⟩* should be used with “caution”, they are intended to be used at the “top” and “bottom” of the environment when the `columns` or `mini-env` keys do not provide adequate *vertical spaces*. The values passed can be *rubber* or *rigid* lengths, the way they are applied is the way you differ, using the star ‘*’ *⟨keys⟩* applies `\vspace*` so that T_EX does *not discard* this space at page break.

`above = {⟨rubber length | rigid length⟩}`

default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “fine adjustment” of the vertical space “above” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is “discardable”.

`above*` = { \langle rubber length | rigid length \rangle } default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the top of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “*fine adjustment*” of the vertical space “*above*” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is “*not discardable*”.

`below` = { \langle rubber length | rigid length \rangle } default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “*fine adjustment*” of the vertical space on the “*below*” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace` so is “*discardable*”.

`below*` = { \langle rubber length | rigid length \rangle } default: *not used*

Set the *extra vertical space* added, beyond `topsep`, to the bottom of the entire level of environment. This key is intended to give a “*fine adjustment*” of the vertical space on the “*below*” the environment without hindering the value of the `topsep` key. The space is added with `\vspace*` so is “*not discardable*”.

5.2.2 Horizontal spaces

`itemindent` = { \langle rigid length \rangle } default: *0pt*

Extra *horizontal indentation*, beyond `labelsep`, of the “*first line*” off each item. This value is applied internally using `\hspace` and does not modify the value of `\itemindent`.

`rightmargin` = { \langle rigid length \rangle } default: *0pt*

Set the *horizontal space* between the right margin of the environment and the right margin of the enclosing environment, the value it takes must be greater than or equal to *0pt*. Internally sets the value of `\rightmargin` for the current level.

`listparindent` = { \langle rigid length \rangle } default: *0pt*

Sets the *horizontal space* indentation, beyond `list-indent`, for second and subsequent paragraphs within a list item. Internally sets the value of `\listparindent` for the current level.

`list-offset` = { \langle rigid length \rangle } default: *0pt*

Sets the *horizontal translation* of the entire environment level from the left edge of the box defined by the `labelwidth` key. Internally sets the values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level.

`list-indent` = { \langle rigid length \rangle } default: *labelwidth + labelsep*

Sets the *indentation* of the whole environment under the box defined by `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys. Internally sets the value of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent` for the current level.

If `list-indent=0pt` is set in the environment `enumext` the \langle label \rangle will be part of the text, separated by the value of the `labelsep` key and the *first word*, in simple terms it will look like a “*common paragraph*”. This setting is equivalent (more or less) to the `wide` key provided by the `enumitem` package.

🔗 For the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the keys `list-indent` and `list-offset` have the same effect.

5.3 Keys for add code

The following \langle keys \rangle should be used with “*caution*”, they are intended to inject $\{\langle$ code $\rangle\}$ into different parts of the defined environments. We must keep in mind that the defined environments are based on the `list` base environment provided by `TeX` which is defined (simplified) as plain form `\list{\langlearg one $\rangle\}\{\langle$ arg two $\rangle\}$. Using the before* key does not allow access to the list parameters defined by $[\langle$ key = val $\rangle]$.`

`before` = { \langle code \rangle } default: *not used*

Execute $\{\langle$ code $\rangle\}$ “*before*” the environment starts. The $\{\langle$ code $\rangle\}$ must be passed between braces, is executed “*after*” performing all calculations related to the *list parameters* in the environment and the parameters sets by $[\langle$ key = val $\rangle]$ that is, in the second argument of the list after setting all the parameters `\begin{list}\{\langlearg one $\rangle\}\{\langle$ arg two $\rangle\}\{\langle$ code $\rangle\}$` .

`before*` = { \langle code \rangle } default: *not used*

Execute $\{\langle$ code $\rangle\}$ “*before*” the environment starts. The $\{\langle$ code $\rangle\}$ must be passed between braces, is executed “*before*” performing all calculations related to the *list parameters* and $[\langle$ key = val $\rangle]$ sets in the environment that is, before the arguments defining the environment are executed: `\{\langlecode $\rangle\}\begin{list}\{\langle$ arg one $\rangle\}\{\langle$ arg two $\rangle\}$` .

`first` = { \langle code \rangle } default: *not used*

Executes $\{\langle$ code $\rangle\}$ when “*starting*” the environment. The $\{\langle$ code $\rangle\}$ must be passed between braces, is executed right “*after*” all *list parameters* are done, after the second argument of list, just before the first occurrence of `\item: \begin{list}\{\langlearg one $\rangle\}\{\langle$ arg two $\rangle\}\{\langle$ code $\rangle\}\item$` .

🔗 Keep in mind that the code set in this key will affect the entire “*body*” of the environment and therefore the inner levels of the list and the `keyans` environment. It is recommended to set this key per level. In the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments this key is executed within the `minipage` environment in which “*item content*” is placed.

`after` = { \langle code \rangle } default: *not used*

Execute $\{\langle$ code $\rangle\}$ “*after*” finishing the environment. The $\{\langle$ code $\rangle\}$ must be passed between braces.

5.4 Keys for start, series and resume

`start = {⟨integer | integer expression⟩}` default: 1
 Sets the *start value* of the numbering on the current level. The {⟨integer expression⟩} must be passed between braces, internally is evaluated and pass to the counter defined by `label` key on the current level, i.e. it is equivalent to enter `start={\dimeval{100*\value{chapter}}` or `start={100*\value{chapter}}`.

`start* = {⟨integer | string⟩}` default: not used
 Sets the *start value* of the numbering on the current level. Internally ⟨string⟩ is converted and passed as value to the counter defined by `label` key on the current level, i.e. it is equivalent to enter `start=5`, `start=E` or `start=v`.

The following ⟨keys⟩ are “only” available for the `enumext*` environment and the “first level” of the `enumext` environment and are ignored if set when nested within each other.

`series = {⟨series name⟩}` default: not used
 Stores the *keys* of the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environment in which it is executed in {⟨series name⟩} which is used as an argument in the key `resume`. The ⟨keys⟩ stored in {⟨series name⟩} are not cumulative and are overwritten if the same {⟨series name⟩} is used again.

`resume = {⟨series name⟩}` default: not used
 Sets the *start value* and *options* for the “first level” continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series={⟨series name⟩}` key was executed. If passed *without value* this will only set *start value* continue the numbering from the last environment in which `series={⟨series name⟩}` or `resume={⟨series name⟩}` is not present and if the `save-ans` key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using `start` or `start*` keys.

`resume* ⟨value forbidden⟩` default: not used
 Sets the *start value* and *options* for the “first level” continuing the numbering of the environment in which the `series={⟨series name⟩}` or `resume={⟨series name⟩}` keys are NOT present, if the `save-ans` key is active it will continue the numbering from the last environment in which it was executed. The *start value* can be overwritten using `start` or `start*` keys.

- For security reasons the `series` key will never save in {⟨series name⟩} the keys `series`, `resume`, `resume*`, `save-ans`, `save-key`, `start*` and `start`. When using the key `resume={⟨series name⟩}` it will have hierarchy in the ⟨keys⟩ that are saved in {⟨series name⟩}, in order to establish the value of a ⟨key⟩ already saved in {⟨series name⟩} it must be placed to the “right” of `resume={⟨series name⟩}`, the same thing happens with the `resume*` key, the exception is the `save-ans` key that must be placed on the “left” if you want to start the numbering with its value. The `resume` key passed “without value” must be exactly “without value”, i.e. `resume=` cannot be used and if executed before `resume*` it will affect the *start value*.

5.5 Keys for multicol

`columns = {⟨integer⟩}` default: 1
 Set the *number of columns* to be used by the `multicol` environment within the environment. The value must be a positive integer less than or equal to 10.

`columns-sep = {⟨rigid length⟩}` default: by level
 Set the *space between columns* used by the `multicol` environment within the environment. Internally sets the value of `\columnsep`, by default its value is equal to the sum of the values set in the keys `labelwidth` and `labelsep` of the current level.

- The `\footnote{⟨text⟩}` command in the nested levels of `multicol` will not work as expected, prefer the use of `\footnotemark[⟨number⟩]` inside the environment and `\footnotetext[⟨number⟩]{⟨text⟩}` outside the environment or via the after key.

5.6 Keys for minipage

`mini-env = {⟨rigid length⟩}` default: not used
 Sets the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. This value added to the value set by the `mini-sep` key to determines the *width* of the `minipage` environment on the “left side”, taking `\linewidth` as the maximum reference value.

`mini-sep = {⟨rigid length⟩}` default: 0.3333em
 Sets the *space between* the `minipage` environment on the “left side” and the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. This separation is applied together with `\hfill`.

5.6.1 The command \miniright

```
\miniright \begin{enumext}[mini-env=⟨rigid length⟩] ⟨item's before⟩ \item \miniright ⟨content⟩ \end{enumext}
\begin{enumext}[mini-env=⟨rigid length⟩] ⟨item's before⟩ \item \miniright*⟨content⟩ \end{enumext}
```

The `\miniright` command close the `minipage` environment on the “left side” and opens the `minipage` environment on the “right side” by starting it with the `\centering` command. It must be placed “after” the last `\item` of the current environment and “before” starting the material to be placed on the “right side”.

The *starred argument* ‘*’ inhibits the use of `\centering` command i.e. the usual L^AT_EX justification is maintained in the `minipage` on the “right side”.

- The `\footnote{⟨text⟩}` command in `minipage` environment will work as usual. If you prefer the footnotes to be numbered (not lowercase) and outside the environment, use `\footnotemark[⟨number⟩]` inside the environment and `\footnotetext[⟨number⟩]{⟨text⟩}` outside the environment or via the `after` key (see §1.3.6 for full support).

5.6.2 The key mini-right

In the horizontal list environments `enumext*` and `keyans*` it is not possible to use the `\miniright` command and the `mini-right` key must be used instead.

`mini-right = {⟨content⟩}` default: *not used*

Set the *content* for the drawing or tabular to be placed in the `minipage` environment on the “right side” by starting it with `\centering`. The `{⟨content⟩}` must be passed between braces.

`mini-right* = {⟨content⟩}` default: *not used*

Same as above, but *without* starting with `\centering`.

6 The storage system

The entire mechanism for “storing content” it is activated according to `save-ans` key on the “first level” of `enumext` or `enumext*` environments and it is ignored if they are established when they are nested inside each other. Only when this `⟨key⟩` is “active” the `\anskey` command and the environments `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` are available.

<pre>\begin{enumext}[save-ans={⟨store name⟩}] \item Text \anskey{answer} \item Text \begin{keyans} ... \end{keyans} \end{enumext}</pre>	<pre>\begin{enumext}[save-ans={⟨store name⟩}] \item Text \anskey{answer} \item Text \begin{keyanspic} ... \end{keyanspic} \end{enumext}</pre>
---	---

By executing the key `save-ans={⟨store name⟩}` the entire “structure” of the environment (excluding the *first level*) including the *optional argument* passed to the inner levels or the environment nested in it, along with the `⟨content⟩` passed to `\anskey` or `anskey*`, the current `⟨labels⟩` for `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` will be “stored” in a *sequence* `{⟨store name⟩}` and at the same time will be “stored” (without the “structure” or *optional argument*) in a *prop list* `{⟨store name⟩}`.

- For security reasons the *optional argument* of the inner levels or the nested environment are *filtered* by excluding all `⟨keys⟩` related to the “storage system” (§6.1) along with the `⟨keys⟩` `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `mini-right`, `mini-right*`, `series`, `resume` and `resume*` when storing in *sequence* `{⟨store name⟩}` set by `save-ans` key.

6.1 Keys for storage system

- The only `⟨keys⟩` available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment are `no-store` and `save-key`, the rest of the `⟨keys⟩` described in this section must be passed directly in the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environment in which the key `save-ans` is executed. The key `save-ans` should NOT be passed with the command `\setenumext`.

`save-ans = {⟨store name⟩}` default: *not set*

Sets the *name* of the *sequence* and *prop list* in which the `{⟨contents⟩}` will be “stored” by `\anskey` and `anskey*` in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments and the current `⟨labels⟩` for `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`. If the *sequence* or *prop list* `{⟨store name⟩}` does not exist, it will be created globally and will not be *overwritten* if the key is used again.

`save-key = {⟨key list⟩}` default: *not set*

This key *overrides* the default “stored keys” of the *optional argument* of the inner levels or nested environment that will be passed to the *sequence*. The `⟨key list⟩` passed to this key ignores any `⟨keys⟩` in the “stored structure” and must be passed between braces. For example, if we execute at a second level:

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans={⟨store name⟩}]
  \item Text \anskey{answer}
  \item Text
    \begin{enumext}[nosep, columns=2, save-key={columns=3}]
      ...
    \end{enumext}
\end{enumext}
```

The “stored keys” by default in the *sequence* `{⟨store name⟩}` would be `nosep`, `columns=2`, but using the key `save-key={columns=3}` will overwrite and the “stored key” in the *sequence* `{⟨store name⟩}` are only `columns=3` ignoring all the others.

`save-sep = {⟨text symbol⟩}` default: `{,}`

Sets the *text symbol* that will separate the current `⟨label⟩` to the *optional argument* passed to the `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` and storing them in the *sequence* and *prop list* `{⟨store name⟩}` set by `save-ans` key. The `{⟨text symbol⟩}` must always be passed between braces, whitespace ‘`␣`’ is preserved within the braces and only affects the “stored content” and not what is displayed when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys.

6.1.1 Keys for label and ref

`save-ref` = {`<true | false>`} default: `false`
 Activates the “*internal label and ref*” mechanism for referencing “*stored content*” in *prop list* {`<store name>`} set by `save-ans` key. To reference the location of the “*stored content*” within the environment you must use `\ref{<store name>:position}`, where `<position>` corresponds to the position occupied by the “*stored content*” in the *prop list* {`<store name>`} returned by the `show-pos` key. For example `\ref{test:4}` will return 3. (b) which corresponds to the location of the “*stored content*” at position 4 in *prop list* `test` within the environment in which the key `save-ans=test` was set.

`mark-ref` = {`<symbol>`} default: `\%`
 Sets the *symbol* that will be displayed by the `\printkeyans` command only if the `hyperref` package is detected and the `save-ref` key are active. This “*symbol*” is used as a “*link*” between the environment in which the `save-ans` key was used and the place where the command is executed.

6.1.2 Keys for wrap and display

`wrap-ans` = {`<code> {#1} more code`} default: `\fbox+\parbox{#1}`
 Wraps the *argument* passed to the `\anskey` and the *body* in `anskey*` environment referenced by {#1} when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys. The {`<code>`} must be passed between braces and only affects the *argument* or *body* and NOT the “*stored content*” in the *sequence* and *prop list* {`<store name>`} set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using `\setenumext` it is necessary to use double ‘{#1}’.

`wrap-opt` = {`<code> {#1} more code`} default: `[{#1}]`
 Wraps the *optional argument* passed to the `\item*` and `\anspic*` referenced by {#1} in the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments when using the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys. The {`<code>`} must be passed between braces and only affects the current *optional argument* and NOT the “*stored content*” in the *sequence* and *prop list* {`<store name>`} set by `save-ans` key. If this key is passed using `\setenumext` it is necessary to use double ‘{#1}’.

`show-ans` = {`<true | false>`} default: `false`
 Displays the *argument* passed to the `\anskey`, the *body* for `anskey*` environment, the `<label>` for `\item*` and `\anspic*` at the place where it is executed. If the *optional argument* is present in `\item*` or `\anspic*` it will be shown using `wrap-opt` key.

`mark-ans` = {`<symbol>`} default: `\textasteriskcentered`
 Sets the *symbol* to be displayed in the left margin for `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the place where they are executed when using the key `show-ans`.

`mark-pos` = {`<left | right>`} default: `left`
 Sets the *aligned* of the *symbol* defined by `mark-ans` key. The “*symbol*” is aligned in a box with the same dimensions of the label box defined by `labelwidth` key on the current level and separated by the value of the `labelsep` key.

6.1.3 Keys for debug and checking

`show-pos` = {`<true | false>`} default: `false`
 Displays the *position* occupied by the “*stored content*” by `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*` in the *prop list* {`<store name>`} set by `save-ans` key. This position is used by the `\getkeyans` command and by the `\ref` command if the `save-ref` key is active.

`check-ans` = {`<true | false>`} default: `false`
 Enables the *checking answer* mechanism displaying an appropriate message on the terminal. This key works under the logic that each `\item` or `\item*` that does not open an inner level or nested environment contains “*only one answer*” or “*only one execution*” of the `\anskey` or `anskey*`. It is intended to be used in conjunction with the `no-store` key.

`no-store` `<value forbidden>` default: `not used`
 This is a *meta-key* that does not receive an argument and disables the structure stored in the *sequence* {`<store name>`} set by `save-ans` key at the entire level or a nested environment in which it runs. This key is intended for use in internal levels or nested `enumext` or `enumext*` environments in which you want to use `enumext` or `enumext*` but “*without*” using the `\anskey`, “*without*” use `anskey*`, “*without*” interfering with the `check-ans` key and “*without*” storing an unwanted structure in the *sequence* {`<store name>`}.

6.2 The command `\anskey`

`\anskey` `\anskey[<keys>]{<content>}`

The command `\anskey` takes a mandatory non empty argument {`<content>`} and “*stores*” it in the *sequence* and *prop list* {`<store name>`} set by `save-ans` key. By design the command cannot be nested or passed *verbatim material* in the argument and it is assumed that each *numbered* `\item` or `\item*` within the environment in which it is active it has a “*single execution*” of `\anskey` unless `\item` or `\item*` open a nested level or use the `no-store` key.

If `save-ref` key are active and the `hyperref`[8] package is detected, `\hyperlink` and `\hypertarget` will be used, otherwise the usual “*label and ref*” system provided by L^AT_EX will be used.

The `\anskey` command is available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment, but is disabled for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

6.2.1 Keys for `\anskey`

By default the $\langle content \rangle$ passed to `\anskey` when “storing” in the *sequence* $\{ \langle store name \rangle \}$ has the form `\item $\langle content \rangle$` , the following *keys* allow modifying the way in which it is “stored” in the *sequence*.

- `break-col` $\langle value forbidden \rangle$ default: *not used*
- Stores $\{ \langle content \rangle \}$ in the *sequence* $\{ \langle store name \rangle \}$ of the form `\columnbreak \item $\langle content \rangle$` .
- `item-join` = $\{ \langle columns \rangle \}$ default: *not set*
- Set the *number of columns* to be used for `\item`($\langle columns \rangle$) and stores $\{ \langle content \rangle \}$ in the *sequence* $\{ \langle store name \rangle \}$ of the form `\item`($\langle columns \rangle$) $\langle content \rangle$.
- `item-star` $\langle value forbidden \rangle$ default: *not used*
- Stores $\{ \langle content \rangle \}$ in the *sequence* $\{ \langle store name \rangle \}$ of the form `\item*` $\langle content \rangle$.
- `item-sym*` = $\{ \langle symbol \rangle \}$ default: *not set*
- Sets the *symbol* for `\item*` when using the key `item-star` and stores $\{ \langle content \rangle \}$ in the *sequence* $\{ \langle store name \rangle \}$ of the form `\item*`[$\langle symbol \rangle$] $\langle content \rangle$. The *symbol* can be in text or math mode, for example `item-sym*={\ast}` stores `\item*`[\ast] $\langle content \rangle$.
- `item-pos*` = $\{ \langle rigid length \rangle \}$ default: *not set*
- Sets the *offset* for `\item*` when using the keys `item-star` and `item-sym*` and stores $\{ \langle content \rangle \}$ in the *sequence* $\{ \langle store name \rangle \}$ of the form `\item*`[$\langle symbol \rangle$][$\langle offset \rangle$] $\langle content \rangle$.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans=true]
  \item* Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\first answer}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
    \begin{enumext}
      \item Question.\anskey{\second answer}
    \end{enumext}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\third answer}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions. \anskey{\fourth answer}
\end{enumext}
```

1. Text containing our instructions or questions.

* first answer
2. Text containing our instructions or questions.

(a) Question.

* second answer
3. Text containing our instructions or questions.

* third answer
4. Text containing our instructions or questions.

* fourth answer

6.3 The environment `anskey*`

`anskey*` `\begin{anskey*}[\langle key = val \rangle] \langle body content \rangle \end{anskey*}`

The environment `anskey*` takes a mandatory $\{ \langle body content \rangle \}$ and “stores” it in the *sequence* and *prop list* $\{ \langle store name \rangle \}$ set by `save-ans` key. If `save-ref` key are active and the `hyperref`[8] package is detected, `\hyperLink` and `\hypertarget` will be used, otherwise the usual “*label and ref*” system provided by \LaTeX will be used.

By design the environment cannot be nested but full supports “*verbatim material*” in the body and it is assumed that each numbered `\item` or `\item*` within the environment in which it is active it has a “*single execution*” unless `\item` or `\item*` open a nested level or use the `no-store` key.

The `anskey*` environment is implemented using the `scontents` package, for the correct operation `\begin{anskey*}` and `\end{anskey*}` must be in different lines, all *keys* must be passed separated by commas and “without separation” of the start of the environment. Comments “%” or “any character” after `\begin{anskey*}` or `[\langle key = val \rangle]` on the same line are NOT supported, the package `scontents` will return an “error” message if this happens. In a similar way comments “%” or “any character” after `\end{anskey*}` on the same line the package `scontents` will return a “warning” message.

6.3.1 Keys for `anskey*`

The `anskey*` environment uses the same *keys* as the `\anskey` command next to the keys inherited from package `scontents`. The environment is available for all levels of the `enumext` environment and the `enumext*` environment, but it is disabled for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

- `write-env` = $\{ \langle file.ext \rangle \}$ default: *not used*
- Sets the name of the $\langle external file \rangle$ in which the $\langle contents \rangle$ of the environment will be written. The $\langle file.ext \rangle$ will be created in the working directory, relative or absolute paths are not supported. If $\langle file.ext \rangle$ does not exist, it will be created or overwritten if the `overwrite` key is used.

`overwrite` = { $\langle true | false \rangle$ } default: *false*
 Sets whether the $\langle file.ext \rangle$ generated by `write-env` from the `anskey*` environment will be rewritten.

`force-eol` = { $\langle true | false \rangle$ } default: *false*
 Sets if the *end of line* for the $\langle stored content \rangle$ is hidden or not. This key is necessary only if the last line is the closing of some environment defined by the `fancyvrb` package as `\end{Verbatim}` or another environment that does not support a comments “%” after closing `\end{Verbatim}`%.
 For security reasons the keys `store-env`, `print-env` and `write-out` they have been left disabled. It is recommended that you review the `scontents`[4] documentation to understand how the keys described here work.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-pos=true,start=5]
  \item* Text containing our instructions or questions.
  \begin{anskey*}[item-star]
    \first answer
  \end{anskey*}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
  \begin{enumext}
    \item Question.
    \begin{anskey*}
      \second answer
    \end{anskey*}
  \end{enumext}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
  \begin{anskey*}
    \third answer
  \end{anskey*}
  \item Text containing our instructions or questions.
  \begin{anskey*}
    \fourth answer
  \end{anskey*}
\end{enumext}
```

- | | |
|--|---|
| * 5. Text containing our instructions or questions.
[5] First answer with verbatim
6. Text containing our instructions or questions.
(a) Question.
[6] second answer | 7. Text containing our instructions or questions.
[7] third answer
8. Text containing our instructions or questions.
[8] fourth answer |
|--|---|

6.4 The environments `keyans` and `keyans*`

<code>keyans</code>	<code>\begin{keyans}[$\langle key = val \rangle$] \item \item[$\langle custom \rangle$] \item* \item*[$\langle content \rangle$] \end{keyans}</code>
<code>keyans*</code>	<code>\begin{keyans*}[$\langle key = val \rangle$] \item \item[$\langle custom \rangle$] \item* \item*[$\langle content \rangle$] \end{keyans*}</code>

The `keyans` and `keyans*` environments are “*enumerated list*” environments designed for “*multiple choice*” questions activated by the `save-ans` key. This environments can NOT be nested and must always be at the “*first level*” of the `enumext` environment, the commands `\item` and `\item[$\langle custom \rangle$]` work in the usual and the command `\item[$\langle columns \rangle$]` is available for the `keyans*` environment.

<pre>\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test] \item \item content \begin{keyans}[$\langle key = val \rangle$] \item \item content \item [$\langle custom \rangle$] \item content \item* \item content \item* [$\langle content \rangle$] \item content \end{keyans} \end{enumext}</pre>	<pre>\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test] \item \item content \begin{keyans*}[$\langle key = val \rangle$] \item \item content \item [$\langle custom \rangle$] \item content \item* \item content \item* [$\langle content \rangle$] \item content \end{keyans*} \end{enumext}</pre>
--	--

The $\langle keys \rangle$ set in the *optional argument* of the environment are the same (almost) as those of the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments and have *higher precedence* than those set by `\setenumext[$\langle keyans \rangle$]{ $\langle key = val \rangle$ }` or `\setenumext[$\langle keyans* \rangle$]{ $\langle key = val \rangle$ }`. If the *optional argument* is not passed or the $\langle keys \rangle$ are not set by `\setenumext`, the default values will be the same as the “*second level*” of the `enumext` environment with the difference in the $\langle label \rangle$ which will be set to `label=\Alph*`.

6.4.1 The `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*`

<code>\item*</code>	<code>\item*</code>
<code>\item*</code>	<code>\item*[$\langle content \rangle$]</code>

The `\item*` and `\item*[$\langle content \rangle$]` command “*store*” the current $\langle label \rangle$ set by `label` key next to the *optional argument* $\langle content \rangle$ in *sequence* and *prop list* { $\langle store name \rangle$ } set by `save-ans` key in the “*first level*” of the `enumext` or `enumext*` environments.

The *starred argument* ‘*’ cannot be separated by spaces ‘ ’ from the command, i.e. `\item*` and the *optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. By design it is assumed that the `\item*` will only appear “once” within the environment.


🟡 The behavior of `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments is NOT the same as in the `enumext` or `enumext*` environments.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,columns=2,show-ans=true]
  \item Text containing a question.
  \begin{keyans*}[nosep,columns=2]
    \item Choice
    \item* Correct choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
  \end{keyans*}
  \item Text containing a question and image.
  \begin{keyans}[nosep,mini-env={0.4\linewidth}]
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item Choice
    \item*[\textit{note}] Correct choice
    \miniright
    \includegraphics[scale=0.25]{example-image-a}
    Some text
  \end{keyans}
\end{enumext}
```

1. Text containing a question.
A) Choice * B) Correct choice
C) Choice D) Choice
E) Choice

2. Text containing a question and image.
A) Choice
B) Choice
C) Choice
D) Choice
* E) [note] Correct choice


Some text

6.5 The environment keyanspic

keyanspic

```
\begin{keyanspic}*[\textit{n° upper, n° lower}]\anspic{\textit{drawing}}\anspic*[\textit{content}]{\textit{drawing or tabular}}
```

The `keyanspic` environment is an “*enumerated list*” environment activated by the `save-ans` key that has the same settings as the `keyans` environment that uses the `\anspic` command instead of `\item`. It is intended for placing drawings or tables with `\label` centered *above* or *below* in a *single line* or *upper and lower* layout. A representation of the output can be seen in the figure 6.

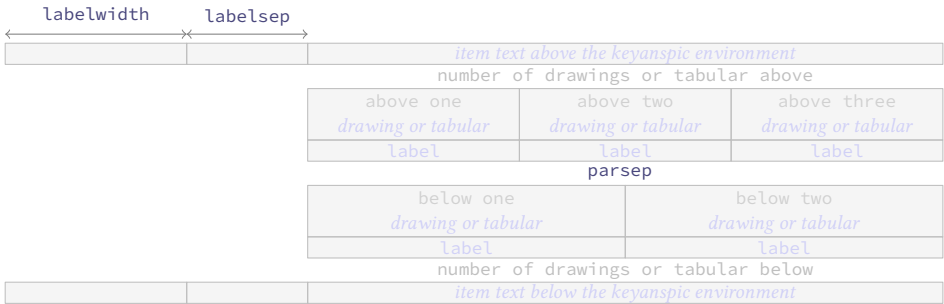


Figure 6: Representation of the `keyanspic` environment with optional argument [3,2] in `enumext`.

When the `keyanspic` environment is used *without arguments* the `\label` are centered *below* the drawings or tabular in a *single line* layout. The *starred argument* ‘*’ places `\label` centered *above* the drawings or tabular. The *optional argument* determines the number drawings or tabular placed at *upper and lower* in the environment. If the *optional argument* or the `\textit{n° lower}` is omitted the drawings or tabular will be put on a *single line*. The vertical separation between “*upper*” and “*lower*” part is controlled by the values set by `parsep` key passed to `keyans` environment.

6.5.1 The command \anspic

\anspic

```
\anspic{\textit{drawing or tabular}}
\anspic*[\textit{content}]{\textit{drawing or tabular}}
```

The `\anspic` command take three arguments, the *starred argument* ‘*’ store the current `\label` next to the *optional argument* `\textit{content}` in *sequence* and *prop list* `{\textit{store name}}` set by `save-ans` key.

The *starred argument* ‘*’ cannot be separated by spaces ‘ ’ from the command, i.e. `\anspic*` and the *optional argument* does “NOT” support *verbatim content*. By design it is assumed that the *starred argument* ‘*’ will only appear “once” within the environment.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=test,show-ans,nosep]
  \item Question with images.

  \begin{keyanspic}[layout={3,2}]
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
  \end{keyanspic}


  \item Question with images.

  \begin{keyanspic}[label-pos=above, layout={3,2}]
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
  \end{keyanspic}


  \item Question with images.

  \begin{keyanspic}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-b}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
    \anspic*[note]{\includegraphics[scale=0.15]{example-image-a}}
  \end{keyanspic}
\end{enumext}
```


1. Question with images.




A)




B)



C)

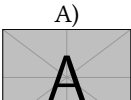


D)

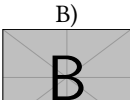


* E)[note]

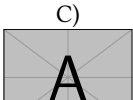
2. Question with images.



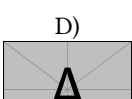
A)




B)



C)




D)




* E)[note]


3. Question with images.




A)




B)



C)



D)



* E)[note]

6.6 Printing stored content

6.6.1 The command `\getkeyans`

```
\getkeyans <\getkeyans{<store name> : <position>}>
```

The command `\getkeyans` prints the “stored content” in *prop list* `{<store name>}` defined by `save-ans` key in the `<position>` returned by the `show-pos` key. The “stored content” can only be accessed *after* it is stored, if `{<store name>}` does not exist the command will return an error.

The form taken by the argument `{<store name> : <position>}` is the same as that used to generate the “internal label and ref” system when `save-ref` key are active, so to refer to a “stored content”. For example `\getkeyans{test:4}` will return the “stored content” at position 4 of the environment in which the key `save-ans=test` was set.

6.6.2 The command `\foreachkeyans`

```
\foreachkeyans <\foreachkeyans[<key = val>]{<store name>}>
```

The command `\foreachkeyans` goes through and executes the command `\getkeyans` on the contents in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. If you pass without options run `\getkeyans` on all contents in *prop list* `{<store name>}`.

Options for command

`sep = {<code>}` default: {;}
 Establishes the *separation* between “each” `{<content>}` stored in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. For example, you can use `sep={\[\ 10pt]}` for vertical separation of stored contents.

`step = {<integer>}` default: 1
 Sets the *step* (increment) applied to the value set by key `start` for each `{<content>}` stored in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. The value must be a *positive integer*.

`start = {<integer>}` default: 1
 Sets the *position* of the *prop list* `{<store name>}` from which execution will start. The value must be a *positive integer*.

`stop = {<integer>}` default: 0
 Sets the *position* of the *prop list* `{<store name>}` from which execution it will finish executing. The value must be a *positive integer*.

`before = {<code>}` default: empty
 Sets the `{<code>}` that will be executed *before* each `{<content>}` stored in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. The `{<code>}` must be passed between braces.

`after = {<code>}` default: empty
 Sets the `{<code>}` that will be executed *after* each `{<content>}` stored in *prop list* `{<store name>}`. The `{<code>}` must be passed between braces.

`wrapper = {<code> {#1} more code}` default: empty
 Wraps the `{<content>}` stored in *prop list* `{<store name>}` referenced by `{#1}`. The `{<code>}` must be passed between braces. For example `\foreachkeyans[wrapper={\makebox[1em][l]{#1}}]{<store name>}`.

6.6.3 The command `\printkeyans`

```
\printkeyans <\printkeyans{<store name>}>
\printkeyans [<keys>]{<store name>}
\printkeyans * [<keys>]{<store name>}
```

The command `\printkeyans` prints “all stored content” in *sequence* `{<store name>}` defined by `save-ans` key placing this inside the `enumext` environment by default or the `enumext*` environment if the *starred argument* ‘*’ is used.

The “stored content” can only be accessed *after* it is stored in the *sequence*, if `{<store name>}` does not exist the command will return an error.

The *optional argument* allows managing the `<keys>` in the “first level” of the environment in which the “stored content” of the *sequence* `{<store name>}` will be printed, if the *starred argument* ‘*’ is used it will be `enumext*` otherwise `enumext`.

The default values for the “first level” are the same as the default values for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments along with the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small` and `columns=2`. For the inner levels of the environment `enumext` saved in the *sequence* `{<store name>}` the default values are the same as those established for the second, third and fourth levels plus the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small`. If the environment `enumext*` is saved within the *sequence* `{<store name>}` it will have the same default values plus the keys `nosep`, `first=\small`, `font=\small`.

Since the command encapsulates by default the `enumext` environment or the `enumext*` environment, we must take some considerations:

- If we execute `\printkeyans*{<store name>}` and the *sequence* `{<store name>}` already contains any `enumext*` environment an error will be returned as we cannot nest.

- If we execute `\printkeyans*{⟨store name⟩}` and the *sequence* $\{⟨store name⟩\}$ contains any `enumext` environments, they will start with the $\langle keys \rangle$ set for the first level unless they are set in the *optional argument* or `save-key` is used to modify it.
- If we execute `\printkeyans{⟨store name⟩}` and the *sequence* $\{⟨store name⟩\}$ contains any environment `enumext*`, they will start with the $\langle keys \rangle$ set by default unless they are set in the *optional argument* or `save-key` is used to modify it.

The default values for the “first level” of `\printkeyans` commands and `\printkeyans*` are established using `\setenumext[⟨print , 1⟩]{⟨keys⟩}` and `\setenumext[⟨print*⟩]{⟨keys⟩}`.

If we need to set the $\langle keys \rangle$ for the environment `enumext` “saved” in the *sequence* $\{⟨store name⟩\}$ we will use `\setenumext[⟨print , level⟩]{⟨keys⟩}` and if we need to set the $\langle keys \rangle$ for the environment `enumext*` “saved” in the *sequence* $\{⟨store name⟩\}$ we will use `\setenumext[⟨print , *⟩]{⟨keys⟩}`.

Example

```
\begin{enumext}[save-ans=sample,columns=1,show-pos=true,nosep,save-ref=true]
  \item Factor  $3x+3y+3z$ . \anskey{ $3(x+y+z)$ }
  \item True False

  \begin{enumext}[nosep]
    \item \LaTeXe\ is cool? \anskey{Very True!}
  \end{enumext}

  \item Related to Linux

  \begin{enumext}[nosep]
    \item You use linux? \anskey{Yes}
    \item Rate the following package and class
      \begin{enumext}[nosep]
        \item \texttt{xsim} \anskey{very good}
        \item \texttt{exsheets} \anskey{obsolete}
      \end{enumext}
    \end{enumext}
\end{enumext}
```

The answer to `\ref{sample:4}` is `\getkeyans{sample:4}` and the answers to all the worksheets are as follows:

```
\printkeyans{sample}
```

1. Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$.
[1]

2. True False
(a) ~~LaTeXe~~ is cool?
[2]

3. Related to Linux
(a) You use linux?
[3]

(b) Rate the following package and class
i. `xsim`
[4]

ii. `exsheets`
[5]

The answer to 3.(b).i is very good and the answers to all the worksheets are as follows:

1. $3(x + y + z)$ ✖
2. (a) Very True! ✖
3. (a) Yes ✖
- (b) i. very good ✖
- ii. obsolete ✖

7 Full examples


Here I will leave as an example some adaptations questions taken from `TeX-SX`. The examples are attached to this documentation and can be extracted from your PDF viewer or from the command line by running:

```
$ pdftdetach -saveall enumext.pdf
```

and then you can use the excellent `arara`¹ tool to compile them.

¹The cool \TeX automation tool: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/arara>
©2024 by Pablo González L 18 / 156

Example 1

Adapted from the response given by Enrico Gregorio in [Squares for answer choice options and perfect alignment to mathematical answers](#) .

1. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

A

 36 km/h.

B

 360 km/h.

C

 27,8 km/h.

D

 $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.
2. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

A

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$.

B

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$.

C

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$.

D

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$.
3. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

A

 36 km/h.

B

 360 km/h.

C

 27,8 km/h.

D

 $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.
4. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

A

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$.

B

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$.

C

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$.

D


 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$.
1. B

2. A

3. B

4. A

Example 2

Adapted from the response given by Florent Rougon in [Multiple choice questions with proposed answers in random order — addition of automatic correction \(cross mark\)](#) .

1. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

A

 36 km/h.

☒ B

 360 km/h.

C

 27,8 km/h.

D

 $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.
2. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

☒ A

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$.

B

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$.

C

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$.

D

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$.
3. La velocità di $1,00 \times 10^2$ m/s espressa in km/h è:

A

 36 km/h.

☒ B

 360 km/h.

C

 27,8 km/h.

D

 $3,60 \times 10^8$ km/h.
4. In fisica nucleare si usa l'angstrom (simbolo: $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-10}$ m) e il fermi o femtometro ($1 \text{ fm} = 1 \times 10^{-15}$ m). Qual è la relazione tra queste due unità di misura?

☒ A

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^5 \text{ fm}$.

B

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-5} \text{ fm}$.

C

 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^{-15} \text{ fm}$.

D


 $1 \text{ \AA} = 1 \times 10^3 \text{ fm}$.
1. B

☒ 2. A

3. B

☒ 4. A

Example 3

A “simple multiple choice” test .

1. First type of questions

A) value

C) value

B) correct

D) value
2. Second type of questions

I. $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

II. $\alpha = \delta$

III. $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

☒ A

 I only

☒ B

 II only

☒ C

 I and II only

☒ D

 I and III only

☒ E

 I, II, and III
3. Third type of questions

(1) $2\alpha + 2\delta = 90^\circ$

(2) $\angle EDF = 45^\circ$

☒ A

 value

☒ B

 value

☒ C

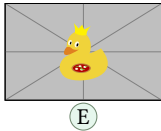
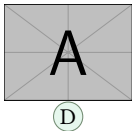
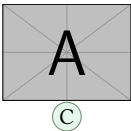
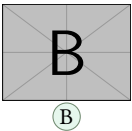
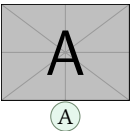
 value

☒ D

 value

☒ E

 value
4. Question with image and label below:



5. Question with image on left side:

- (A) value
- (B) value
- (C) value
- (D) correct
- (E) value



Test keys

1. B), $x = 5$

2. D

3. C, some note
- ✖ 4. E, A duck


✖ 5. D, other note


✖
- ✖


✖

✖

Example 4

A “simple worksheet” using ducks :) 


 Factor $x^2 - 2x + 1$

 Factor $3x + 3y + 3z$

The following questions need to be cuaqtified :)

 True False

- (a) $\alpha > \delta$
- (b) ~~ET~~Xze is cool?

 Related to Linux

- (a) You use linux?
- (b) Usually uses the package manager?
- (c) Rate the following package and class
 - i. `xsim-exam`
 - ii. `xsim`
 - iii. `exsheets`

The answer to 1 is $(x - 1)^2$ and the answer to 3.(a) is False.

1. $(x - 1)^2$

2. $3(x + y + z)$

3. (a) False

(b) Very True!

4. (a) Yes
- ✖ (b) Yes, dnf

✖ (c) i. doesn't exist for now :(

✖ ii. very good

✖ iii. obsolete

✖
- ✖

✖

✖

✖

Example 5











Adapted from the response given by Stephen in SAT like question format 

1	Which choice best describes what happens in the passage? A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home. B) One character receives a surprising request from another character. C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years. D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.	3	Which choice best describes what happens in the passage? A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home. B) One character receives a surprising request from another character. C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years. D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.
2	Which choice best describes what happens in the passage? A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home. B) One character receives a surprising request from another character. C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years. D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.	4	Which choice best describes what happens in the passage? A) One character argues with another character who intrudes on her home. B) One character receives a surprising request from another character. C) One character reminisces about choices she has made over the years. D) One character criticizes another character for pursuing an unexpected course of action.
1. A)	2. C)	3. B)	4. D)

8 Tagged PDF examples

This section is just to show the compatibility of `enumext` with *tagged* PDF using `lualatex`. The attached files here are just for testing and are intended as examples and, in a way, to simplify the time of Matthew Bertucci (@mbertucci) when he sees this excellent package and adds it to [The LaTeX Tagged PDF repository](#).

To compile the tests with `lualatex-dev` the packages `multicol`, `scontents`, `unicode-math`, `geometry`, `graphicx` and `hyperref` are required.

- The file `enumext-01.tex` contains the basic tests for the `enumext` and `enumet*` environments and the nesting between them plus the use of the `label`, `labelwidth`, `labelsep`, `ref`, `align` and `wrap-label` keys. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .
- The file `enumext-01.tex` contains the tests for the `enumext` and `enumet*` environments and the support for `minipage` and `multicols` environments using the keys `columns`, `columns-sep`, `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `\miniright` command. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .
- The file `enumext-03.tex` contains the tests for the `enumext` and `keyanspic` environments activated by the `save-ans` key together with the `save-sep` and `save-ref` keys and the `\printkeyans` command. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .
- The file `enumext-04.tex` contains the tests for the `\anskey` command and the `anskey*` environment activated by the `save-ans` key along with the `\getkeyans` and `\printkeyans` commands. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .
- The file `enumext-05.tex` contains the tests for the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` activated by the key `save-ans` together with the keys `no-store` and `show-ans` and the commands `\setenumextmeta`, `\setenumextmeta`, `\printkeyans` and `\foreachkeyans`. Source file  and *tagged* PDF .

9 The way of non-enumerated lists

It is possible to use (or abuse) the `enumext` environment to mimic *non-enumerated* list environments such as `itemize` and `description`, clearly the `(keys)` to “store answers”, the `keyans` and `keyanspic` environments lose their sense and it is not the focus of the main of this package, but, why not to do it?

Here I leave as an example other uses of the `enumext` environment that can be helpful for specific purposes. The “trick” to generate these *fake environments* is set `label={}` or `label={\some}` and play with the `list-indent`, `list-offset`, `font` and `wrap-label` keys.

Fake itemize environment

Here we set the `label` key using the default settings in \TeX for the four levels `\textbullet`, `\textendash`, `\textasteriskcentered` and `\textperiodcentered` together with the `nosep` key to reduce the vertical spaces in the left side example and set the `label` key in *mathematical mode* for the right side as `\ast`, `\diamond`, `\circ` and `\star` for the four levels together with the `nosep` key

- | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|
| • First level item | * First level item |
| – Second level item | ◇ Second level item |
| • Third level item | ◦ Third level item |
| · Fourth level item | ★ Fourth level item |
| • First level item | * First level item |

Fake description environment

Here we set `label={}` and `list-indent=2.5em`, `font=\bfseries`.

Something A short one-line description.

This is an entry *without* a label.

Something A short *one-line* description text.

Something long A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph.

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

If we add `list-indent=0pt` you get *widest style*:

Something A short one-line description.

This is an entry *without* a label.

Something A short *one-line* description text.

Something long A much *longer* description text may take more than one line or more than one paragraph.

Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit, sed do eiusmod tempor incididunt ut labore et dolore magna aliqua.

- The small space at the beginning of the “unlabeled entry” corresponds to `\labelsep` and can be removed using `\hspace{-\labelsep}` at the beginning of the line.

Description indented by label

Here we set `label={}` and we will give a convenient value to `labelsep` and `labelwidth`, for example we can take as reference our *longest label* and pass it as value using:

```
\newlength{\descitemwd}
\settowidth{\descitemwd}{\textbf{Something long}}
```

and then use `labelsep=4pt, labelwidth=\descitemwd, font=\bfseries`.

- Something** A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
- Something** A short one-line description.
- Something long** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

The environment can be translated so that the `<labels>` are on the left margin calculating the value passed to the `list-offset` key, in this case it will be equal to the sum of the values set by the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys finally resulting as `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}`.

- Something** A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
 - Something** A short one-line description.
 - Something long** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.
- If we add `align=right` it will look like this:

- Something** A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
- Something** A short one-line description.
- Something long** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

At this point we have used `list-offset={-\descitemwd - 4pt}` instead of `list-offset={-\labelwidth - \labelsep}`, this is because the parameters `\labelwidth` and `\labelsep` take the default values, as if we had not set `label`.

Description with multi-line labels

The `label` key does not accept *multiline material*, this is where the `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys comes into play. Unlike the `enumitem` package, the `align` key only supports three options, so what we will do is create a command in the style `\parleft` of `enumitem` that allows us to place *multiline labels* using `\parbox`.

```
\NewDocumentCommand \labelbx { s +m }
{%
  \IfBooleanTF{#1}
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedright{#2}}}}%
  {\strut\smash{\parbox[t]{\labelwidth}{\raggedleft{#2}}}}%
}
```

Now we just need to set `wrap-label*={\labelbx{#1}}`.

- Something** A short one-line description.
This is an entry *without* a label.
- Something** A short one-line description.
- Something long** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.
Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.
- SoMeThInG LoNg** A much longer description. Lorem ipsum dolor sit amet, consectetur adipiscing elit. Ut purus elit, vestibulum ut, placerat ac, adipiscing vitae, felis. Curabitur dictum gravida mauris.

Final notes

The original implementation (if you can call it that) of the ideas that led to the creation of `enumext` were some macros using the `enumerate[5]` package for personal use created in early 2003, the code was quite questionable, but functional for these simple requirements.

With the great answers given by Christian Hupfer in [Create a fake label ref using list](#) and the answer given by David Carlisle in [Change the use of label ref by data save in an array \(list\)](#) I managed to create a more solid code than the original version, now using the `l3prop[11]` and `l3seq[11]` modules together with the `hyperref[8]` and `enumitem[6]` packages, which did the job, but with some limitations.

As time went by I took these limitations as a personal challenge which I called “*reinventing the wheel*”, since there were packages and classes that did more or less what I was looking for, but did not fit my simple requirements. This “*reinventing the wheel*” finally ended up becoming `enumext`.

Why list environments?

The answer is simple, first I love the beauty of its syntax and many of what I had already written used the `enumerate` environment or lists created using the `enumitem` package. In my mind I thought: how complicated could it be to write a package that looked like `enumitem`? It seemed simple enough, of course I didn't have in mind the mess I was getting into working with `list` environments, `minipage` and adding support for the `multicol` and `hyperref` packages.

Of course, seeing the final result of the experiment “*reinventing the wheel*” I am quite satisfied.

Why not random questions and other utilities

The “*random*” type questions I love and hate them at the same time, although they simplify a lot the work when creating a multiple choice test, but you lose the beauty of typesetting a document with \LaTeX , that is to say the output does not always look as nice as it should, even if they are only alternatives these must follow a certain order when presented either numerical or presentation, that said handling that using *nested lists* is quite complicated so I do not classify to be implemented.

Why has it taken so long?

One of the setbacks, beyond my laziness, was including compatibility with *tagged* PDF. To be honest, it's something I never considered at any point, but I firmly believe that being able to create *accessible documents* provides a great opportunity in the world of mathematics education. From my perspective as a *high school* teacher, beyond theorems and deep mathematics, the use of exercise lists is one of the most common things. Being able to open the way to work in parallel with those who have different abilities is really important and I regret not having looked into this in the past. I hope that `enumext` serves this purpose and inspires more users and authors to follow this path.

10 References

- [1] HIRSCHHORN, PHILIP. “Using the exam document class”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/exam>, 2023.
- [2] NIEDERBERGER, CLEMENS. “xsim – eXercise Sheets IMproved”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/xsim>, 2023.
- [3] MITTELBACH, FRANK. “An environment for multicolumn output”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/multicol>, 2024.
- [4] GONZÁLEZ, PABLO. “scontents - Stores \LaTeX contents in memory or files”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/scontents>, 2024.
- [5] The \LaTeX Project. “enumerate – Enumerate with redefinable labels”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumerate>, 2024.
- [6] BEZOS, JAVIER. “Customizing lists with the enumitem package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumitem>, 2019.
- [7] BERRY, KARL. “ $\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$: An Unofficial Reference Manual”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/pkg/latex2e-help-texinfo>, 2024.
- [8] The \LaTeX Project. “Extensive support for hypertext in \LaTeX ”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/hyperref>, 2024.
- [9] BURNOL, JEAN-FRANÇOIS. “The footnotehyper package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/footnotehyper>, 2021.
- [10] The \LaTeX Project. “The expl3 package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel>, 2024.
- [11] The \LaTeX Project. “The $\text{\LaTeX} 3$ Interfaces”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/l3kernel>, 2024.
- [12] The \LaTeX Project. “The $\text{\LaTeX} 2_{\epsilon}$ sources”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/tex-archive/macros/latex/base>, 2024.
- [13] The \LaTeX Project. “ \LaTeX for authors current version”. Available from CTAN, <https://ctan.org/pkg/latex-base>, 2024.
- [14] GUNDLACH, PATRICK. “The lua-visual-debug package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/lua-visual-debug>, 2023.
- [15] LEMVIG, MOGENS. “The shortlst package”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/shortlst>, 1998.
- [16] NIEDERBERGER, CLEMENS. “tasks – Horizontally columned lists”. Available from CTAN, <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/tasks>, 2022.

11 Change history

v1.0 2024-10-04 – First public release.

12 Index of Documentation

The italic numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described.

C		F	
Document class:		\footnote	5
article	2	I	
book	2	\itemsep	8
exam	2	K	
letter	2	Keys for \anskey provide by enumext:	
report	2	break-col	13
\columnbreak	4, 13	item-join	13
\columnsep	10	item-pos*	13
Commands provide by enumext:		item-star	13
\anskey	11-13	item-sym*	13
\anspic	11, 12, 15, 16	Keys for \foreachkeyans provide by enumext:	
\foreachkeyans	17	after	17
\getkeyans	12, 17	before	17
\item*	5-7, 11, 12, 14, 15	sep	17
\item	5-7, 9, 10, 12, 14	start	17
\miniright	10, 11	step	17
\printkeyans	6, 12, 17	stop	17
\setenumextmeta	6	wrapper	17
\setenumext	5-7, 11, 12, 14, 18	Keys for anskey* provide by enumext:	
Counters defined by enumext:		break-col	13
enumXiii	4	force-eol	14
enumXii	4	item-join	13
enumXiv	4	item-pos*	13
enumXi	4	item-star	13
enumXviii	4	item-sym*	13
enumXvii	4	overwrite	14
enumXvi	4	write-env	13
enumXv	4	Keys for environments provide by enumext:	
E		above*	9
Environments provide by enumext:		above	8
anskey*	11-14, 21	after	9-11
enumet*	21	align	7, 21, 22
enumext*	4-15, 17, 18	base-fix	8
enumext	4-15, 17, 18, 21	before*	9
keyans*	4-9, 11-15, 21	before	9
keyanspic	4, 7, 8, 11-13, 15, 21	below*	9
keyans	4-9, 11-15, 21	below	9
Environments:		check-ans	12
Verbatim	14	columns-sep	4, 10, 21
center	5	columns	4, 8, 10, 21
description	5, 21	first	9
enumerate	1, 3, 5, 23	font	7
figure	5	item-pos*	5, 6
flushleft	5	item-sym*	5, 6
flushright	5	itemindent	9
itemize	5, 21	itemsep	8
keyans	21	labelsep	3-7, 9, 10, 12, 21, 22
list	3, 5, 9, 23	labelwidth	3, 4, 6, 7, 9, 10, 12, 21, 22
minipage	3-5, 8-11, 21, 23	labelwith	5
multicols	3, 4, 10, 21	label	7, 8, 10, 14, 21, 22
quotation	5	list-indent	3, 9
quote	5	list-offset	3, 9, 22
tabbing	5	listparindent	9
table	5	mark-ans	12
task	5	mark-pos	12
trivlist	5	mark-ref	12
verbatim	5	mini-env	4, 8, 10, 11, 21
verse	5	mini-right*	7, 11

mini-right	7, 11, 21	\alph*	7
mini-sep	4, 10, 11	\arabic*	7
no-store	11–13, 21	\roman*	7
noitemsep	8	\labelsep	3, 7
nosep	8, 21	\labelwidth	3, 7
overwrite	13	\linewidth	10
parsep	8, 15	\listparindent	9
partopsep	8		
ref	4, 7, 8, 21	P	
resume*	7, 10, 11	Packages:	
resume	7, 10, 11	enumerate	22
rightmargin	9	enumext	1–5, 7, 15, 21–23
save-ans	4, 6, 10–15, 17, 21	enumitem	3–5, 9, 22, 23
save-key	10, 11, 18	fancyvrb	14
save-ref	4, 7, 12, 13, 17, 21	footnotehyper	5
save-sep	11, 21	geometry	21
series	7, 10, 11	graphicx	21
show-ans	11, 12, 21	hyperref	4, 5, 12, 13, 21–23
show-length	8	l3keys	7
show-pos	11, 12, 17	l3prop	1, 22
start*	10	l3seq	1, 22
start	10	multicol	1, 2, 4, 21, 23
topsep	8, 9	scontents	1, 2, 13, 14, 21
widest	7	task	5, 6
wrap-ans	12	unicode-math	21
wrap-label*	7, 22	xsim	2
wrap-label	7, 21, 22	\parsep	8
wrap-opt	12	\partopsep	8
write-env	14		
		R	
L		\raggedcolumns	4
\label	4	\ref	4
Labels provide by enumext:		\rightmargin	9
\Alph*	7, 14		
\Roman*	7	T	
		\topsep	8

13 Implementation

The most recent publicly released version of `enumext` is available at CTAN: <https://www.ctan.org/pkg/enumext>. While general feedback via email is welcomed, specific bugs or feature requests should be reported through the issue tracker: <https://github.com/pablgonz/enumext/issues>.

- The documentation presented here is far from professional, it contains a lot of obvious information that to the eye of a TeXpert are superfluous, but, after so many years developing this project is the only way to remember what does what.

13.1 General conventions

Variables containing `i`, `ii`, `iii` and `iv` are associated by level with the `enumext` environment, variables containing `v` are associated with the `keyans` environment, variables containing `vi` are associated with the `keyanspic` environment, variables containing `vii` are associated with the `enumext*` environment and variables containing `viii` are associated with the `keyans*` environment.

To simplify writing and documentation some variables and functions that are common to the different levels of the environments are described using a capital “X”.

The temporary function `__enumext_tmp:n` is used in different parts of the package code for variable creation or execution of other functions that are grouped into this one.

All variables and functions defined in this package are private and are NOT intended to work or be used by another package or module.

13.2 Initial set up

Start the DocStrip guards.

```
1 <{*package>
```

Identify the internal prefix (L^AT_EX3 DocStrip convention) for l3doc class.

```
2 <@@=enumext>
```

13.3 Declaration of the package

First we will make sure we have a minimum (super updated) version of L^AT_EX to work correctly.

```
3 \NeedsTeXFormat{LaTeX2e}[2024-06-01]
```

Now declare the `enumext` package.

```
4 \ProvidesExplPackage
5   {enumext}
6   {2024-10-04}
7   {1.0}
8   {Enumerate exercise sheets}
```

Finally check if the `multicol` and `scontents` packages are loaded, if not we load it.

```
9 \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext}
10 {
11   \IfPackageLoadedTF { multicol }
12   {
13     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { multicol }
14   }
15   {
16     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load } { multicol }
17     \RequirePackage{multicol}[2024-05-23]
18   }
19   \IfPackageLoadedTF { scontents }
20   {
21     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { scontents }
22   }
23   {
24     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load } { scontents }
25     \RequirePackage{scontents}
26   }
27 }
```

13.4 Definition of variables

Variables that do not appear in this section are created by means of `\keys_define:nn` or some function described below.

```

\l__enumext_level_int
\l__enumext_level_h_int
\l__enumext_anskey_level_int
\l__enumext_keyans_level_int
\l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
\l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int

```

Integer variables will control the nesting levels of the environments and `\anskey` command.

```

28 \int_new:N \l__enumext_level_int
29 \int_new:N \l__enumext_level_h_int
30 \int_new:N \l__enumext_anskey_level_int
31 \int_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_int
32 \int_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
33 \int_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_level_int` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_starred_bool
\g__enumext_starred_bool
\l__enumext_starred_first_bool
\l__enumext_standar_bool
\g__enumext_standar_bool
\l__enumext_standar_first_bool
\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
\l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
\g__enumext_start_line_tl
\g__enumext_envir_name_tl
\l__enumext_envir_name_tl

```

Internal variables used by functions `__enumext_is_not_nested:`, `__enumext_is_on_first_level:` and `__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:` (§13.5.1).

```

34 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
35 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
36 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
37 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
38 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
39 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
40 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
41 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
42 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_start_line_tl
43 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
44 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_envir_name_tl

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_starred_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_counter_i_tl
\l__enumext_counter_ii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_iv_tl
\l__enumext_counter_v_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vi_tl
\l__enumext_counter_vii_tl
\l__enumext_counter_viii_tl

```

Variables to store the “*name of the counters*” `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii` and `enumXiv` for `enumext` environment, `enumXv` for `keyans` environment and `enumXvi` for the `keyanspic` environment. The counters `enumXvii` and `enumXviii` are used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

The initial values of these variables are set by the function `__enumext_define_counters:Nn` (§13.10) and then modified by the function `__enumext_label_style:Nnn` used by `label` key (§13.13).

```

45 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
46 {
47   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_counter_#1_tl }
48 }
49 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_counter_i_tl` and others.)

```

\c__enumext_counter_style_tl
\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl
\l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl

```

Internal variables used by `ref` key (§13.13).

```

50 \tl_const:Nn \c__enumext_counter_style_tl
51 { { arabic } { roman } { Roman } { alph } { Alph } }
52 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
53 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl
54 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
55 {
56   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_renew_the_count_#1_tl }
57   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl }
58   \tl_set:ce { \l__enumext_the_counter_#1_tl } { \exp_not:c { theenumX#1 } }
59 }
60 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\c__enumext_counter_style_tl` and others.)

```

\g__enumext_resume_int
\g__enumext_resume_vii_int
\l__enumext_resume_name_tl
\l__enumext_resume_active_bool
\g__enumext_starred_series_tl
\g__enumext_standar_series_tl

```

Internal variables used by `resume`, `resume*` and `series` keys (§13.24).

```

61 \int_new:N \g__enumext_resume_int
62 \int_new:N \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
63 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
64 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
65 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
66 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_starred_series_tl

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_resume_int` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_current_widest_dim
\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
\g__enumext_widest_label_tl
\l__enumext_label_width_by_box

```

The variable `\l__enumext_current_widest_dim` stores the current label width, the variable `\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl` stores the default *label style* and the variable `\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` the label width. These variables are used by `widest` (§13.14) and `label` (§13.12) keys.

```

67 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
68 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
69 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_widest_label_tl
70 \box_new:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box

```


(End of definition for `__enumext_current_widest_dim` and others.)

```
\__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool
\__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim
\__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim
\__enumext_itemindent_X_dim
```

The boolean variable `__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool` and the dimensional variable `__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim` are used by the `list-indent` key (§13.17). The variables `__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim` and `__enumext_itemindent_X_dim` are used and set by the function `__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNNNNN` (§13.37.1).

```
71 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
72 {
73   \bool_new:c { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
74   \dim_new:c { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
75   \dim_new:c { \__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim }
76   \dim_new:c { \__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
77 }
78 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool` and others.)

```
\__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip
\__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip
\__enumext_multicols_right_X_skip
\__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str
```

Internal variables used by `columns` key (§13.21) and `align` key (§13.12).

```
79 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
80 {
81   \skip_new:c { \__enumext_multicols_above_#1_skip }
82   \skip_new:c { \__enumext_multicols_below_#1_skip }
83   \skip_new:c { \__enumext_multicols_right_#1_skip }
84   \str_new:c { \__enumext_align_label_pos_#1_str }
85 }
86 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and others.)

```
\__enumext_minipage_stat_int
\__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
\__enumext_minipage_left_skip
\__enumext_minipage_right_skip
\__enumext_minipage_after_skip
\__enumext_minipage_right_skip
\__enumext_minipage_after_skip
\__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim
\__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool
```

Internal variables used by `\miniright` command (§13.22.4) and the keys `mini-right`, `mini-right*`, `mini-env` and `mini-sep` (§13.20, §13.22).

```
87 \int_new:N \__enumext_minipage_stat_int
88 \skip_new:N \__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
89 \skip_new:N \__enumext_minipage_left_skip
90 \skip_new:N \__enumext_minipage_right_skip
91 \skip_new:N \__enumext_minipage_after_skip
92 \skip_new:N \__enumext_minipage_right_skip
93 \skip_new:N \__enumext_minipage_after_skip
94 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
95 {
96   \dim_new:c { \__enumext_minipage_left_#1_dim }
97   \bool_new:c { \__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
98 }
99 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_minipage_stat_int` and others.)

```
\__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool
\__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool
\__enumext_start_X_int
\__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl
\__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl
\__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl
\__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool
\__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool
```

The bool vars `__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` and `__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` are used by `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys (§13.12), the integer `__enumext_start_X_int` are used by the `start` and `start*` keys (§13.14), the token list `__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl` is used by `itemindent` key (§13.17.1), the variables `__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl` and `__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl` are used by the `align` key (§13.12). The boolean vars `__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool`, `__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool` are used by `above`, `above*`, `below` and `below*` keys (§13.19).

```
100 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
101 {
102   \bool_new:c { \__enumext_wrap_label_#1_bool }
103   \bool_new:c { \__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#1_bool }
104   \int_new:c { \__enumext_start_#1_int }
105   \tl_new:c { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_#1_tl }
106   \tl_new:c { \__enumext_label_fill_left_#1_tl }
107   \tl_new:c { \__enumext_label_fill_right_#1_tl }
108   \bool_new:c { \__enumext_vspace_a_star_#1_bool }
109   \bool_new:c { \__enumext_vspace_b_star_#1_bool }
110 }
111 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_store_active_bool
\l__enumext_store_name_tl
\g__enumext_store_name_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
\l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl

```

The variable `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` setting by `save-ans` key (§13.25.1) activates all the mechanism related to `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl` saves the $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ set by the `save-ans` key of the *sequence* and *prop list* in which we will store, the variable `\g__enumext_store_name_tl` it's just a global copy of $\{\langle store\ name\rangle\}$ used by different functions.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` save the *argument* of `\anskey` (§13.29) and the variables `\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl` and `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl` save the $\langle body\rangle$ and the $\langle keys\rangle$ of the environment `anskey*` (§13.30).

The variables `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` and `\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` save the *current label* and *optional argument* of `\item*` (§13.36) and `\anspic*` (§13.41.2) for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments.

The variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl` is a temporary variable used by `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` at various points.

```

112 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
113 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_name_tl
114 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_store_name_tl
115 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
116 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
117 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
118 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
119 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
120 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_store_active_bool` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
\l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq

```

Internal variables used by the command `\setenumext` (§13.47).

```

121 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
122 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
123 \int_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
124 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
125 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_meta_path_tl
\l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
\l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl
\g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl

```

Internal variables used by the `\printkeyans` command (§13.46) and `\foreachkeyans` command (§13.49).

```

126 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_meta_path_tl
127 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
128 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl
129 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_meta_path_tl` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
\l__enumext_mark_position_str
\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl
\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool
\l__enumext_store_upper_level_X_bool

```

Internal variables used by command `\printkeyans` (§13.46), `show-pos` key (§13.26), `item-sym*` key (§13.34), `save-key` key (§13.26.2) and “*storing structure*”.

```

130 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
131 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
132 \str_new:N \l__enumext_mark_position_str
133 \tl_new:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
134 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
135 {
136   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_print_keyans_#1_tl }
137   \tl_new:c { \l__enumext_store_save_key_#1_tl }
138   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_store_save_key_#1_bool }
139   \bool_new:c { \l__enumext_store_upper_level_#1_bool }
140 }
141 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` and others.)

```

\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim
\l__enumext_anspic_above_int
\l__enumext_anspic_below_int
\l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str
\g__enumext_keyans_pic_parsep_skip
\l__enumext_anspic_label_box
\l__enumext_anspic_body_box
\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
\l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim

```

Internal variables used by `keyanspic` environment and `\anspic` command (§13.41.1).

```

142 \seq_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq
143 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim
144 \int_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_above_int
145 \int_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_below_int
146 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
147 \str_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str
148 \skip_new:N \g__enumext_keyans_pic_parsep_skip
149 \box_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_box
150 \box_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_body_box
151 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
152 \dim_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` and others.)

Internal variables used by “*internal check answer*” mechanism (§13.25.3) used by the `check-ans` and `no-store` keys and check for starred commands `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment.

```

153 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
154 \bool_new:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
155 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
156 \int_new:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
157 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
158 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
159 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
160 \int_new:N \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` and others.)

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` will determine if the `hyperref` package is present or load in memory (§13.8). The boolean variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` determine if `hyperref` is load with key `hyperfootnotes=true`.

```

161 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
162 \bool_new:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` and `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool`.)

Internal variables used by `save-ref` key (§13.26). The variables `\l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl` correspond to temporary copies of the $\langle labels \rangle$ defined by level on which operations will be performed.

The variables `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` and `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl` will be used to form the arguments passed to the function `__enumext_newlabel:nn` (§13.8) and the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` will be in charge of executing the writing code in the `.aux` file.

```

163 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
164 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
165 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
166 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
167 {
168   \tl_new:c { l__enumext_label_copy_#1_tl }
169 }
170 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` and others.)

Internal variables used for redefinition of `\footnote` (§13.42.4).

```

171 \int_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_int
172 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq
173 \seq_new:N \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq

```

(End of definition for `\g__enumext_footnote_int`, `\g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq`, and `\g__enumext_footnote_int_seq`.)

Internal variables used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

```

174 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
175 {
176   \bool_new:c { l__enumext_item_starred_#1_bool }
177   \int_new:c { l__enumext_item_column_pos_#1_int }
178   \int_new:c { g__enumext_item_count_all_#1_int }
179   \int_new:c { l__enumext_joined_item_#1_int }
180   \int_new:c { l__enumext_joined_item_aux_#1_int }
181   \int_new:c { l__enumext_tmpa_#1_int }
182   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_tmpa_#1_dim }
183   \box_new:c { l__enumext_item_text_#1_box }
184   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_joined_width_#1_dim }
185   \dim_new:c { l__enumext_item_width_#1_dim }
186   \tl_new:c { g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_#1_tl }
187   \str_new:c { l__enumext_align_label_#1_str }
188   \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_active_#1_bool }
189   \box_new:c { l__enumext_miniright_code_#1_box }
190   \bool_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#1_bool }
191   \dim_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_dim }
192   \skip_new:c { g__enumext_minipage_right_#1_skip }
193 }
194 \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_item_starred_X_bool` and others.)

`\c__enumext_all_envs_clist` An internal `clist-var` variable to run with `__enumext_tmp:n`.

```
195 \clist_const:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist
196 {
197   {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv},
198   {keyans}{v}, {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii}
199 }
```

(End of definition for `\c__enumext_all_envs_clist`.)

13.5 Some utility functions

`\keys_precompile:neN` Non-standard kernel variants used by the `\printkeyans` command (§13.46) and `\foreachkeyans` command (§13.49).

`\seq_use:NV`

```
200 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \keys_precompile:nnN { neN }
201 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \seq_use:Nn { NV }
```

(End of definition for `\keys_precompile:neN` and `\seq_use:NV`.)

`__enumext_at_begin_document:n` A internal “hook” function used for copying plain `list` and `minipage` environments definition and `hyperref` detection.

```
202 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_at_begin_document:n #1
203 {
204   \hook_gput_code:nnn {begindocument} {enumext} { #1 }
205 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_at_begin_document:n`.)

`__enumext_after_env:nn` A internal “hook” functions for execute code `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys outside the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments and print `check-ans` outside the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

`__enumext_before_env:nn`

```
206 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_after_env:nn #1 #2
207 {
208   \hook_gput_code:nnn {env/#1/after} {enumext} {#2}
209 }
210 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_before_env:nn #1 #2
211 {
212   \hook_gput_code:nnn {env/#1/before} {enumext} {#2}
213 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_env:nn` and `__enumext_before_env:nn`.)

`__enumext_level:` Function for check current level in `enumext`.

```
214 \cs_new:Nn \__enumext_level:
215 {
216   \int_to_roman:n { \__enumext_level_int }
217 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_level:`.)

`__enumext_if_is_int:nT` A conditional function to know if the variable we are passing is an integer used by `start` and `widest` keys. This function is taken directly from the answer given by Henri Menke in [How to test if an expl3 function argument is an integer expression?](#)

`__enumext_if_is_int:nF`

`__enumext_if_is_int:nTF`

```
218 \prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn \__enumext_if_is_int:n #1 { T, F, TF }
219 {
220   \regex_match:nnTF { ^[\+|-]?[\d]+$ } {#1} % $
221   { \prg_return_true: }
222   { \prg_return_false: }
223 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_if_is_int:nT`, `__enumext_if_is_int:nF`, and `__enumext_if_is_int:nTF`.)

`__enumext_regex_counter_style:` The internal function `__enumext_regex_counter_style:` replace the ‘*’ with the actual counter of the running level and is used by the `ref` key. It loops through the defined counter styles in `\c__enumext_counter_style_tl` and replace ‘*’ by real command, for example, looking for `\arabic*` and replacing that by `\arabic{<counter>}` defined on the current level.

```
224 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
225 {
226   \tl_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_counter_style_tl
227   {
228     \regex_replace_once:nnN { \c{##1}\* }
229     { \c{##1}\cB{\u{\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl}\cE} } \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
230   }
231 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_regex_counter_style:`.)

`__enumext_show_length:nnn`

Internal function used by `show-length` key to show “*all lengths*” calculated and use in `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

232 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_show_length:nnn #1 #2 #3
233 {
234     * ~ #2
235     \prg_replicate:nn { 14 - \str_count:n {#2} } { ~ }
236     = ~ \use:c { #1_use:c } { \__enumext_#2_#3_#1 } \\
237 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_show_length:nnn`.)

`__enumext_unskip_unkern:`

The function `__enumext_unskip_unkern:` will remove the last `<skip>` or `<kern>` at execution time using the values `11` and `12` of `\lastnodetype` to apply `\unskip` or `\unkern` according to the case.

```

238 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
239 {
240     \int_case:nnT { \lastnodetype }
241     {
242         { 11 }
243         {
244             % \typeout{SKIP} \typeout{\the\lastskip}
245             \unskip
246         }
247         { 12 }
248         {
249             % \typeout{KERN} \typeout{\the\lastkern}
250             \unkern
251         }
252     }
253 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_unskip_unkern:`.)

13.5.1 Utilities for environments and levels

`__enumext_is_not_nested:`

The function `__enumext_is_not_nested:` set the variables `\g__enumext_standar_bool` and `\g__enumext_starred_bool` to “*true*” only if the environments `enumext` and `enumext*` are nested in each other and save the environment name in `\l__enumext_envir_name_tl`.

`__enumext_is_on_first_level:`

```

254 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_is_not_nested:
255 {
256     \str_case:en { \@currenvir }
257     {
258         {enumext}
259         {
260             \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext }
261             \bool_lazy_and:nnT
262             { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_standar_bool } }
263             { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
264             {
265                 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
266             }
267         }
268         {enumext*}
269         {
270             \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext* }
271             \bool_lazy_and:nnT
272             { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_starred_bool } }
273             { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
274             {
275                 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
276             }
277         }
278     }
279 }

```

The function `__enumext_is_on_first_level:` will set the variables `\l__enumext_standar_first_bool` (§13.25.1), `\l__enumext_starred_first_bool` (§13.25.1) and `\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool` (§13.30) to “*true*” only if the environment is not nested and we are in the “*first level*” of it . We will also save the *start line number* of each environment in the variable `\g__enumext_start_line_tl` and the *name* of each environment in the variable `\g__enumext_envir_name_tl` to use in messages related to the `check-ans` key and `.log` file.

```

280 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
281 {
282   \bool_lazy_all:nT
283   {
284     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
285     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 } }
286     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
287   }
288   {
289     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
290     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
291     \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext }
292     \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_start_line_tl
293     {
294       on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
295     }
296   }
297   \bool_lazy_all:nT
298   {
299     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
300     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
301     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
302   }
303   {
304     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
305     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
306     \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_envir_name_tl { enumext* }
307     \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_start_line_tl
308     {
309       on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
310     }
311   }
312 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_is_not_nested: and __enumext_is_on_first_level:.)

__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:

The function __enumext_keyans_name_and_start: will save the start line number and name of the environments `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` in the variables `\l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl` and `\l__enumext_envir_name_tl` to use in the `__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` function.

```

313 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
314 {
315   \str_case:en { \@currenvir }
316   {
317     {keyans}
318     {
319       \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyans }
320       \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
321       {
322         in ~ 'keyans' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
323       }
324     }
325     {keyans*}
326     {
327       \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyans* }
328       \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
329       {
330         in ~ 'keyans*' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
331       }
332     }
333     {keyanspic}
334     {
335       \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_envir_name_tl { keyanspic }
336       \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
337       {
338         in ~ 'keyanspic' ~ start ~ on ~ line ~ \exp_not:V \inputlineno
339       }
340     }
341   }
342 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_keyans_name_and_start:.)

13.5.2 Utilities for log and terminal

The function `__enumext_reset_global_vars:` will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:` and will return the global variables to their default values after being used.

```

343 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_vars:
344 {
345   \__enumext_reset_global_int:
346   \__enumext_reset_global_bool:
347   \__enumext_reset_global_tl:
348 }
349 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_int:
350 {
351   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
352   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
353   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
354 }
355 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_bool:
356 {
357   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
358   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_standar_bool
359   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
360 }
361 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_reset_global_tl:
362 {
363   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_store_name_tl
364   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_start_line_tl
365   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
366 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_reset_global_vars:` and others.)

The function `__enumext_log_global_vars:` will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:` and write to the `.log` file the number of elements saved in the *prop list* and *sequence* created by the *save-ans* key along with the value of the integer variable created for the *resume* key.

```

367 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_log_global_vars:
368 {
369   \msg_log:nneeee { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
370   { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
371   { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
372   { \seq_count:c { g__enumext_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } }
373   { \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \g__enumext_store_name_tl _int } }
374 }

```

The function `__enumext_log_answer_vars:` will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:` and write to the `.log` file the number of items and answers along with the difference between them.

```

375 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_log_answer_vars:
376 {
377   \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { item-answer-hook }
378   { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_number_int }
379   { \int_use:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
380   { \int_eval:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int } }
381 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_log_global_vars:` and `__enumext_log_answer_vars:`.)

13.6 Copying list and minipage environments

The `list` environment provided by \LaTeX has the following plain form:

```

\list{⟨arg one⟩}{⟨arg two⟩}
  \item[⟨opt⟩]
\endlist

```

And `minipage` environment provided by \LaTeX has the following (simplified) plain form:

```

\minipage[⟨pos⟩][⟨height⟩][⟨inner-pos⟩]{⟨width⟩}
  ⟨internal implement⟩
\endminipage

```

As a precaution we copy them using `__enumext_at_begin_document:n` in case any package redefines the `list` environment or a related command.

- For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we should use `\NewCommandCopy` and not `\cs_new_eq:NN` for `\item`. When *tagged* PDF is active `\item` is redefined using `\ltxcmd` (see `latex-lab-block`).

```

\__enumext_start_list:nn
  \__enumext_stop_list:
  \__enumext_item_std:w
  \__enumext_minipage:w
  \__enumext_endminipage:

```

The functions `__enumext_start_list:nn` and `__enumext_stop_list:` correspond to copies of `\list` and `\endlist` from plain definition of `list`, the function `__enumext_item_std:w` is a copy of the `\item` command.

```

382 \__enumext_at_begin_document:n
383 {
384   \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_start_list:nn \list
385   \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_list: \endlist
386   \NewCommandCopy \__enumext_item_std:w \item
387 }

```

The functions `__enumext_minipage:w` and `__enumext_endminipage:` correspond to copies of `\minipage` and `\endminipage` from plain definition of `minipage` environment.

```

388 \__enumext_at_begin_document:n
389 {
390   \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_minipage:w \minipage
391   \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_endminipage: \endminipage
392 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_list:nn` and others.)

13.7 The internal minipage environment

```

\__enumext_internal_mini_page:
  __enumext_mini_env*

```

The function `__enumext_internal_mini_page:` creates a internal `__enumext_mini_page` environment (*custom version* of `minipage`) setting the `\if@minipage` switch to “false” to allow spaces at the “above” of the environment, plus we will add `\skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip` to maintain alignment on “top” in the first part and `\skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip` in the second part to allow spaces “below”. This environment will be used internally by the `mini-env` key, it is not documented in the user interface and is for internal use only. This function is passed to the function `__enumext_safe_exec:` in the `enumext` environment definition (§13.38) and `__enumext_safe_exec_vii:` in the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.43)

```

393 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
394 {
395   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
396   {
397     \DeclareDocumentEnvironment{__enumext_mini_page}{ m }
398     {
399       \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ] { ##1 }
400       \legacy_if_gset_false:n { @minipage }
401       \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
402     }
403     {
404       \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
405       \__enumext_endminipage:
406     }
407   }
408 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_internal_mini_page:` and `__enumext_mini_env*`.)

13.8 Compatibility with hyperref and footnotehyper

First we define the necessary rules using “hooks” to determine if the `hyperref` package is loaded.

```

409 \hook_gput_code:nnn { begindocument } { enumext } { \__enumext_after_hyperref: }
410 \hook_gset_rule:nnnn { begindocument } { enumext } { after } { hyperref }

```

```

\__enumext_after_hyperref:
\__enumext_hypertarget:nn
\__enumext_phantomsection:

```

The function `__enumext_after_hyperref:` sets the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` to “true” if the package is loaded. At this point we will use the public macro `\IfHyperBoolean` to determine if the `hyperfootnotes=true` key is present, if so, we set the state of the boolean variable `__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` to “true”.

```

411 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_hyperref:
412 {
413   \IfPackageLoadedTF { hyperref }
414   {
415     \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { hyperref }
416     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
417     \IfHyperBoolean{hyperfootnotes}
418     {
419       % \typeout{hyperfootnotes=true}
420       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
421     }
422   }

```

```

423         % \typeout{hyperfootnotes=false}
424     }
425 }
426 { }

```

If the state of the variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` is true we will check if the package `footnotehyper` is loaded, in case it is not present, we will set the value of `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` to false and we will redefine `\footnote`.

```

427 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
428 {
429     \IfPackageLoadedTF { footnotehyper }
430     {
431         \msg_info:nnn { enumext } { package-load } { footnotehyper }
432     }
433     {
434         % \typeout{No ~ footnotehyper ~ load}
435         % \typeout{Load ~ and ~ use ~ \string\makesavenoteenv{enumext*}}
436         \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
437     }
438 }

```

The functions `__enumext_hypertarget:nn` and `__enumext_phantomsection:` correspond to the internal copies of `\hypertarget` and `\phantomsection`. If the boolean variable `\l__enumext_hyperref_bool` is false the functions `__enumext_hypertarget:nn` and `__enumext_phantomsection:` will be disabled.

```

439 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
440 {
441     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_hypertarget:nn \hypertarget
442     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_phantomsection: \phantomsection
443 }
444 {
445     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_hypertarget:nn \use_none:nn
446     \cs_new_eq:NN \__enumext_phantomsection: \prg_do_nothing:
447 }
448 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_hyperref:`, `__enumext_hypertarget:nn`, and `__enumext_phantomsection:`.)

`__enumext_newlabel:nn`

The function `__enumext_newlabel:nn` write the information to the `.aux` file when using the `save-ref` key. The arguments taken by the function are:

#1: `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl`
 #2: `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl`

- The trick here is to manage the number of arguments passed to `\newlabel{#1}{#2}` according to the presence of the `hyperref` package.

```

449 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_newlabel:nn #1 #2
450 {
451     \protected@write \@auxout { }
452     {
453         \token_to_str:N \newlabel {#1}
454         {
455             {#2}
456             \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
457             { { \thepage } {#2} {#1} }
458             { }
459         }
460     }
461     \__enumext_hypertarget:nn {#1} { }
462     \__enumext_phantomsection:
463 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_newlabel:nn`.)

13.9 Definition of public dimension

The package `enumext` only provides a single public dimension `\itemwidth` and is intended for user convenience only and is not for internal use as such. This dimension is set in all environments and is only used by the `wrap-ans` key at its default value.

```

464 \dim_zero_new:N \itemwidth

```

13.10 Definition of counters

```
\__enumext_define_counters:Nn
\__enumext_define_counters:cn
```

To create the necessary “counters” we must first make sure that they are not already defined by the user or a package such as **enumitem**, otherwise a error will be returned and the package loading will be aborted. The arguments taken by the function are:

- #1 : A token list `__enumext_counter_X_tl` for “store” the counter’s name.
- #2 : The counter’s name.

```
465 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_define_counters:Nn #1 #2
466 {
467   \cs_if_exist:cTF { c@ #2 }
468   { \msg_fatal:nnn { enumext } { counters }{ #2 } }
469   {
470     \tl_set:Nn #1 { #2 }
471     \newcounter { #2 }
472   }
473 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_define_counters:Nn`.)

The counters created here are `enumXi`, `enumXii`, `enumXiii` and `enumXiv` for **enumext** environment, `enumXv` for **keyans** environment, `enumXvi` for **keyanspic** environment, `enumXvii` for **enumext*** and `enumXviii` for the **keyans*** environments.

```
enumXi 474 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_i_tl { enumXi }
enumXii 475 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_ii_tl { enumXii }
enumXiii 476 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_iii_tl { enumXiii }
enumXiv 477 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_iv_tl { enumXiv }
enumXv 478 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_v_tl { enumXv }
enumXvi 479 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_vi_tl { enumXvi }
enumXvii 480 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_vii_tl { enumXvii }
enumXviii 481 \__enumext_define_counters:Nn \__enumext_counter_viii_tl { enumXviii }
```

(End of definition for `enumXi` and others.)

13.11 Definition of labels

This part of the code is inspired by the **enumitem** package. The idea is to be able to access the counters using `\arabic*`, `\Alph*`, `\alph*`, `\Roman*` and `\roman*` to use them in the `label` key.

```
\__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn
```

These *counters* will be used as default *labels* if the `label` key is not used for the different levels of the **enumext**, **enumext***, **keyans** and **keyans*** environments, so it is necessary to get a default value for `labelwidth` from these *labels* at the same time.

```
482 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn #1 #2
483 {
484   \tl_const:cn { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N #1 _tl } {#2}
485   \tl_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl {#1}
486 }
487 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \arabic { 0 }
488 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \Alph { M }
489 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \alph { m }
490 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \Roman { VIII }
491 \__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn \roman { viii }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_register_counter_style:Nn`.)

```
\__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn
\__enumext_label_width_by_box:cv
```

The function `__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn` set the default `\labelwidth` using a box width if no `labelwidth` key is passed.

```
492 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn #1 #2
493 {
494   \hbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_label_width_by_box {#2}
495   \dim_set:Nn #1 { \box_wd:N \l__enumext_label_width_by_box }
496 }
497 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn { cv }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn`.)

```
\__enumext_label_style:Nnn
\__enumext_label_style:cvn
```

The function `__enumext_label_style:Nnn` is used by the `label` key to creates the variables containing the *label style* and will allow to use `\arabic*`, `\Alph*`, `\alph*`, `\Roman*` and `\roman*` as arguments. It loops through the defined counter styles in `\g__enumext_counter_styles_tl` (`\arabic`, `\alph`, `\Alph`, `\roman`, and `\Roman`) for example, looking for `\roman*` and replacing that by `\roman{<counter>}`, and doing the same for the `\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` to keep both in sync.

```
498 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_label_style:Nnn #1 #2 #3
```

```

499 {
500   \tl_clear_new:N #1
501   \tl_put_right:Ne #1 { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#3} }
502   \tl_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_widest_label_tl #1
503   \tl_map_inline:Nn \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl
504     {
505       \tl_replace_all:Nne #1 { ##1* } { \exp_not:N ##1 {#2} }
506       \tl_greplace_all:Nne \g__enumext_widest_label_tl { ##1* }
507       { \tl_use:c { c__enumext_widest_ \cs_to_str:N ##1 _tl } }
508     }
509   \__enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn \__enumext_current_widest_dim
510   { \tl_use:N \g__enumext_widest_label_tl }
511   \tl_set_eq:cN { the #2 } #1
512 }
513 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_label_style:Nnn { cvn }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_label_style:Nnn`.)

13.12 Setting keys associated with label

When *tagged* PDF is active `\makelabel` is redefined using `\makebox` to work correctly (§13.33). From the user side it is convenient to have a key that allows using this redefinition with `\makebox` without having `\IfDocumentMetadataTF` active.

`mode-box` We define the key `mode-box` only for the “first level” of `enumext` environment.

```

514 \keys_define:nn { enumext / level-1 }
515 {
516   mode-box .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_mode_box_bool,
517   mode-box .initial:n = false,
518   mode-box .value_forbidden:n = true,
519 }

```

(End of definition for `mode-box`.)

`font` Definition of keys `font`, `labelsep`, `labelwidth`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys for `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

520 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
521 {
522   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
523   {
524     font .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_label_font_style_#2_tl },
525     font .value_required:n = true,
526     labelsep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_labelsep_#2_dim },
527     labelsep .initial:n = {0.3333em},
528     labelsep .value_required:n = true,
529     labelwidth .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim },
530     labelwidth .value_required:n = true,
531     wrap-label .cs_set_protected:cp = { __enumext_wrapper_label_#2:n } ##1,
532     wrap-label .initial:n = {##1},
533     wrap-label .value_required:n = true,
534     wrap-label* .code:n = {
535       \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_#2_bool }
536       \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { wrap-label = {##1} }
537     },
538     wrap-label* .value_required:n = true,
539   }
540 }
541 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `font` and others.)

• In this point, the following are set `__enumext_wrapper_label_X:n` which will be used by `__enumext_make_label:` for the different levels of the `enumext` environment and is set to `__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n` which will be used by `__enumext_keyans_make_label:` for `keyans` and `keyanspic` environments.

`align` The `align` key is implemented differently for “starred” and “non starred” environments. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we must set `\l__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str`.

```

542 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
543 {
544   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
545   {
546     align .choice:,

```

```

547         align / left .code:n =
548             {
549                 \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl }
550                 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
551                 \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { l }
552             },
553         align / right .code:n =
554             {
555                 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl } { \hfill }
556                 \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl }
557                 \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { r }
558             },
559         align / center .code:n =
560             {
561                 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_left_#2_tl } { \hfill }
562                 \tl_set:cn { l__enumext_label_fill_right_#2_tl } { \hfill }
563                 \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_pos_#2_str } { c }
564             },
565         align / unknown .code:n =
566             \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
567             { align } { left, ~ right, ~ center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
568         align .initial:n = left,
569         align .value_required:n = true,
570     }
571 }
572 \clist_map_inline:nn
573 {
574     {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {keyans}{v}
575 }
576 { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

577 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
578 {
579     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
580     {
581         align .choice:,
582         align / left .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { l },
583         align / right .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { r },
584         align / center .code:n = \str_set:cn { l__enumext_align_label_#2_str } { c },
585         align / unknown .code:n =
586             \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
587             { align } { left, ~ right, ~ center } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
588         align .initial:n = left,
589         align .value_required:n = true,
590     }
591 }
592 \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for align.)

13.13 Setting label and ref keys

The implementation of the keys `label` and `ref` are part of the core of the package `enumext`, here the default values for `<label>`, the value of the variables `\l__enumext_label_X_tl`, the default values for `\labelwidth` and the “*label and ref*” system.

13.13.1 Define and set label and ref keys for enumext environment

Here we set the default `<labels>` of the *four levels* of `enumext` environment, along with the default value for `labelwidth` key and `ref` key.

```

\l__enumext_label_i_tl
\l__enumext_label_ii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iii_tl
\l__enumext_label_iv_tl
593 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
594 {
595     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
596     {
597         label .code:n = {
598             \__enumext_label_style:cnv { l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
599             { l__enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
600             \dim_set_eq:cN { l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
601             \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
602         },
603         label .initial:n = #3,
604         label .value_required:n = true,
605         ref .code:n = \__enumext_standar_ref:n {##1},

```



```

606         ref .value_required:n = true,
607     }
608 }
609 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-1 } { i } { \arabic*.}
610 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-2 } { ii } { (\alph*) }
611 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-3 } { iii } { \roman*. }
612 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { level-4 } { iv } { \Alph*. }

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

__enumext_standar_ref:n
 __enumext_standar_ref:

The `__enumext_standar_ref:n` first we will pass the key argument to `\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` and we will analyze its state, if it is not *empty* we will make a copy of the current counter in `\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` and we will execute the function `__enumext_regex_counter_style:` which will return the modified `\l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl` and we make the value of `\l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl` the same as that `\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl` which contains `\theenumX` and finally we set `\l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl` with the renewed command.

```

613 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_ref:n #1
614 {
615     \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
616     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
617     {
618         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext }
619     }
620     {
621         \tl_set_eq:Nc
622         \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl { \l__enumext_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
623         \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
624         \tl_set_eq:Nc
625         \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl { \l__enumext_the_counter_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
626         \tl_put_right:ce { \l__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
627         {
628             \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V \l__
629         }
630     }
631 }

```

Finally the function `__enumext_standar_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the environment definition `enumext`.

```

632 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_ref:
633 {
634     \tl_if_empty:cF { \l__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
635     {
636         \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_renew_the_count_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
637     }
638 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_standar_ref:n` and `__enumext_standar_ref:`.)

13.13.2 Define and set `label` and `ref` keys for `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments

Here we set the default *⟨labels⟩* for `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments, along with the default value for `labelwidth` key and `ref` key.

```

\l__enumext_label_vii_tl
\l__enumext_label_viii_tl
639 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnn #1 #2 #3
640 {
641     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
642     {
643         label .code:n = {
644             \__enumext_label_style:cvn { \l__enumext_label_#2_tl }
645             { \l__enumext_counter_#2_tl } {##1}
646             \dim_set_eq:cN { \l__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim }
647             \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
648         },
649         label .initial:n = #3,
650         label .value_required:n = true,
651         ref .code:n = \__enumext_starred_ref:n {##1},
652         ref .value_required:n = true,
653     }
654 }
655 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { enumext* } { vii } { \arabic*.}
656 \__enumext_tmp:nnn { keyans* } { viii } { \Alph*.}

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

_enumext_starred_ref:n
_enumext_starred_ref:

The implementation of _enumext_starred_ref:n is the same as that used for the environment `enumext`.

```

657 \cs_new_protected:Npn \\_enumext_starred_ref:n #1
658 {
659   \tl_set:Nn \\_enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
660   \int_compare:nNnT { \\_enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
661   {
662     \tl_if_empty:NTF \\_enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
663     {
664       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { enumext* }
665     }
666     {
667       \tl_set_eq:NN \\_enumext_ref_the_count_tl \\_enumext_counter_vii_tl
668       \\_enumext_regex_counter_style:
669       \tl_set_eq:NN \\_enumext_ref_the_count_tl \\_enumext_the_counter_vii_tl
670       \tl_put_right:Ne \\_enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
671       {
672         \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \\_enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V
673       }
674     }
675   }
676   \int_compare:nNnT { \\_enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
677   {
678     \tl_if_empty:NTF \\_enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
679     {
680       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans* }
681     }
682     {
683       \tl_set_eq:NN \\_enumext_ref_the_count_tl \\_enumext_counter_viii_tl
684       \\_enumext_regex_counter_style:
685       \tl_set_eq:NN \\_enumext_ref_the_count_tl \\_enumext_the_counter_viii_tl
686       \tl_put_right:Ne \\_enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
687       {
688         \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \\_enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V
689       }
690     }
691   }
692 }

```

Finally the function _enumext_starred_ref: will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environment definition.

```

693 \cs_new_protected:Npn \\_enumext_starred_ref:
694 {
695   \int_compare:nNnT { \\_enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 }
696   {
697     \tl_if_empty:NF \\_enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
698     {
699       \tl_use:N \\_enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl
700     }
701   }
702   \int_compare:nNnT { \\_enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
703   {
704     \tl_if_empty:NF \\_enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
705     {
706       \tl_use:N \\_enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl
707     }
708   }
709 }

```

(End of definition for _enumext_starred_ref:n and _enumext_starred_ref:.)

13.13.3 Define and set label and ref keys for keyans and keyanspic environments

Here we set the default $\langle label \rangle$ for `keyans` and `keyanspic` environment, along with the default value for `labelwidth` and `ref` key. The `keyanspic` environment use the same $\langle label \rangle$ as the `keyans` environment.

_enumext_label_v_tl
_enumext_label_vi_tl

```

710 \keys_define:nn { enumext / keyans }
711 {
712   label .code:n = {
713     \\_enumext_label_style:cvn { \\_enumext_label_v_tl }
714     { \\_enumext_counter_v_tl } {#1}
715     \\dim_set_eq:cN { \\_enumext_labelwidth_v_dim }
716     \\_enumext_current_widest_dim
717     \\_enumext_label_style:cvn { \\_enumext_label_vi_tl }

```

```

718             { l__enumext_counter_vi_tl } {#1}
719         \dim_set_eq:cN { l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim }
720         \l__enumext_current_widest_dim
721     },
722     label .initial:n = \Alph*),
723     label .value_required:n = true,
724     ref .code:n = \__enumext_keyans_ref:n {#1},
725     ref .value_required:n = true,
726 }

```

(End of definition for `label` and others.)

`__enumext_keyans_ref:n` The implementation of `__enumext_keyans_ref:n` is the same as that used for the environment `enumext`.

```

\__enumext_keyans_ref:
727 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_ref:n #1
728 {
729     \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl {#1}
730     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl
731     {
732         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty } { keyans }
733     }
734     {
735         \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_counter_v_tl
736         \__enumext_regex_counter_style:
737         \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl \l__enumext_the_counter_v_tl
738         \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
739         {
740             \exp_not:N \renewcommand { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl } { \exp_not:V \l__
741         }
742     }
743 }

```

Finally the function `__enumext_keyans_ref:` will execute the modification for the reference system in the second argument of the `keyans*` environment definition.

```

744 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_ref:
745 {
746     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
747     {
748         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl
749     }
750 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_ref:n` and `__enumext_keyans_ref:`.)

13.14 Setting start, start* and widest keys

`__enumext_start_from:NNn` The function `__enumext_start_from:NNn` used by `start` and `start*` keys take three arguments:

```

\__enumext_start_from:ccn #1: \l__enumext_label_X_tl
\__enumext_start_from:cce #2: \l__enumext_start_X_int
\__enumext_start_from:cce #3: <integer or string>

```

The first argument of this function are the “*counter style*” set by `label` key, the second argument is returned by the function, the third argument can be an *<integer>* or *<string>* of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman`. This effectively allows `start=A` or `start=1` to be used.

```

751 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_start_from:NNn #1 #2 #3
752 {
753     \__enumext_if_is_int:nTF { #3 }
754     {
755         \int_set:Nn #2 {#3}
756     }
757     {
758         \regex_match:nVT { \c{Alph} | \c{alph} } {#1}
759         { \int_set:Nn #2 { \int_from_alph:n {#3} } }
760         \regex_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#1}
761         { \int_set:Nn #2 { \int_from_roman:n {#3} } }
762     }
763 }
764 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_start_from:NNn { ccn, cce }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_from:NNn`.)

`__enumext_widest_from:nNNn` The function `__enumext_widest_from:nNNn` used by the `widest` key take four arguments:

```

\__enumext_widest_from:nccn #1: The counter associated with the environment level
\__enumext_widest_from:nccn #2: \l__enumext_label_X_tl

```

#3: `__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim`
 #4: `<integer or string>`

The second and third arguments of this function are the values set by `label` and `labelwidth` keys, the four argument can be an `<integer>` or `<string>` of the form `\Alph`, `\alph`, `\Roman` or `\roman`. The value of the four argument is set temporarily for the identified counter in this point (level), then the value is expanded into a “box” and the “width” of the “box” is returned.

```

765 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn #1 #2 #3 #4
766 {
767   \__enumext_if_is_int:nTF {#4}
768   {
769     \setcounter{enumX#1} { #4 }
770   }
771   {
772     \regex_match:nVT { \c{Alph} | \c{alph} } {#2}
773     { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_alph:n {#4} } }
774     \regex_match:nVT { \c{Roman} | \c{roman} } {#2}
775     { \setcounter{enumX#1} { \int_from_roman:n {#4} } }
776   }
777   \__enumext_label_width_by_box:cv
778   { \__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { \__enumext_label_#1_tl }
779 }
780 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_widest_from:nNNn { nccn }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_widest_from:nNNn`.)

Now define and set `start*`, `start` and `widest` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

781 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
782 {
783   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
784   {
785     start* .code:n = {
786       \__enumext_start_from:ccn
787       { \__enumext_label_#2_tl }
788       { \__enumext_start_#2_int } {##1}
789     },
790     start* .value_required:n = true,
791     start .code:n = {
792       \__enumext_start_from:cce
793       { \__enumext_label_#2_tl }
794       { \__enumext_start_#2_int } { \int_eval:n {##1} }
795     },
796     start .initial:n = 1,
797     start .value_required:n = true,
798     widest .code:n = {
799       \__enumext_widest_from:nccn {#2}
800       { \__enumext_label_#2_tl }
801       { \__enumext_labelwidth_#2_dim } {##1}
802     },
803     widest .value_required:n = true,
804   }
805 }
806 \clist_map_inline:Nn \__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `start`, `start*`, and `widest`.)

13.15 Setting keys for vertical spaces

Define and set `topsep`, `partopsep`, `parsep`, `itemsep`, `noitemsep` and `nosep` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

807 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6
808 {
809   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
810   {
811     topsep .skip_set:c = { \__enumext_topsep_#2_skip },
812     topsep .initial:n = {#3},
813     topsep .value_required:n = true,
814     partopsep .skip_set:c = { \__enumext_partopsep_#2_skip },
815     partopsep .initial:n = {#4},
816     partopsep .value_required:n = true,

```

```

817     parsep      .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_parsep_#2_skip },
818     parsep      .initial:n  = {#5},
819     parsep      .value_required:n = true,
820     itemsep     .skip_set:c = { l__enumext_itemsep_#2_skip },
821     itemsep     .initial:n  = {#6},
822     itemsep     .value_required:n = true,
823     noitemsep   .meta:n      = { itemsep = 0pt, parsep = 0pt },
824     noitemsep   .value_forbidden:n = true,
825     nosepe     .meta:n      = {
826                                     itemsep = 0pt, parsep= 0pt,
827                                     topsep = 0pt, partopsep = 0pt,
828                                     },
829     nosepe     .value_forbidden:n = true,
830   }
831 }

```

Now we set the values based on standard `article` class in `10pt`.

```

832 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-1 } { i } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
833 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
834 { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
835 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-2 } { ii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
836 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
837 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
838 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-3 } { iii } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
839 { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
840 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { level-4 } { iv } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
841 { 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
842 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans } { v } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
843 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
844 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
845 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { enumext* } { vii } { 8.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 4.0pt }
846 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
847 { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
848 \__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn { keyans* } { viii } { 4.0pt plus 2.0pt minus 1.0pt }
849 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt } { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }
850 { 2.0pt plus 1.0pt minus 1.0pt }

```

(End of definition for `topsep` and others.)

13.16 Setting base-fix key

When nesting starting right after `\item` (without material between them) there is a problem with the alignment of the *baseline* between the two environments. One way to get around this problem is to place `\mode_leave_vertical`: apply `\vspace{-\baselineskip}` and set `\topsep=0pt` for the “first level” of the nested `enumext` environment.

We define the key `base-fix` only for the “first level” of `enumext` environment.

```

base-fix \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
851 \keys_define:nn { enumext / level-1 }
852 {
853   base-fix .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool,
854   base-fix .initial:n = false,
855   base-fix .value_forbidden:n = true,
856 }

```

The function `__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:` passed to the `__enumext_parse_keys:n` function in the definition of the `enumext` environment (§13.38) will be responsible for applying the *baseline correction* and adjusting the *keys* for the `enumext` environment and the `\printkeyans` with *starred argument* ‘*’ (§13.46).

We will first implement the function code from the user side of the `base-fix` key, that is, only the user knows when it is necessary to apply it within the document in which case the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` set by the `\printkeyans` command is false and the variable `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` is true.

```

857 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
858 {
859   \bool_lazy_all:nT
860   {
861     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
862     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool }
863     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool } }
864   }
865   {
866     \mode_leave_vertical:

```

```

867     \vspace { -\dim_eval:n { \baselineskip + \parsep } }
868 }

```

When we are running the `\printkeyans` command with the *starred argument* ‘*’ the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` is true and we can run a simplified version of `\vspace` using `\skip_vertical:n`.

```

869 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
870 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
871 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool }
872 {
873     \mode_leave_vertical:
874     \skip_vertical:n { -\baselineskip }
875     \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
876 }

```

Finally we set the values of the keys `topsep`, `above` and `above*` for the “first level” of `enumext` environment equal to `0pt` and set the variable `\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` to false.

```

877 \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 }
878 {
879     topsep = 0pt, above = 0pt, above* = 0pt,
880 }
881 \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
882 }

```

(End of definition for `base-fix` and `\l__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:`.)

13.17 Setting keys for horizontal spaces

Define and set `itemindent`, `rightmargin`, `listparindent`, `list-offset` and `list-indent` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

883 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
884 {
885     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
886     {
887         itemindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#2_dim },
888         itemindent .value_required:n = true,
889         rightmargin .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_rightmargin_#2_dim },
890         rightmargin .value_required:n = true,
891         listparindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listparindent_#2_dim },
892         listparindent .value_required:n = true,
893         list-offset .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listoffset_#2_dim },
894         list-offset .value_required:n = true,
895         list-indent .code:n =
896             \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_bool }
897             \dim_set:cn { \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#2_dim } {##1},
898         list-indent .value_required:n = true,
899     }
900 }
901 \clist_map_inline:nn
902 {
903     {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {keyans}{v}
904 }
905 { \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `itemindent` and others.)

For `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the situation is a bit different, the `list-indent` key behaves like the `list-offset` key.

```

906 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
907 {
908     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
909     {
910         itemindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_#2_dim },
911         itemindent .value_required:n = true,
912         rightmargin .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_rightmargin_#2_dim },
913         rightmargin .value_required:n = true,
914         listparindent .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listparindent_#2_dim },
915         listparindent .value_required:n = true,
916         list-offset .dim_set:c = { \l__enumext_listoffset_#2_dim },
917         list-offset .value_required:n = true,
918         list-indent .meta:n = { list-offset = ##1 },
919         list-indent .value_required:n = true,
920     }

```



```

921   }
922   \clist_map_inline:nn
923   {
924     {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii}
925   }
926   { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

13.17.1 Functions for setting the fake itemindent

The `itemindent` key does not set the value of `\itemindent`, it only sets the value of the *horizontal space* applied using `\skip_horizontal:N`. We will store this value in the variable and only apply it when it is greater than `\opt`. Here I will need to place `\mode_leave_vertical:` and the plain TeX macro `\ignorespaces` to avoid unwanted extra space when using the `itemindent` key.

```

927 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_indent:
928 {
929   \dim_compare:nNnT
930   { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
931   >
932   { \c_zero_dim }
933   {
934     \tl_set:ce { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
935     {
936       \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
937       \exp_not:n { \skip_horizontal:n }
938       { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
939       \ignorespaces
940     }
941   }
942 }
943 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_fake_item_indent:
944 {
945   \dim_compare:nNnT
946   { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
947   {
948     \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
949     {
950       \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
951       \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim
952       \ignorespaces
953     }
954   }
955 }
956 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii:
957 {
958   \dim_compare:nNnT
959   { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
960   {
961     \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl
962     {
963       \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
964       \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim
965       \ignorespaces
966     }
967   }
968 }
969 \cs_set_protected:Nn \__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii:
970 {
971   \dim_compare:nNnT
972   { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
973   {
974     \tl_set:Nc \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
975     {
976       \exp_not:N \mode_leave_vertical:
977       \exp_not:N \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim
978       \ignorespaces
979     }
980   }
981 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_fake_item_indent:` and others.)

13.18 Setting show-length key

show-length

Define and set `show-length` key for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments. The function sets the boolean variable `__enumext_show_length_X_bool` used in the definition of all environments to “true” and calls the function `__enumext_show_length:nnn` which prints all the values of the “vertical” and “horizontal” parameters calculated and used.

```

982 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
983 {
984   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
985   {
986     show-length .bool_set:c = { l__enumext_show_length_#2_bool },
987     show-length .initial:n = false,
988   }
989 }
990 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `show-length`.)

13.19 Setting before, after and first keys

before

before*

after

first

Define and set `before`, `before*`, `after` and `first` keys for `enumext`, `enumext*`, `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

991 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
992 {
993   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
994   {
995     before .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_#2_tl },
996     before .value_required:n = true,
997     before* .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_before_starred_key_#2_tl },
998     before* .value_required:n = true,
999     after .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_after_stop_list_#2_tl },
1000     after .value_required:n = true,
1001     first .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_after_list_args_#2_tl },
1002     first .value_required:n = true,
1003   }
1004 }
1005 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `before` and others.)

13.19.1 Functions for before, after and first keys in enumext

__enumext_before_args_exec:

__enumext_before_keys_exec:

__enumext_after_stop_list:

__enumext_after_args_exec:

The function `__enumext_before_args_exec:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `before*` key “before” the `enumext` environment is started. The `{\code}` is executed “without” knowing any definition of the `{\arg two}` of the list: `{\code}\list{\arg one}{\arg two}`.

```

1006 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_args_exec:
1007 {
1008   \tl_use:c { l__enumext_before_starred_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1009 }

```

The function `__enumext_before_keys_exec:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `before` key “before” the `enumext` environment is started in *second argument* of the list. The `{\code}` is executed “knowing” all definition and values provides by `\keys: \list{\arg one}{\arg two}{\code}`

```

1010 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_keys_exec:
1011 {
1012   \tl_use:c { l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1013 }

```

The function `__enumext_after_stop_list:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `after` key “after” the `enumext` environment has finished: `\endlist{\code}`.

```

1014 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_stop_list:
1015 {
1016   \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_stop_list_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1017 }

```

The function `__enumext_after_args_exec:` executes the `{\code}` set by the `first` key after the end of the second argument of the list defining the `enumext` environment, just before the first occurrence of `\item: \list{\arg one}{\arg two}{\code}\item.`

```

1018 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_args_exec:
1019 {
1020   \tl_use:c { l__enumext_after_list_args_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
1021 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_args_exec:` and others.)

13.19.2 Functions for before, after and first keys in keyans

Same implementation as the one used in the [enumext](#) environment.

```

__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
__enumext_after_args_exec_v:
1022 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_args_exec_v:
1023 {
1024   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_v_tl
1025 }
1026 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
1027 {
1028   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_v_tl
1029 }
1030 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_stop_list_v:
1031 {
1032   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_v_tl
1033 }
1034 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_args_exec_v:
1035 {
1036   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_v_tl
1037 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_args_exec_v:` and others.)

13.19.3 Functions for before, after and first keys in enumext* and keyans*

Same implementation as the one used in the [enumext](#) environment.

```

__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii
__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
__enumext_after_args_exec_vii:
1038 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
1039 {
1040   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_vii_tl
1041 }
1042 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
1043 {
1044   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_starred_key_viii_tl
1045 }
1046 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
1047 {
1048   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_vii_tl
1049 }
1050 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
1051 {
1052   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_viii_tl
1053 }
1054 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
1055 {
1056   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_vii_tl
1057 }
1058 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
1059 {
1060   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_stop_list_viii_tl
1061 }
1062 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_args_exec_vii:
1063 {
1064   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
1065 }
1066 \cs_new_protected:Nn __enumext_after_args_exec_viii:
1067 {
1068   \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
1069 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:` and others.)

13.20 Setting keys for multicols and minipage

The default value of the `columns-sep` key is handled by the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_columns_sep_X_bool` which is handled in the internal definition of the [enumext](#) and [keyans](#) environments. Define and set `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `columns-sep` and `columns` keys for [enumext](#), [enumext*](#), [keyans](#) and [keyans*](#) environments.

```

1070 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1071 {
1072   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1073   {
1074     mini-env .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_minipage_right_#2_dim },
1075     mini-env .value_required:n = true,
1076     mini-sep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_minipage_hsep_#2_dim },

```

```

1077     mini-sep .initial:n = 0.3333em,
1078     mini-sep .value_required:n = true,
1079     columns-sep .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_columns_sep_#2_dim },
1080     columns-sep .value_required:n = true,
1081     columns .int_set:c = { l__enumext_columns_#2_int },
1082     columns .initial:n = 1,
1083     columns .value_required:n = true,
1084   }
1085 }
1086 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

For `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments the situation is a bit different, the command `\miniright` is not available, so we will add the keys `mini-right` and `mini-right*` to implement support for `minipage` environment.

```

1087 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
1088 {
1089   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1090   {
1091     mini-right .tl_gset:c = { g__enumext_miniright_code_#2_tl },
1092     mini-right .value_required:n = true,
1093     mini-right* .code:n = {
1094       \bool_gset_true:c { g__enumext_minipage_center_#2_bool }
1095       \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { mini-right = {##1} }
1096     },
1097     mini-right* .value_required:n = true,
1098   }
1099 }
1100 \clist_map_inline:nn { {enumext*}{vii}, {keyans*}{viii} } { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }

```

(End of definition for `mini-env` and others.)

13.21 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicols

When nesting a “list environment” inside the `multicols` environment, the values of the “vertical spaces” are lost, basically the `multicols` environment takes control over them. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 7.

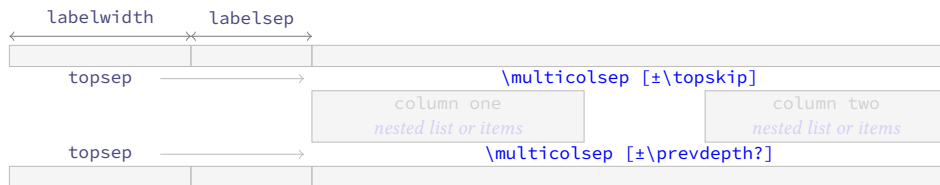


Figure 7: Representation of the vertical space in `multicols` for a nested level.

To keep the desired spaces *above* and *below* in the “list environment” (`\topsep` + `[\partopsep]`) it is necessary to “adjust” the spaces added by the `multicols` environment. The most appropriate option in this case is to use a “context sensitive” vertical space with `\addvspace`.

🔗 I should make it clear that the implementation here is a “bit questionable”. At first glance doing `\multicolsep=\topsep` seemed right, but the results were not always as expected. An almost *imperceptible* detail is that in some cases the `\itemsep` values of are “stretched”, possibly due to the use of `\raggedcolumns` and this affects the lower space when closing the environment, which is “smaller” than expected. My attempts to find the correct values using `\showoutput` and `\showboxdepth` absolutely failed.

13.21.1 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicols in enumext

`__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` The function `__enumext_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted spaces” that we will apply “above” and “below” the `multicols` environment in `enumext`.

We will set the default values taking into account that \TeX is in *horizontal mode*, then we will make the settings for the *vertical mode* in which `\partopsep` comes into play.

Set the values of `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and `\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip` equal to the value of `\topsep` in the *current level*.

```

1101 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multi_set_vskip:
1102 {
1103   \skip_set:cn { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1104   {
1105     \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1106   }
1107   \skip_set:cn { l__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1108   {
1109     \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1110   }

```

```

1111   \__enumext_add_pre_parsep:
1112   }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_multi_set_vskip:.)

__enumext_add_pre_parsep: The function __enumext_add_pre_parsep: “adjusted” the value of \l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip detecting the value of \parsep from the previous level. This is necessary since \parsep from the previous level affects the *vertical spaces*.

```

1113 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_add_pre_parsep:
1114 {
1115   \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
1116   {
1117     { 2 }{
1118       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1119       {
1120         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_ii_skip
1121         {
1122           \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip
1123         }
1124       }
1125     }
1126     { 3 }{
1127       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1128       {
1129         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_iii_skip
1130         {
1131           \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip
1132         }
1133       }
1134     }
1135     { 4 }{
1136       \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1137       {
1138         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_iv_skip
1139         {
1140           \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip
1141         }
1142       }
1143     }
1144   }
1145 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_add_pre_parsep:.)

__enumext_multi_addvspace: The function __enumext_multi_addvspace: will apply the spaces set using \addvspace “above” the multicols environment in enumext, taking into account whether TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*.

```

1146 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multi_addvspace:
1147 {
1148   \__enumext_multi_set_vskip:
1149   \mode_if_vertical:T
1150   {
1151     \skip_add:cn { \l__enumext_multicols_above_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1152     {
1153       \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_partopsep_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1154     }
1155     \skip_add:cn { \l__enumext_multicols_below_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1156     {
1157       \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_partopsep_ \l__enumext_level: _skip }
1158     }
1159   }
1160   \par\nopagebreak
1161   \addvspace{ \skip_use:c { \l__enumext_multicols_above_ \l__enumext_level: _skip } }
1162 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_multi_addvspace:.)

13.21.2 Adjustment of vertical spaces for multicols in keyans

`__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:`
`__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:`

The function `__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted spaces” that we will apply “above” and “below” the `multicols` environment in `keyans`. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in `enumext`.

```

1163 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1164 {
1165   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip
1166   {
1167     \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1168   }
1169   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1170   {
1171     \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1172   }
1173 }
1174 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
1175 {
1176   \__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:
1177   \mode_if_vertical:T
1178   {
1179     \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip
1180     {
1181       \skip_use:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1182     }
1183     \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1184     {
1185       \skip_use:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1186     }
1187   }
1188   \par\nopagebreak
1189   \addvspace{ \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip }
1190 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip:` and `__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:`.)

13.22 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage

When nesting a “list environment” within the `minipage` environment, the values of the “vertical spaces” are lost. Graphically it can be seen like in the figure 8.

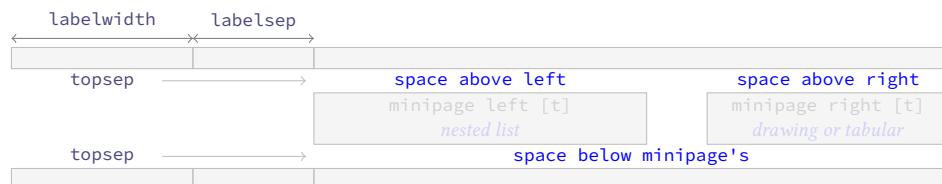


Figure 8: Representation of the `minipage` spacing adjustment for a nested level.

Since we want to keep the “left” and “right” environments “aligned on top”, preserving the `\baselineskip` and keep the desired “spaces” (`\topsep` + `[\partopsep]`) it is necessary to “adjust” the “vertical spaces” for `minipage` environments.

Here there are several complications that we must circumvent, the `minipage` environment eliminates the “top” spaces, the `multicols` environment can be nested in the `minipage` environment, the “top” and “bottom” spaces are affected when `topsep=0pt` and to this is added the `\partopsep` parameter that comes into action according to whether \TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*. Depending on these cases, small adjustments must be made using `\vspace` and `\addvspace` to obtain the “desired vertical spacing”.

- Again I must make clear that the implementation here is a “bit questionable”, but hunting the spaces (glue) produced by the `minipage` environment is quite complicated, even more if `multicols` is nested. The setting of the values was more “trial and error” (aprox to `\strutbox`), using the help of the `lua-visual-debug`[14] package, again my attempts to find the correct values using `\showoutput` and `\showboxdepth` absolutely failed.

13.22.1 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in enumext

`__enumext_minipage_set_skip:`
`__enumext_minipage_add_space:`

The function `__enumext_minipage_set_skip:` will take care of determining the “adjust” spaces that we will apply “above” and “below” the `__enumext_mini_page` environment in `enumext`.

First we will set the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip` equal to `\topsep`, then we will see if \TeX is in *vertical mode* and we will add `\partopsep`, followed by that we set the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip`.

```

1191 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_minipage_set_skip:
1192 {
1193   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip

```



```

1194     {
1195       \skip_use:c { l__enumext_topsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1196     }
1197     \mode_if_vertical:T
1198     {
1199       \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1200       {
1201         \skip_use:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1202       }
1203     }
1204     \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip

```

We will adjust the values `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip` and `\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip` and call the function `__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:`.

```

1205     \skip_set_eq:cN
1206     { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1207     \skip_set_eq:cN
1208     { l__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1209     \__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:

```

If the environment `multicols` is active, we set `\topskip=0pt` and then we make `\multicolsep` have the same value as `\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip`.

```

1210     \int_compare:nNnT
1211     { \int_use:c { l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
1212     {
1213       \skip_zero:N \topskip
1214       \skip_set_eq:Nc \multicolsep { l__enumext_multicols_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1215     }
1216   }

```

The function `__enumext_minipage_add_space:` will apply the spaces on the “left side” using `\addvspace` “above” the `__enumext_mini_page` environment, taking into account whether \TeX is in $\langle horizontal\ mode\rangle$ or $\langle vertical\ mode\rangle$. Here we use the plain \TeX macro `\nointerlineskip` to prevent baseline “glue” being added between the next pair of boxes in a *vertical list*. For the latter we will make some adjustments since the `\partopsep` parameter comes into play and this affects the *vertical spacing*.

```

1217   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_minipage_add_space:
1218   {
1219     \__enumext_minipage_set_skip:
1220     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
1221     \mode_if_vertical:TF
1222     {
1223       \nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1224     }
1225     {
1226       \par\nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1227       \skip_zero:c { l__enumext_partopsep_ \__enumext_level: _skip }
1228     }
1229     \int_compare:nNnTF
1230     { \int_use:c { l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
1231     {
1232       \addvspace{ 0.445\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1233     }
1234     {
1235       \addvspace{ 0.250\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1236     }
1237   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_minipage_set_skip:` and `__enumext_minipage_add_space:`.)

`__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:`

The function `__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:` will adjust the spaces below the environment `minipage` and the environment `multicols` if it is nested in it, taking into account the value of `\itemsep` from the previous level.

```

1238   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip:
1239   {
1240     \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
1241     {
1242       { 2 }{
1243         \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1244         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1245         {
1246           \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1247           \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }

```

```

1248     }
1249     {
1250         \dim_compare:nNnT
1251         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1252         {
1253             \skip_sub:Nn
1254             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1255             \skip_sub:Nn
1256             \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1257             \skip_add:Nn
1258             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1259             \skip_add:Nn
1260             \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1261         }
1262         \dim_compare:nNnT
1263         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1264         {
1265             \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1266             {
1267                 \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1268             }
1269             \skip_sub:Nn
1270             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1271             \skip_sub:Nn
1272             \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1273             \skip_add:Nn
1274             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1275             { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1276             \skip_add:Nn
1277             \l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip
1278             { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1279         }
1280     }
1281 }
1282 { 3 }{
1283     \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1284     { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1285     {
1286         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1287         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1288     }
1289     {
1290         \dim_compare:nNnT
1291         { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1292         {
1293             \skip_sub:Nn
1294             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1295             \skip_sub:Nn
1296             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1297             \skip_add:Nn
1298             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1299             \skip_add:Nn
1300             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1301         }
1302         \dim_compare:nNnT
1303         { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1304         {
1305             \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1306             {
1307                 \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1308             }
1309             \skip_sub:Nn
1310             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1311             \skip_sub:Nn
1312             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip }
1313             \skip_add:Nn
1314             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1315             { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1316             \skip_add:Nn
1317             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip
1318             { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }

```

```

1319         }
1320     }
1321 }
1322 { 4 }{
1323     \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1324     {
1325         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1326         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1327     }
1328     {
1329         \dim_compare:nNnT
1330         { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1331         {
1332             \skip_sub:Nn
1333             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1334             \skip_sub:Nn
1335             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1336             \skip_add:Nn
1337             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1338             \skip_add:Nn
1339             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1340         }
1341         \dim_compare:nNnT
1342         { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1343         {
1344             \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1345             {
1346                 \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1347             }
1348             \skip_sub:Nn
1349             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1350             \skip_sub:Nn
1351             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip }
1352             \skip_add:Nn
1353             \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1354             { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1355             \skip_add:Nn
1356             \l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip
1357             { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1358         }
1359     }
1360 }
1361 }
1362 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_pre_itemsep_skip`.)

13.22.2 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in keyans

```

\__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
\__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:
\__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:

```

The function `__enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip:` will take care of determining the “adjusted” spaces that we will apply “*above*” and “*below*” the `__enumext_mini_page` environment in `keyans`. The implementation of this function is the same as the one used in `enumext`.

```

1363 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
1364 {
1365     \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1366     \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1367     \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1368     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1369     {
1370         \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
1371     }
1372     \mode_if_vertical:T
1373     {
1374         \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1375         {
1376             \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1377         }
1378     }
1379     \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1380     \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1381     \skip_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1382     \__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:

```

```

1383 \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
1384 {
1385     \skip_zero:N \topskip
1386     \skip_set_eq:NN \multicolsep \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1387 }
1388 }
1389 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:
1390 {
1391     \l__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:
1392     \l__enumext_unskip_unkern:
1393     \mode_if_vertical:TF
1394     {
1395         \nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1396     }
1397     {
1398         \par\nopagebreak\nointerlineskip
1399         \skip_zero:N \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip
1400     }
1401     \int_compare:nNtTF { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
1402     {
1403         \addvspace{ 0.445\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1404     }
1405     {
1406         \addvspace{ 0.250\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1407     }
1408 }
1409 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:
1410 {
1411     \skip_if_eq:nnTF
1412     { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1413     {
1414         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1415         \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1416     }
1417     {
1418         \dim_compare:nNt
1419         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } < { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1420         {
1421             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1422             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1423             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1424             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox }
1425         }
1426         \dim_compare:nNt
1427         { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip } > { \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1428         {
1429             \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip
1430             {
1431                 \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip - \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1432             }
1433             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1434             \skip_sub:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip { \l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip }
1435             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1436             { 0.150\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1437             \skip_add:Nn \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip
1438             { 0.350\box_ht:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip }
1439         }
1440     }
1441 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip:`, `\l__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:`, and `\l__enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip:`.)

13.22.3 Adjustment of vertical spaces for minipage in enumext* and keyans*

`\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:`
`\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:`

The functions `\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:` and `\l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:` will take care of determining the “adjusted” spaces that we will apply “above” and “below” the `\l__enumext_mini_page` environment in `enumext*` and `keyans*`.

```

1442 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1443 {
1444     \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1445     \skip_gzero_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip

```

```

1446 \skip_gzero_new:N \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1447 \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1448 {
1449   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1450   \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip { 0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1451 }
1452 {
1453   \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip { 0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox }
1454   \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1455   {
1456     \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip
1457   }
1458   \skip_gset:Nn \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1459   {
1460     0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip
1461   }
1462 }
1463 }
1464 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1465 {
1466   \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1467   \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1468   \skip_zero_new:N \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1469   \skip_if_eq:nnTF { \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1470   {
1471     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1472     {
1473       0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox
1474     }
1475     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1476     {
1477       \l__enumext_partopsep_viii_skip
1478     }
1479     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1480     {
1481       1.6\box_dp:N \strutbox
1482     }
1483   }
1484   {
1485     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip
1486     {
1487       0.5875\box_dp:N \strutbox
1488     }
1489     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip
1490     {
1491       \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1492     }
1493     \skip_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip
1494     {
1495       0.325\box_dp:N \strutbox + \l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip
1496     }
1497   }
1498 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:` and `__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:`)

`__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:`
`__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:`

The functions `__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:` and `__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:` will apply the vertical space “only above” the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the *left side* when the *mini-right* key is active in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

Here we will NOT take into account whether TeX is in *horizontal mode* or *vertical mode*, since `\partopsep` is equal to `0pt` in both environments.

```

1499 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
1500 {
1501   \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii:
1502   \par\nopagebreak
1503   \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1504 }
1505 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
1506 {
1507   \__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii:
1508   \par\nopagebreak

```

```

1509     \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_left_skip }
1510   }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_mini_addvspace_vii: and __enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:.)

13.22.4 The command \miniright

The command `\miniright` will close the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, open the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side” adding the *adjusted vertical space*. By default we will add `\centering` when starting the “right side” environment. The *starred argument* ‘*’ inhibits the use of `\centering` command i.e. the usual \LaTeX justification is maintained in the `__enumext_mini_page` on the “right side”.

`\miniright` First we will perform some checks to prevent the command from being executed outside the `enumext` environment or somewhere inappropriate then we will call the internal functions to execute it in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

1511 \NewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1512 {
1513   \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
1514   {
1515     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1516   }
1517   % outside
1518   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1519   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
1520   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
1521   {
1522     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
1523   }
1524   % starred env
1525   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
1526   {
1527     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-starred }
1528   }
1529   \int_compare:nNtF { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
1530   {
1531     \__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n {#1}
1532   }
1533   { \__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n {#1} }
1534 }

```

(End of definition for \miniright. This function is documented on page 10.)

`__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` The function `__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` takes as argument the *starred* ‘*’ of the `\miniright` command in the `enumext` environment. We check if the `mini-env` key is active via the variable `\l__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim`, if so we close the `multicols` environment with the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, then we open the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side”, apply our adjusted “vertical spaces”, followed by adding the `\centering` command when the *starred argument* ‘*’ is not present and set zero `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int`, otherwise we return an error.

```

1535 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1536 {
1537   \dim_compare:nNtF
1538   { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
1539   {
1540     \__enumext_multicols_stop:
1541     \int_compare:nNtF
1542     { \int_use:c { \l__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } = { 1 }
1543     {
1544       \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1545     }
1546     \end__enumext_mini_page
1547     \hfill
1548     \__enumext_mini_page{ \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
1549     \par\nointerlineskip
1550     \addvspace { \l__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1551     \bool_if:nF {#1}
1552     {
1553       \centering
1554     }
1555     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1556   }

```

```

1557     { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1558 % paranoia
1559 \RenewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1560 {
1561     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
1562 }
1563 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

`__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n`

The function `__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n` takes as argument the *starred* ‘`*`’ of the `\miniright` command in the `keyans` environment. The implementation of this function is the same as that of the `__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n` function of the `enumext` environment.

```

1564 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n #1
1565 {
1566     \dim_compare:nNnTF { \__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
1567     {
1568         \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
1569         \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_columns_v_int } = { 1 }
1570         {
1571             \par\addvspace{ \__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
1572         }
1573         \end__enumext_mini_page
1574         \hfill
1575         \__enumext_mini_page{ \__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim }
1576         \par\nointerlineskip
1577         \addvspace { \__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
1578         \bool_if:nF {#1}
1579         {
1580             \centering
1581         }
1582         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
1583     }
1584     { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use } }
1585 % paranoia
1586 \RenewDocumentCommand \miniright { s }
1587 {
1588     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
1589 }
1590 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n`.)

13.23 Setting above and below keys

While having controlled the *vertical spaces* within the `enumext` and `keyans` environments when using the `columns` or `mini-env` keys, sometimes the “*vertical spaces above*” or “*vertical spaces below*” the environments are not as expected and it is necessary to be able to apply a “*fine correction*” to these. As I have not been able to correct these *glitches*, the best option is to leave a couple of *keys* dedicated to this purpose, in this case it is best to use `\vspace` or `\vspace*` when convenient.

Define `above`, `above*`, `below` and `below*` keys for `enumext` and `keyans` environments.

```

above*
below
below*
1591 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1 #2
1592 {
1593     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1594     {
1595         above .skip_set:c = { \__enumext_vspace_above_#2_skip },
1596         above .value_required:n = true,
1597         above* .code:n = \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_vspace_a_star_#2_bool }
1598             \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { above = {##1} },
1599         above* .value_required:n = true,
1600         below .skip_set:c = { \__enumext_vspace_below_#2_skip },
1601         below .value_required:n = true,
1602         below* .code:n = \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_vspace_b_star_#2_bool }
1603             \keys_set:nn { enumext / #1 } { below = {##1} },
1604         below* .value_required:n = true,
1605     }
1606 }
1607 \clist_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_envs_clist { \__enumext_tmp:n #1 }

```

(End of definition for `above` and others.)

13.23.1 Functions for above and below keys in enumext

`__enumext_vspace_above:` The function `__enumext_vspace_above:` apply the *vertical space above* the `enumext` environment set by the `above*` and `above` keys.

```

1608 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above:
1609 {
1610   \skip_if_eq:nnF
1611   { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1612   {
1613     \bool_if:cTF { \__enumext_vspace_a_star_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
1614     {
1615       \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1616     }
1617     {
1618       \vspace { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_above_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1619     }
1620   }
1621 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_above:`.)

`__enumext_vspace_below:` The function `__enumext_vspace_below:` apply the *vertical space below* the `enumext` environment set by the `below*` and `below` keys.

```

1622 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below:
1623 {
1624   \skip_if_eq:nnF
1625   { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } } { \c_zero_skip }
1626   {
1627     \bool_if:cTF { \__enumext_vspace_b_star_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
1628     {
1629       \vspace*{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1630     }
1631     {
1632       \vspace { \skip_use:c { \__enumext_vspace_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
1633     }
1634   }
1635 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_below:`.)

13.23.2 Functions for above and below keys in keyans

`__enumext_vspace_above_v:` The function `__enumext_vspace_above_v:` apply the *vertical space above* the `keyans` environment set by the `above` and `above*` keys.

```

1636 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_v:
1637 {
1638   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1639   {
1640     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_v_bool
1641     {
1642       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip }
1643     }
1644     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip } }
1645   }
1646 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_above_v:`.)

`__enumext_vspace_below_v:` The function `__enumext_vspace_below_v:` apply the *vertical space below* the `keyans` environment set by the `below*` and `below` keys.

```

1647 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_v:
1648 {
1649   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1650   {
1651     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_v_bool
1652     {
1653       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip }
1654     }
1655     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip } }
1656   }
1657 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_below_v:`.)

13.23.3 Functions for above and below keys in enumext* keyans*

The functions `__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` and `__enumext_vspace_above_viii:` apply the *vertical space above* the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments set by the `above` and `above*` keys.

```

1658 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_vii:
1659 {
1660   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1661   {
1662     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_vii_bool
1663     {
1664       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip }
1665     }
1666     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip } }
1667   }
1668 }
1669 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_above_viii:
1670 {
1671   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1672   {
1673     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_a_star_viii_bool
1674     {
1675       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip }
1676     }
1677     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip } }
1678   }
1679 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` and `__enumext_vspace_above_viii:`.)

The functions `__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` and `__enumext_vspace_below_viii:` apply the *vertical space below* the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments set by the `below` and `below` keys.

```

1680 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_vii:
1681 {
1682   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1683   {
1684     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_vii_bool
1685     {
1686       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip }
1687     }
1688     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip } }
1689   }
1690 }
1691 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_vspace_below_viii:
1692 {
1693   \skip_if_eq:nnF { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } { \c_zero_skip }
1694   {
1695     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_vspace_b_star_viii_bool
1696     {
1697       \vspace*{ \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip }
1698     }
1699     { \vspace { \l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip } }
1700   }
1701 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` and `__enumext_vspace_below_viii:`.)

13.24 Setting series, resume and resume* keys

The `series` key is responsible for the whole process of the `resume` and `resume*` keys. The idea behind this is to be able to absorb the $\langle keys \rangle$ passed to the *optional argument* of the “first level” of the environments `enumext` and `enumext*`, but, discarding some specific $\langle keys \rangle$. This implementation is adapted directly from the code provided by Jonathan P. Spratte (@Skillmon) in `chat-Tex-SX`

We define the keys `series`, `resume` and `resume*` only for the “first level” of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

series
resume
resume*
1702 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
1703 {
1704   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1705   {
1706     series .str_set:N = \l__enumext_series_str,
1707     series .value_required:n = true,
1708     resume .code:n = \__enumext_resume_series:n {##1},
1709     resume* .code:n = \__enumext_resume_starred:,

```

```

1710         resume* .value_forbidden:n = true,
1711     }
1712 }
1713 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `series`, `resume`, and `resume*`.)

13.24.1 Internal functions for series key

```

\__enumext_filter_series:n
  \__enumext_filter_series_key:n
  \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn

```

The function `__enumext_filter_series:n` will be in charge of filtering the *⟨keys⟩* we want to store where *{#1}* represents the *optional argument* passed to the environment.

```

1714 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series:n #1
1715 {
1716     \use:e
1717     {
1718         \keyval_parse:NNn
1719         \__enumext_filter_series_key:n
1720         \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn {#1}
1721     }
1722 }

```

The function `__enumext_filter_series_key:n` will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “without value” by excluding the `resume`, `resume*` and `base-fix` keys.

```

1723 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series_key:n #1
1724 {
1725     \str_case:nnF {#1}
1726     {
1727         { resume } {} { resume* } {} { base-fix } {}
1728     }
1729     { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
1730 }

```

The function `__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn` will be responsible for filtering the *⟨keys⟩* that are passed “with value” by excluding the `series`, `resume`, `start`, `start*`, `save-ans` and `save-key` keys.

```

1731 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn #1#2
1732 {
1733     \str_case:nnF {#1}
1734     {
1735         { series } {} { resume } {} { start } {}
1736         { start* } {} { save-ans } {} { save-key } {}
1737     }
1738     { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
1739 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_filter_series:n`, `__enumext_filter_series_key:n`, and `__enumext_filter_series_pair:nn`.)

```

\__enumext_parse_series:n
  \__enumext_resume_last:n

```

The function `__enumext_parse_series:n` will be responsible for storing the filtered *⟨keys⟩* in the global variable `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_tl` along with the creation of the integer variable `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` when the key is passed as an argument; otherwise, it will check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` set by the keys `resume` and `resume*` and will call the function `__enumext_resume_last:n`.

- The value of boolean variable `\l__enumext_resume_active_bool` is set to true by the function `__enumext_resume_counter:n` which is used by the keys `resume` and `resume*`, in this case we must Make sure it is set to false so that it does not overwrite the default filtered *⟨keys⟩*. This function is passed to the function `__enumext_parse_keys:n` in the `enumext` environment definition (§13.38) and to the function `__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n` in the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.43).

```

1740 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_series:n #1
1741 {
1742     \str_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_series_str
1743     {
1744         \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1745         {
1746             \__enumext_resume_last:n {#1}
1747         }
1748     }
1749     {
1750         \tl_gclear_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _tl }
1751         \tl_gset:ce { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _tl }
1752         { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1753         \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int }
1754         {

```

```

1755         \int_new:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int }
1756     }
1757 }
1758 }

```

The function `__enumext_resume_last:n` will be in charge of saving the filtering (*keys*) when the *series* key is *not used* and will save them in the variable `\g__enumext_standar_series_tl` for the *enumext* environment and in the variable `\g__enumext_starred_series_tl` for the *enumext** environment.

```

1759 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_last:n #1
1760 {
1761     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_standar_first_bool
1762     {
1763         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1764         \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_standar_series_tl { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1765     }
1766     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_first_bool
1767     {
1768         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1769         \tl_gset:Ne \g__enumext_starred_series_tl { \__enumext_filter_series:n {#1} }
1770     }
1771 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_series:n` and `__enumext_resume_last:n`)

13.24.2 Internal function to save counter value

`__enumext_resume_save_counter:`

The `__enumext_resume_save_counter:` function will save the last counter value to `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` if the *series*={⟨series name⟩} key has been passed, to `\g__enumext_resume_⟨series name⟩_int` if it has passed the key *resume without value* and the key *series* is not active, in `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_int` if the key *resume*={⟨series name⟩} has been passed and in `\g__enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_int` if the key has been passed *save-ans*={⟨store name⟩}.

🔗 The variables `\l__enumext_series_str` and `\l__enumext__resume_name_tl` contain the same {⟨series name⟩} but are executed at different moments, the integer variable with `\l__enumext_series_str` sets the value when execute *series*={⟨series name⟩} and the integer variable with `\l__enumext__resume_name_tl` sets the subsequent values when use *resume*={⟨series name⟩}. This function is passed to the *enumext* environment definition (§13.38) and the *enumext** environment definition (§13.43).

```

1772 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
1773 {
1774     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1775     {
1776         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_series_str
1777         {
1778             \int_gset_eq:cN
1779             { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int } \value{enumXi}
1780         }
1781         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1782         {
1783             \str_if_empty:NT \l__enumext_series_str
1784             {
1785                 \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_int \value{enumXi}
1786             }
1787         }
1788         {
1789             \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int }
1790             {
1791                 \int_gset_eq:cN
1792                 { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } \value{enumXi}
1793             }
1794         }
1795         \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1796         {
1797             \int_gset_eq:cN
1798             { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } \value{enumXi}
1799         }
1800     }
1801     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1802     {
1803         \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_series_str
1804         {
1805             \int_gset_eq:cN
1806             { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_series_str _int } \value{enumXvii}

```

```

1807     }
1808     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1809     {
1810         \str_if_empty:NT \l__enumext_series_str
1811         {
1812             \int_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_resume_vii_int \value{enumXvii}
1813         }
1814     }
1815     {
1816         \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int }
1817         {
1818             \int_gset_eq:cN
1819             { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } \value{enumXvii}
1820         }
1821     }
1822     \int_if_exist:cT { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
1823     {
1824         \int_gset_eq:cN
1825         { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } \value{enumXvii}
1826     }
1827 }
1828 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_resume_save_counter:.)

13.24.3 Internal functions for resume key

__enumext_resume_series:n

The function __enumext_resume_series:n will handle the argument passed to the `resume` key in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. If the key is passed *without value* the function __enumext_resume_counter: is executed which will set the counter according to the numbering of the last `enumext` or `enumext*` environments in which `series={⟨series name⟩}` key is not present, if the `save-ans` key is active it will set the counter according to the value of the integer variable created by that key, otherwise it will verify that the `\g__enumext_series_⟨series name⟩_tl` variable set by the `series` key exists, if so it will pass these keys to the *first level* of the environment, otherwise it will return an error.

```

1829 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_series:n #1
1830 {
1831     \tl_if_empty:NTF {#1}
1832     {
1833         \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1834     }
1835     {
1836         \tl_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1837         {
1838             \__enumext_resume_counter:n {#1}
1839             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1840             {
1841                 \keys_set:nv { enumext / level-1 }
1842                 { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1843             }
1844             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1845             {
1846                 \keys_set:nv { enumext / enumext* }
1847                 { g__enumext_series_ \tl_to_str:n {#1} _tl }
1848             }
1849         }
1850         {
1851             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1852             {
1853                 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1854             }
1855             \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1856             {
1857                 \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-series } {#1}
1858             }
1859         }
1860     }
1861 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_resume_series:n)

__enumext_resume_counter:n

The function __enumext_resume_counter:n will set the variable \l__enumext_resume_active_bool to true and pass the value of the key `resume` to the variable \l__enumext_series_name_tl which will

__enumext_resume_counter_series:

©2024 by Pablo González L

contain the $\{\langle series\ name\rangle\}$. If the variable `\l__enumext_series_name_tl` is empty, that is, we are passing the key *resume without value*, we will execute the function `__enumext_resume_counter:` otherwise, when we pass *resume= $\{\langle series\ name\rangle\}$* we will execute the function `__enumext_resume_counter_series:`, finally we will execute the function `__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` which is associated with the key *save-ans*.

```

1862 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_resume_counter:n #1
1863 {
1864   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_resume_active_bool
1865   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_resume_name_tl {#1}
1866   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_resume_name_tl
1867   {
1868     \__enumext_resume_counter:
1869   }
1870   {
1871     \__enumext_resume_counter_series:
1872   }
1873   \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
1874 }

```

The `__enumext_resume_counter:` function is executed when the *resume* key is used *without value*, only the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments will be set.

```

1875 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter:
1876 {
1877   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1878   {
1879     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_int
1880     \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_start_i_int \g__enumext_resume_int
1881   }
1882   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1883   {
1884     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
1885     \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_start_vii_int \g__enumext_resume_vii_int
1886   }
1887 }

```

The function `__enumext_resume_counter_series:` will be executed when the *resume= $\{\langle series\ name\rangle\}$* key is active, setting the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the *series* key.

```

1888 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter_series:
1889 {
1890   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1891   {
1892     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
1893     {
1894       \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
1895     }
1896   }
1897   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1898   {
1899     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_vii_int
1900     {
1901       \int_use:c { g__enumext_series_ \l__enumext_resume_name_tl _int } + 1
1902     }
1903   }
1904 }

```

The function `__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:` will be executed when the *save-ans* key is active along with the *resume* key, setting the counters for the “*first level*” of the environments according to the value of the integer variables created by the *save-ans* key.

```

1905 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_counter_save_ans:
1906 {
1907   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
1908   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_first_bool }
1909   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
1910   {
1911     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_start_i_int
1912     {
1913       \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
1914     }
1915   }
1916   \bool_lazy_and:nnT

```

```

1917     { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_starred_first_bool }
1918     { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_store_active_bool }
1919     {
1920         \int_set:Nn \__enumext_start_vii_int
1921         {
1922             \int_use:c { g__enumext_resume_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _int } + 1
1923         }
1924     }
1925 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_resume_counter:n` and others.)

13.24.4 Internal function for resume* key

`__enumext_resume_starred:` The function `__enumext_resume_starred:` will handle the `resume*` key in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. This function will execute the filtered `(keys)` in the last one and will continue with the numbering according to the last execution of the environment `enumext` or `enumext*` in which the keys `resume={⟨series name⟩}` or `series={⟨series name⟩}` were not active.

```

1926 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_resume_starred:
1927 {
1928     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_standar_bool
1929     {
1930         \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1931         {
1932             \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1933             \keys_set:nV { enumext / level-1 } \g__enumext_standar_series_tl
1934         }
1935     }
1936     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
1937     {
1938         \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1939         {
1940             \__enumext_resume_counter:n { }
1941             \keys_set:nV { enumext / enumext* } \g__enumext_starred_series_tl
1942         }
1943     }
1944 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_resume_starred:`.)

13.25 Setting save-ans, check-ans and no-store keys

The key `save-ans` is directly associated with the keys `check-ans`, `no-store`, `resume` and `resume*`, this will activate the entire “storage system” in the `enumext` package.

13.25.1 Setting save-ans key

`save-ans` We define the keys `save-ans` only for the “first level” of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

1945 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
1946 {
1947     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
1948     {
1949         save-ans .code:n = \__enumext_storing_set:n {##1},
1950         save-ans .value_required:n = true,
1951     }
1952 }
1953 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} } }

```

(End of definition for `save-ans`.)

13.25.2 Internal functions for save-ans key

`__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` and `__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:` will display in the terminal and `.log` file the environment in which the `save-ans` key was executed along with the line at the beginning and end of it. The function `__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:` will be passed to `__enumext_storing_set:n` and the function `__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:` will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:`.

```

1954 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:
1955 {
1956     \msg_term:nnVV { enumext } { save-ans-log }
1957     \g__enumext_envir_name_tl \__enumext_store_name_tl
1958 }
1959 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:
1960 {

```



```

1961     \msg_term:nnVV { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
1962     \g__enumext_envir_name_tl \g__enumext_store_name_tl
1963 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_start_save_ans_msg: and __enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:.)

```

\__enumext_storing_set:n
\__enumext_storing_exec:

```

The function __enumext_storing_set:n first pass the value of the `save-ans` key to the variable \l__enumext_store_name_tl which will contain the $\langle store\ name \rangle$ of the *sequence* and *prop list* we will use. If \l__enumext_store_name_tl is *empty* we return an error message, otherwise will return the appropriate message __enumext_start_save_ans_msg: and proceed to execute the function __enumext_storing_exec: for `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

1964 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_storing_set:n #1
1965 {
1966     \tl_set:Nx \l__enumext_store_name_tl {#1}
1967     \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1968     {
1969         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
1970         { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
1971         {
1972             \msg_error:nnV { enumext } { save-ans-empty } \g__enumext_envir_name_tl
1973         }
1974     }
1975     {
1976         \bool_lazy_or:nnT
1977         { \l__enumext_standar_first_bool } { \l__enumext_starred_first_bool }
1978         {
1979             \__enumext_start_save_ans_msg:
1980             \__enumext_storing_exec:
1981         }
1982     }
1983 }

```

The function __enumext_storing_exec: will set to true the variable \l__enumext_store_active_bool which activates the use of the `\anskey` command and the `anskey*`, `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments and will set to “true” the variable \l__enumext_check_answers_bool used for internal checking answers mechanism set by the `check-ans` and `no-store` keys, copy $\langle store\ name \rangle$ into the variable \g__enumext_store_name_tl and execute the function __enumext_anskey_env_make:V creating the environment `anskey*` (§13.30).

```

1984 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_storing_exec:
1985 {
1986     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
1987     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
1988     \tl_gset:NV \g__enumext_store_name_tl \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1989     \__enumext_anskey_env_make:V \l__enumext_store_name_tl

```

The *prop list* \g__enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_prop and the *sequence* \g__enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_seq will be created globally to “store content” in case they do not exist together with the integer variable \g__enumext_series_⟨store name⟩_int used by the keys `resume` and `resume*`.

```

1990     \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
1991     {
1992         \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-prop } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1993         \prop_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
1994     }
1995     \seq_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
1996     {
1997         \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-seq } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
1998         \seq_new:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq }
1999     }
2000     \int_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
2001     {
2002         \msg_log:nnV { enumext } { store-int } \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2003         \int_new:c { g__enumext_resume_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _int }
2004     }
2005 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_storing_set:n and __enumext_storing_exec:.)

13.25.3 The check answer mechanism

The internal mechanism for “checking answers” follows this logic:

If the line begins with `\item` or `\item*` and does NOT *open a nested environment*, each `\item` or `\item*` must contain a *single* execution of the `\anskey` command, i.e. the counter of the executions of the `\anskey` command must be equal to the counter associated with the sum of executions of `\item` and `\item*`.

If the line begins with `\item` or `\item*` and *opens a nested environment* each `\item` or `\item*` in the nested environment must have a *single* execution of the `\anskey` command and the counter associated to the sum of `\item` and `\item*` executions must decrementing by “one” to maintain equality.

In order for the mechanism for the check-answer to work (not counting `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic`) we need:

1. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear within the environment including the nested levels.
2. We must keep track of the total number of `\item` and `\item*` (enumerated) that appear per level of nesting.
3. Keeping track of the number of times the environment nests.

The integer variable associated to the sum of each `\item` and `\item*` in the environment `\g__enumext_item_number_int` must match the integer variable `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` associated to the execution of the command `\anskey`. We analyze the cases:

- a) If the list only has one level the number of `\item` + `\item*` = `\anskey`
- b) If the list has *nested levels*, for each level of nesting we need to decrementing by one (for the `\item` or `\item*` that opens the nest) so that the account remains the same.

With `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` it is enough to increase in one the integer of `\anskey`. The integers created must be global if they are not lost in the interior levels of nesting and to execute the test we will use a “hook” function after closing the *first level* of the environment.

13.25.4 Setting check-ans and no-store keys

Now we define the keys `check-ans` and `no-store` for all levels of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

check-ans 2006 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
no-store   2007 {
            2008   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
            2009   {
            2010     check-ans .bool_set:N = \__enumext_check_ans_key_bool,
            2011     check-ans .initial:n = false,
            2012     check-ans .value_required:n = true,
            2013     no-store .code:n = {
            2014               \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_check_answers_bool
            2015               \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
            2016             },
            2017     no-store .value_forbidden:n = true,
            2018   }
            2019 }
2020 \clist_map_inline:nn
2021 {
2022   level-1, level-2, level-3, level-4, enumext*
2023 }
2024 { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

(End of definition for `check-ans` and `no-store`.)

13.25.5 Set-up check answer mechanism

The function `__enumext_check_ans_active:` will first check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_store_name_tl`, that is, the `save-ans` key is active, if so it will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` handled by the key `no-store` and will execute the function `__enumext_check_ans_level:` only if “true”, i.e. the key `no-store` is not active.

```

2025 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_active:
2026 {
2027   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_name_tl
2028   {
2029     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2030     {
2031       \__enumext_check_ans_level:
2032     }
2033   }
2034 }
```

The function `__enumext_check_ans_level:` will decrement by “one” the value of the variable `\g__enumext_item_number_int` which keeps track of the executions of `\item` and `\item*` for each level of nesting of the environment `enumext`, taking into account whether it is nested within `enumext*` or the opposite and set `\l__enumext_item_number_bool` to “false”.

```

2035 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_level:
2036 {
2037   \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_int }
2038   {
2039     { 1 }{
2040       \bool_lazy_all:nT
2041       {
2042         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2043         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
2044       }
2045       {
2046         \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2047         \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2048       }
2049     }
2050     { 2 }{
2051       \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2052       \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2053     }
2054     { 3 }{
2055       \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2056       \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2057     }
2058     { 4 }{
2059       \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2060       \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2061     }
2062   }

```

We should only execute this if `enumext*` is nested in the “first level” of `enumext`, for the rest of the cases the value of `\g__enumext_item_number_int` is already decreased.

```

2063   \int_case:nn { \l__enumext_level_h_int }
2064   {
2065     { 1 }{
2066       \bool_lazy_all:nT
2067       {
2068         { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2069         { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 } }
2070       }
2071       {
2072         \int_gdecr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
2073         \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2074       }
2075     }
2076   }
2077 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_check_ans_active:` and `__enumext_check_ans_level:`)

`__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:`

The function `__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` will *export* the status of the local variable `\l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` to the global variable `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` only if the key `check-ans` is active.

```

2078 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
2079 {
2080   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2081   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
2082   { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2083   {
2084     \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2085   }
2086   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2087   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool }
2088   { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2089   {
2090     \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2091   }
2092 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:`.)

`__enumext_item_answer_diff:` The function `__enumext_item_answer_diff:` will set the value of the variable `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` which is used by the functions `__enumext_check_ans_show:` for the key `save-ans` and by the function `__enumext_check_ans_log:` by the internal “*check answer*” mechanism. This function will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:`.

```
2093 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_answer_diff:
2094 {
2095     \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int
2096     {
2097         \int_sign:n { \g__enumext_item_number_int - \g__enumext_item_anskey_int }
2098     }
2099 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_item_answer_diff:`.)

`__enumext_check_ans_show:` The function `__enumext_check_ans_show:` will be executed within the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:` when the key `check-ans` is active, that is, when `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` is “*true*” and will return the appropriate message according to the value of `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` set by the function `__enumext_item_answer_diff:`.

```
2100 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_show:
2101 {
2102     \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
2103     {
2104         { -1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_msg_less: }
2105         { 0 } { \__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok: }
2106         { 1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater: }
2107     }
2108 }
2109 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_less:
2110 {
2111     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-less-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2112     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2113 }
2114 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok:
2115 {
2116     \msg_term:nnee { enumext } { items-same-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2117     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2118 }
2119 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_msg_greater:
2120 {
2121     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-greater-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2122     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2123 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_check_ans_show:` and others.)

`__enumext_check_ans_log:` The function `__enumext_check_ans_log:` will be executed within the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:` when the key `check-ans` is not active, that is, when `\g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool` is “*false*” and write in the log the appropriate message according to the value of `\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int` set by the function `__enumext_item_answer_diff:`.

```
2124 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log:
2125 {
2126     \int_case:nn { \g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int }
2127     {
2128         { -1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less: }
2129         { 0 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok: }
2130         { 1 } { \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater: }
2131     }
2132 }
2133 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less:
2134 {
2135     \msg_log:nnee { enumext } { item-less-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2136     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2137 }
2138 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok:
2139 {
2140     \msg_log:nnee { enumext } { items-same-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2141     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2142 }
```

```

2143 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater:
2144 {
2145     \msg_log:nneee { enumext } { item-greater-answer } { \g__enumext_store_name_tl }
2146     { \g__enumext_envir_name_tl } { \g__enumext_start_line_tl }
2147 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_check_ans_log:` and others.)

13.25.6 Check for `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands

`__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n`

The function `__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` performs an *extra check* for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments. Unlike the *check* executed by `check-ans` key this one is not controlled by any key, it is intended to prevent the forgetting of `\item*` or `\anspic*` in these environments.

```

2148 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n #1
2149 {
2150     \int_compare:nNt
2151     { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } = { 0 }
2152     {
2153         \msg_warning:nnnV
2154         { enumext } { missing-starred }{ #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2155     }
2156     \int_compare:nNt
2157     { \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int } > { 1 }
2158     {
2159         \msg_warning:nnnV
2160         { enumext } { many-starred }{ #1 } \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2161     }
2162     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
2163     \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl
2164 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n`.)

13.26 Keys and functions associated with storage

wrap-ans
wrap-opt
save-sep
mark-ans
mark-pos
show-ans
mark-ref
save-ref

We add the keys `wrap-ans`, `wrap-opt`, `save-sep`, `mark-ans`, `mark-pos`, `show-ans`, `show-pos`, `mark-ref` and `save-ref` related to the “*storage system*” and internal mechanism of “*label and ref*” only at the *first level* of `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2165 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2166 {
2167     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2168     {
2169         wrap-ans .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n ##1,
2170         wrap-ans .initial:n =
2171             {
2172                 \fbox{\parbox[t]{\dimeval{\itemwidth -2\fboxsep -2\fboxrule}}{##1}}
2173             },
2174         wrap-ans .value_required:n = true,
2175         wrap-opt .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n ##1,
2176         wrap-opt .initial:n = [{##1}],
2177         wrap-opt .value_required:n = true,
2178         save-sep .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl,
2179         save-sep .initial:n = {, ~ },
2180         save-sep .value_required:n = true,
2181         mark-ans .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl,
2182         mark-ans .initial:n = \textasteriskcentered,
2183         mark-ans .value_required:n = true,
2184         mark-pos .choice:,
2185         mark-pos / left .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { l },
2186         mark-pos / right .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { r },
2187         mark-pos / unknown .code:n =
2188             \msg_error:nneee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
2189             { mark-pos } { left, ~ right } { \exp_not:n {##1} },
2190         mark-pos .initial:n = right,
2191         mark-pos .value_required:n = true,
2192         show-ans .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_answer_bool,
2193         show-ans .initial:n = false,
2194         show-ans .value_required:n = true,
2195         show-pos .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_position_bool,
2196         show-pos .initial:n = false,
2197         show-pos .value_required:n = true,
2198         mark-ref .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl,

```

```

2199     mark-ref .initial:n = \textreferencemark,
2200     mark-ref .value_required:n = true,
2201     save-ref .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool,
2202     save-ref .initial:n = false,
2203     save-ref .value_required:n = true,
2204   }
2205 }
2206 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, enumext* } { \l__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for wrap-ans and others.)

mark-pos For the **keyans** and **keyans*** environments we will only add the keys mark-pos, show-ans and show-pos.

```

show-ans 2207 \cs_set_protected:Npn \l__enumext_tmp:n #1
show-pos 2208 {
2209   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2210   {
2211     mark-pos .choice:,
2212     mark-pos / left .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { l },
2213     mark-pos / right .code:n = \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_mark_position_str { r },
2214     mark-pos .initial:n = right,
2215     mark-pos .value_required:n = true,
2216     show-ans .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_answer_bool,
2217     show-ans .initial:n = false,
2218     show-ans .value_required:n = true,
2219     show-pos .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_show_position_bool,
2220     show-pos .initial:n = false,
2221     show-pos .value_required:n = true,
2222   }
2223 }
2224 \clist_map_inline:nn { keyans, keyans* } { \l__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for mark-pos, show-ans, and show-pos.)

13.26.1 Storing structure of the environments

The idea behind “*storing structure*” in the *sequence* is to have a copy of the *structure of the environment* in which the key **save-ans** is being executed so we must capture the *optional argument* passed to the levels of the environment in which it is executed and “*storing*” this in the *sequence*.

```

\__enumext_store_active_keys:n
\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n

```

The functions `__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n` will be responsible for the “*storing keys*” filtered from the *optional argument* of the environment in which the key **save-ans** is executed and the levels within this for the **enumext** and **enumext*** environments. We will execute this function only if the variable `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool` is false, that is, the key **store-key** is not active, establishing the variable `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` with the filtered *<keys>*.

```

2225 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_active_keys:n #1
2226 {
2227   \bool_if:cF { \l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2228   {
2229     \tl_clear:c { \l__enumext_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2230     \tl_set:ce
2231       { \l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2232       { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2233   }
2234 }
2235 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n #1
2236 {
2237   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool
2238   {
2239     \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2240     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2241   }
2242 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n`.)

13.26.2 Setting save-key key

Since this “*storing structure*” in the *sequence* established by the `save-ans` key when executing `\anskey` or `anskey*`, we will not be able to modify it. The best thing here is to have a key that allows you to modify the *optional argument* of the “*storing structure*” in the *sequence*.

`save-key` The values set by this key passed in the *optional argument* of the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments will override the values of the `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` variable set by the functions `__enumext_store_active_keys:n` and `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n`. Now define the key `save-key` for all levels of `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```

2243 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
2244 {
2245   \keys_define:nn { enumext / enumext* }
2246   {
2247     save-key .code:n = \__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n {##1},
2248     save-key .value_required:n = true,
2249   }
2250   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
2251   {
2252     save-key .code:n = \__enumext_parse_save_key:n {##1},
2253     save-key .value_required:n = true,
2254   }
2255 }
2256 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1, level-2, level-3, level-4 } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `save-key`.)

```

\__enumext_parse_save_key:n
\__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n

```

The functions `__enumext_parse_save_key:n` and `__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n` will be responsible for “*storing keys*” in the variable `\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` for `enumext` and `enumext*`.

```

2257 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_save_key:n #1
2258 {
2259   \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
2260   \tl_clear:c { l__enumext_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2261   \tl_set:ce
2262   { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2263   { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2264 }
2265 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n #1
2266 {
2267   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool
2268   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2269   \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
2270 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_save_key:n` and `__enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n`.)

13.26.3 Internal functions to store optional arguments

```

\__enumext_filter_save_key:n
\__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n
\__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn

```

The function `__enumext_filter_save_key:n` will be in charge of “*filtering keys*” we want to *stored in sequence* where `{#1}` represents the *optional argument* passed to the environment.

```

2271 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key:n #1
2272 {
2273   \use:e
2274   {
2275     \keyval_parse:NNn
2276     \__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n
2277     \__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn {#1}
2278   }
2279 }

```

The function `__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n` will be responsible for “*filtering keys*” that are passed “*without value*” by excluding the `resume`, `resume*`, `no-store` and `base-fix` keys.

```

2280 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n #1
2281 {
2282   \str_case:nnF {#1}
2283   {
2284     { resume } {} { resume* } {} { no-store } {} { base-fix } {}
2285   }
2286   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
2287 }

```


The function `__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn` will be responsible for “*filtering keys*” that are passed “*with value*” by excluding the `series`, `resume`, `save-ans`, `save-ref`, `check-ans`, `show-ans`, `save-pos`, `wrap-ans`, `mark-ans`, `wrap-opt`, `save-sep`, `mark-ref`, `mini-env`, `mini-sep`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys.

```

2288 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn #1#2
2289 {
2290   \str_case:nnF {#1}
2291   {
2292     { series } {} { resume } {} { save-ans } {} { save-ref } {}
2293     { save-key } {} { check-ans } {} { show-ans } {} { show-pos } {}
2294     { wrap-ans } {} { mark-ans } {} { wrap-opt } {} { save-sep } {}
2295     { mark-ref } {} { mini-env } {} { mini-sep } {} { mini-right } {}
2296     { mini-right* } {}
2297   }
2298   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
2299 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_filter_save_key:n`, `__enumext_filter_save_key_key:n`, and `__enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn`.)

13.26.4 Function for storing content in prop list

```

\__enumext_store_addto_prop:n
\__enumext_store_addto_prop:V

```

The function `__enumext_store_addto_prop:n` stores the $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ in *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key. The “*stored content*” is retrieved by means of the `\getkeyans` command.

The form in which the $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ is “*stored*” in the *prop list* is $\{\langle position \rangle\}\{\langle content \rangle\}$. This function is used by `\anskey` in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, `\item*` in `keyans` and `keyans*` environments and `\anspic*` in `keyanspic` environment.

```

2300 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n #1
2301 {
2302   \prop_gput_if_not_in:cen { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2303   {
2304     \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } + 1 }
2305   }
2306   { #1 }
2307 }
2308 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n { V }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_addto_prop:n`.)

13.26.5 Function for storing content in sequence

```

\__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
\__enumext_store_addto_seq:v
\__enumext_store_addto_seq:V

```

The function `__enumext_store_addto_seq:n` stores the $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ in *sequence* defined by `save-ans` key. This function is used by `\anskey` in `enumext`, `\item*` in `keyans` and `\anspic` in `keyanspic`.

The form in which the $\{\langle content \rangle\}$ is stored in *sequence* is in a internal `enumext` or `enumext*` environments with the “*same structure*” in which the command was executed.

The “*stored content*” is retrieved by means of the `\printkeyans` command.

```

2309 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n #1
2310 {
2311   \seq_gput_right:cn { g__enumext_ \__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } { #1 }
2312 }
2313 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { v, V }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_addto_seq:n`.)

13.26.6 Functions for storing structure in the sequence

```

\__enumext_store_level_open:
\__enumext_store_level_close:

```

The “*storing structure*” is handled by the functions `__enumext_store_level_open:` and `__enumext_store_level_close:` which are executed per level within the `enumext` environment.

```

2314 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_open:
2315 {
2316   \bool_if:NT \__enumext_check_answers_bool
2317   {
2318     \tl_if_empty:cTF { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2319     {
2320       \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2321       {
2322         \item \begin{enumext}
2323       }
2324     }
2325     {
2326       \tl_put_left:cn { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
2327       {

```

```

2328         \item \begin{enumext} [
2329         ]
2330         \tl_put_right:cn { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \_tl }
2331         {
2332         ]
2333         }
2334         \__enumext_store_addto_seq:v { l__enumext_store_save_key_ \_tl }
2335     }
2336 }
2337 }
2338 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_close:
2339 {
2340     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2341     {
2342         \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext} }
2343     }
2344 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_store_level_open: and __enumext_store_level_close:.)

__enumext_store_level_open_vii: The “storing structure” is handled by the functions __enumext_store_level_open_vii: and __enumext_store_level_close_vii: which are executed in the `enumext*` environment.

```

2345 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
2346 {
2347     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2348     {
2349         \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2350         {
2351             \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n
2352             {
2353                 \item \begin{enumext*}
2354             }
2355         }
2356         {
2357             \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2358             {
2359                 \item \begin{enumext*}[
2360             }
2361             \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2362             {
2363             ]
2364             }
2365             \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl
2366         }
2367     }
2368 }
2369 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_level_close_vii:
2370 {
2371     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2372     {
2373         \__enumext_store_addto_seq:n { \end{enumext*} }
2374     }
2375 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_store_level_open_vii: and __enumext_store_level_close_vii:.)

13.26.7 Function for show marks and position

__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN The function __enumext_print_keyans_box:NN print a box in the left margin with \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl used by the `wrap-ans`, `show-ans` and `show-pos` keys. The function takes two arguments:

#1: \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim
 #2: \l__enumext_labelsep_X_dim

```

2376 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2377 {
2378     \mode_leave_vertical:
2379     \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:N #2 }
2380     \makebox[0pt][ r ]
2381     {
2382         \makebox[ \dim_use:N #1 ][ \l__enumext_mark_position_str ]
2383         {
2384             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl

```

```

2385     }
2386   }
2387   \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:N #2 }
2388 }
2389 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN { cc }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_print_keyans_box:NN.)

13.27 The internal label and ref

The function __enumext_store_internal_ref: handles the “*internal label and ref*” system used by the `save-ref` and `mark-ref` keys for `\anskey` will allow to execute `\ref{⟨store name : position⟩}` and will return `1.(a).i.A.`

__enumext_store_internal_ref:

First we will remove the dots “.” from the current `⟨labels⟩`, we do not want to get double dots in our references, then we will place this in the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl`.

```

2390 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_store_internal_ref:
2391 {
2392   \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2393   {
2394     \tl_set_eq:cc { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { \l__enumext_label_##1_tl }
2395     \tl_reverse:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2396     \tl_remove_once:cn { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
2397     \tl_reverse:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2398   }
2399   \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, vii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
2400   \cs_set:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2401   { . \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } }

```

Here we need to analyse the cases where the environment is started with `enumext*` and if `\anskey` or `anskey*` is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested `enumext` environment within the starting environment.

```

2402 \bool_lazy_all:nT
2403 {
2404   { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_starred_bool }
2405   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2406 }
2407 {
2408   \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2409   { \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl }
2410 }
2411 \bool_lazy_all:nT
2412 {
2413   { \bool_not_p:n { \g__enumext_standar_bool } }
2414   { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_standar_bool }
2415   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2416 }
2417 {
2418   \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2419   {
2420     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2421     \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2422   }
2423 }

```

If started with `enumext` and if `\anskey` or `anskey*` is running alone in it or if it is running in a nested `enumext*` environment within the starting environment.

```

2424 \bool_lazy_all:nT
2425 {
2426   { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2427   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2428   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2429 }
2430 {
2431   \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2432   {
2433     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl
2434     \int_step_function:nnN { 2 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \__enumext_tmp:n
2435   }
2436 }
2437 \cs_set:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2438 { \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_ \int_to_roman:n {##1} _tl } . }
2439 \bool_lazy_all:nT

```

```

2440     {
2441       { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
2442       { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_starred_bool }
2443       { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 } }
2444     }
2445     {
2446       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2447       {
2448         \int_step_function:nnN { 1 } { \l__enumext_level_int } \l__enumext_tmp:n
2449         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2450       }
2451     }

```

Now we set the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` which will contain $\langle \textit{store name} : \textit{position} \rangle$.

```

2452     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
2453     {
2454       \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
2455       \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
2456     }

```

Now execute the function `__enumext_newlabel:nn` and save the result in the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` and finally we write in the `.aux` file.

```

2457     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2458     {
2459       \__enumext_newlabel:nn
2460       { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2461       { \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
2462     }
2463     \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2464   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_internal_ref:`)

13.28 Common functions for `\anskey` and `anskey*` environment

`__enumext_store_anskey_code:n`

The internal function `__enumext_store_anskey_code:n` first we pass the $\langle \textit{argument} \rangle$ to the *prop list*, then checks the state of the variable `\l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool` handled by the `save-ref` key and will call the function `__enumext_store_internal_ref:` for the “*internal label and ref*” system. Followed by this if the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys are active we will show the “*wrapped*” $\langle \textit{argument} \rangle$.

```

2465     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_store_anskey_code:n #1
2466     {
2467       \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
2468       \__enumext_store_addto_prop:n {#1}
2469       \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
2470       {
2471         \__enumext_store_internal_ref:
2472       }
2473       \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n { #1 }

```

Now we start processing the $\langle \textit{key} = \textit{val} \rangle$ passed to the command to build our `\item` in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` which we will “*store*” in the *sequence*. First we clear the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` and process the $\langle \textit{keys} \rangle$, if the `break-col` key is present and the command is running under `enumext` (not in `enumext*`) we will add `\columnbreak` and then `\item`.

```

2474     \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2475     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2476     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool }
2477     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2478     {
2479       \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \columnbreak }
2480     }
2481     \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { \item }

```

If the `item-join` key is present and the command is running under `enumext*` we will add $\langle \textit{number} \rangle$ to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl`.

```

2482     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2483     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2484     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \l__enumext_store_item_join_int } > { 1 } }
2485     {
2486       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2487       {
2488         ( \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_join_int )
2489       }
2490     }

```

And now we will review the keys `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and pass them to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl` along with the $\langle argument \rangle$ for `\anskey` or $\langle body \rangle$ for `anskey*`.

```

2491 \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_store_item_star_bool
2492 {
2493   \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl { * }
2494   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2495   {
2496     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2497     {
2498       [ \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl ]
2499     }
2500   }
2501   \dim_compare:nT
2502   {
2503     \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim != \c_zero_dim
2504   }
2505   {
2506     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2507     {
2508       [ \exp_not:V \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim ]
2509     }
2510   }
2511   \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#1}
2512 }
2513 {
2514   \tl_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl {#1}
2515 }

```

Finally we check if the `save-ref` key are active along with the `hyperref` package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the `\hyperlink` with “*symbol*” set by `mark-ref` key and then store in *sequence*.

```

2516 \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2517 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
2518 { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
2519 {
2520   \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2521   {
2522     \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2523     { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
2524   }
2525 }
2526 \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl
2527 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_store_anskey_code:n`.)

`__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n`

The function `__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n` “wraps” the $\langle argument \rangle$ passed to `\anskey` and the $\langle body \rangle$ for `anskey*` when using the `wrap-ans` key.

```

2528 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n #1
2529 {
2530   \par
2531   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_starred_bool
2532   {
2533     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
2534     \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
2535   }
2536   {
2537     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:cc
2538     { \l__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2539     { \l__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
2540   }
2541   \__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n { #1 }
2542 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n`.)

`__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n`

The function `__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n` will show the “*mark*” defined by the `mark-ans` key or the “*position*” of the $\langle content \rangle$ stored in the *prop list* when using the `show-pos` key on the left margin next to the “wraps” $\langle argument \rangle$ passed to `\anskey` and the $\langle body \rangle$ in `anskey*` on the right side when using the `show-ans` key.

```

2543 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n #1
2544 {

```

```

2545 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
2546 {
2547   \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n { #1 }
2548 }
2549 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
2550 {
2551   \tl_set:Nx \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
2552   {
2553     \group_begin:
2554     \exp_not:N \normalfont
2555     \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
2556       {
2557         \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
2558       }
2559     ]
2560     \group_end:
2561   }
2562   \__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n { #1 }
2563 }
2564 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n.)

13.29 The command \anskey

Since we will be “*storing content*” in a `list` environment within *sequences* and can (more or less) manage the options passed to each level, it is necessary that we have a little more control over `\item` when storing.

The `\anskey` command will cover this point and give it similar behaviour to that of `\item` in the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments executed as follows `\anskey[⟨key = val⟩]{⟨content⟩}`.

First we’ll add the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*`.

```

\__enumext_anskey_unknown:n
\__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn
2565 \keys_define:nn { enumext / anskey }
2566 {
2567   break-col .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool,
2568   break-col .default:n = true,
2569   break-col .value_forbidden:n = true,
2570   item-join .int_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2571   item-join .value_required:n = true,
2572   item-star .bool_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_star_bool,
2573   item-star .default:n = true,
2574   item-star .value_forbidden:n = true,
2575   item-sym* .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2576   item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2577   item-pos* .dim_set:N = \l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2578   item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2579   unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_anskey_unknown:n {#1} },
2580 }

```

The `⟨keys⟩` are stored in `\l_keys_key_str` and the value (if any) is passed as an argument to the function `__enumext_anskey_unknown:n`.

```

2581 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_unknown:n #1
2582 {
2583   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
2584 }
2585 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn #1 #2
2586 {
2587   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2588   {
2589     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-unknown } {#1}
2590   }
2591   {
2592     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
2593   }
2594 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_anskey_unknown:n and __enumext_anskey_unknown:nn.)

- 🔗 The `\anskey` command will only be present when using the `save-ans` key in `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, otherwise it will return an error.

\anskey We will first call the function `__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` to be sure where we execute the command, then we will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, if is true we will increment `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` for the internal “*check answer*” system and

execute the function `__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:n` to ensure that the command is not nested and that the argument is not empty, finally search the `[⟨key = val⟩]` and call the function `__enumext_store_anskey_code:n`.

```

2595 \NewDocumentCommand \anskey { o +m }
2596 {
2597   \__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:
2598   \group_begin:
2599     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2600     {
2601       \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
2602       {
2603         \keys_set:nn { enumext / anskey } {#1}
2604       }
2605       \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2606       {
2607         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
2608       }
2609       {
2610         \__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:
2611         \__enumext_store_anskey_code:n {#2}
2612       }
2613     }
2614   \group_end:
2615 }

```

(End of definition for `\anskey`. This function is documented on page 12.)

13.29.1 Internal functions for the command

`__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` The `__enumext_store_anskey_safe_outer:` function will return the appropriate messages when the command is executed outside the environment in which the `save-ans` key was activated.

`__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:`

```

2616 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:
2617 {
2618   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
2619   {
2620     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place }{ anskey }{ enumext }
2621   }
2622   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2623   {
2624     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }{ anskey }{ keyans }
2625   }
2626   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2627   {
2628     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }{ anskey }{ keyans* }
2629   }
2630   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2631   {
2632     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }{ anskey }{ keyanspic }
2633   }
2634 }

```

The `__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:` function will first check if the command is nested, if preceded by a not numbered `\item` or if it is in *math mode* returning the appropriate messages.

```

2635 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:
2636 {
2637   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_anskey_level_int
2638   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_anskey_level_int } > { 1 }
2639   {
2640     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-nested }
2641   }
2642   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_item_number_bool
2643   {
2644     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
2645   }
2646   \mode_if_math:T
2647   {
2648     \msg_error:nne { enumext } { anskey-math-mode } { \c_backslash_str anskey }
2649   }
2650 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_safe_outer:` and `__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:`.)

13.30 The environment anskey*

Managing *verbatim content* in an environment is quite complicated, I learned that when creating the `scontents` package, so to be able to have support at this point it is best to play a little with the internal code of `scontents` and `hooks`. Some considerations I should have here before implementing this:

- If some package, class or user has defined the environment with the same name somewhere in the document it would be a problem, you would not know what argument has been passed to `store-env`, if you are using the key `print-env` or the `write-out` key, sure, I can detect and modify it within the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments, but it would look strange not to have some keys available when running within these environments.
- A better (perhaps a bit paranoid) option is to define it within the environment in which the `save-ans` key is executed. and have it available only when that key is executed, here I would have absolute control of the `(keys)` and I make sure that `write-out` is not used, then using `hooks after` I undefine it and using `hook before` I check if it has been created by any package, class or user and I return a error, then the user will have to see how to solve the problem.

`__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:` The function `__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:` will undefine the environment `anskey*` and will be passed to the function `__enumext_execute_after_env:` (§13.31) which is executed after the environment in which the key `save-ans` is active.

```
2651 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:
2652 {
2653   \cs_undefine:c { anskey* }
2654   \cs_undefine:c { endanskey* }
2655   \cs_undefine:c { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2656   \cs_undefine:c { __scontents_anskey*_env_end: }
2657 }
```

Detection of the `anskey*` environment outside the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments.

```
2658 \__enumext_before_env:nn { enumext }
2659 {
2660   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2661     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2662     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2663     {
2664       \cs_if_free:cF { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2665       {
2666         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error } { anskey* }
2667       }
2668     }
2669 }
2670 \__enumext_before_env:nn { enumext* }
2671 {
2672   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2673     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_int } = { 0 } }
2674     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 0 } }
2675     {
2676       \cs_if_free:cF { __scontents_anskey*_env_begin: }
2677       {
2678         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error } { anskey* }
2679       }
2680     }
2681 }
```

Detection of the `anskey*` environment inside the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments, if preceded by a not numbered `\item` or if it is in *math mode* returning the appropriate messages.

```
2682 \__enumext_before_env:nn { anskey* }
2683 {
2684   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2685   {
2686     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyans }
2687   }
2688   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2689   {
2690     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyans* }
2691   }
2692   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2693   {
2694     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong } { keyanspic }
2695   }
2696   \bool_if:NF \__enumext_item_number_bool
2697   {
```

```

2698         \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
2699     }
2700     \mode_if_math:T
2701     {
2702         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-math-mode } { anskey* }
2703     }
2704 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:`)

anskey*

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_make:n` creates the environment **anskey*** (custom version of **scontents** environment) by setting the initial keys `store-env={⟨store name⟩}` and `print-env=false`.

To maintain the *scope* of the environment and that it is only active when the key `save-ans` is active we will pass this function to the function `__enumext_storing_exec:` (§13.25.1) and we will execute it only if the variable `\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool` is true, with this we prevent it from being executed again when the environment is nested and the key `save-ans` is active, which returns an error for part of the package **scontents**.

```

2705 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_make:n #1
2706 {
2707     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_anskey_env_bool
2708     {
2709         \newenvsc{anskey*}[store-env=#1,print-env=false]
2710         \__enumext_anskey_env_exec:
2711     }
2712 }
2713 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_make:n { V }

```

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:` will add the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and will leave the keys `print-env`, `store-env` and `write-out` undefined. We will apply this function using the *hook* function `__enumext_before_env:nn`.

```

2714 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:
2715 {
2716     \keys_define:nn { scontents / scontents }
2717     {
2718         break-col .bool_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool,
2719         break-col .default:n   = true,
2720         break-col .value_forbidden:n = true,
2721         item-join .int_gset:N   = \g__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2722         item-join .value_required:n = true,
2723         item-star .bool_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool,
2724         item-star .default:n   = true,
2725         item-star .value_forbidden:n = true,
2726         item-sym* .tl_gset:N   = \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2727         item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
2728         item-pos* .dim_gset:N = \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2729         item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
2730         print-env .undefine:,
2731         store-env .undefine:,
2732         write-out .undefine:,
2733         unknown   .code:n      = { \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n {##1} },
2734     }
2735 }

```

The *⟨keys⟩* are stored in `\l_keys_key_str` and the value (if any) is passed as an argument to the function `__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n`.

```

2736 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n #1
2737 {
2738     \exp_args:NV \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
2739 }
2740 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn #1#2
2741 {
2742     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
2743     {
2744         \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-unknown } {#1}
2745     }
2746     {
2747         \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
2748     }
2749 }

```

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:` will leave the keys `break-col`, `item-join`, `item-join`, `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` undefined. We will apply this function using the *hook* function `__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

2750 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:
2751 {
2752   \keys_define:nn { scontents / scontents }
2753   {
2754     break-col .undefine:,
2755     item-join .undefine:,
2756     item-star .undefine:,
2757     item-sym* .undefine:,
2758     item-pos* .undefine:,
2759     write-out .code:n = {
2760       \bool_set_false:N \l__scontents_storing_bool
2761       \bool_set_true:N \l__scontents_writing_bool
2762       \tl_set:Nn \l__scontents_fname_out_tl {##1}
2763     },
2764     write-out .value_required:n = true,
2765     print-env .meta:nn = { scontents } { print-env = ##1 },
2766     print-env .default:n = true,
2767     store-env .meta:nn = { scontents } { store-env = ##1 },
2768     unknown .code:n = { \__scontents_parse_environment_keys:n {##1} },
2769   }
2770 }

```

The function `__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n` will be responsible for bringing the *(body)* of the environment saved in the sequence `\g__scontents_name_⟨store name⟩_seq` to pass it to our *sequence* and *prop list*.

```

2771 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n #1
2772 {
2773   \group_begin:
2774   \int_set:Nn \tex_newlinechar:D { `^^J }
2775   \__scontents_rescan_tokens:x
2776   {
2777     \endgroup % This assumes \catcode`\=0... Things might go off otherwise.
2778     #1
2779   }
2780 }

```

(End of definition for *anskey** and others. This function is documented on page 13.)

`__enumext_anskey_env_exec:`

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_exec:` will be responsible for processing all the code necessary for the execution of the environment. The first thing will be to add our *(keys)*.

```

2781 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_exec:
2782 {
2783   \__enumext_before_env:nn { anskey* }
2784   {
2785     \__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys:
2786   }

```

Now we will execute our actions after the *anskey** environment is closed. We'll fetch the contents of the *environment body* that is now saved in `\g__scontents_name_⟨store name⟩_seq` and store it in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl` then we execute the rest of the functions.

```

2787   \hook_if_empty:nF {env/anskey*/after}
2788   {
2789     \hook_gremove_code:nn {env/anskey*/after} { * }
2790   }
2791   \__enumext_after_env:nn { anskey* }
2792   {
2793     \__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:
2794     \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
2795     \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2796     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
2797     {
2798       \tl_gset:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl
2799       {
2800         \seq_item:ce { g__scontents_name_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _seq } { -1 }
2801       }
2802       \regex_match:nVTF
2803       { ^\s* \z | ^\s* \u{c__scontents_hidden_space_str} \z }
2804       \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl

```

```

2805         {
2806             \msg_error:nn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
2807         }
2808         {
2809             \__enumext_anskey_env_store:
2810         }
2811     }
2812     \__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:
2813     \__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:
2814 }
2815 }

```

• The use of `\hook_gremove_code:nn` is necessary here, otherwise the `{\code}` passed to `__enumext_after_env:nn{anskey*}` will be accumulated for each execution. The last function `__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:` is necessary so as not to hinder any `scontents` environment running within `enumext` or `enumext*`.

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_env_exec:.`)

```

\__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:
\__enumext_anskey_env_store:
\__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:

```

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:` processing the `[key = val]` passed to the environment and save this in the variable `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`. If the `break-col` key is present and the environment is running under `enumext` (not in `enumext*`) we will add the key `break-col`.

```

2816 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:
2817 {
2818     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2819     { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool }
2820     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2821     {
2822         \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl { ,break-col, }
2823     }

```

If the `item-join` key is present and the command is running under `enumext*` we will add to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`.

```

2824     \bool_lazy_and:nnT
2825     { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_starred_bool } }
2826     { \int_compare_p:nNn { \g__enumext_store_item_join_int } > { 1 } }
2827     {
2828         \tl_put_left::Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2829         {
2830             ,item-join = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_join_int,
2831         }
2832     }

```

And now we will review the keys `item-star`, `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` and pass them to `\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl`.

```

2833     \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool
2834     {
2835         \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2836         {
2837             ,item-star,
2838         }
2839         \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2840         {
2841             \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2842             {
2843                 ,item-sym* = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl,
2844             }
2845         }
2846         \dim_compare:nT
2847         {
2848             \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim != \c_zero_dim
2849         }
2850         {
2851             \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2852             {
2853                 ,item-pos* = \exp_not:V \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim,
2854             }
2855         }
2856     }
2857 }

```

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_store:` will be responsible for storing the content of the environment using the functions `__enumext_store_anskey_code:n` and `__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n`.

```

2858 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_store:

```

```

2859 {
2860   \group_begin:
2861   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2862   {
2863     \exp_args:Ne
2864     \__enumext_store_anskey_code:n
2865     {
2866       \__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n { \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl }
2867     }
2868   }
2869   {
2870     \keys_set_known:nV { enumext / anskey } \l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl
2871     \exp_args:Ne
2872     \__enumext_store_anskey_code:n
2873     {
2874       \__enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n { \l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl }
2875     }
2876   }
2877   \group_end:
2878 }

```

The function `__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:` will return the global variables used by the `(keys)` to their initial state.

```

2879 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:
2880 {
2881   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool
2882   \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_store_item_join_int
2883   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_store_item_star_bool
2884   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl
2885   \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim
2886 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys:`, `__enumext_anskey_env_store:`, and `__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars:`.)

13.31 Executing anskey*, check-ans and write .log

`__enumext_execute_after_env:`

The `__enumext_execute_after_env:` function will first return the appropriate message for the end of the environment in which the `save-ans` key is being executed, then call the `__enumext_item_answer_diff:` function and then will write the values of the global variables used to the `.log` file. If the key `check-ans` is active it will execute the function `__enumext_check_ans_show:` and show the result in the terminal, otherwise it will execute the function `__enumext_check_ans_log:` and write the results in the `.log` file, undefine the environment `anskey*` (§13.30) through the function `__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:` and finally we execute the function `__enumext_reset_global_vars:` returning the used variables to their original state.

```

2887 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_execute_after_env:
2888 {
2889   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 0 }
2890   {
2891     \tl_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_store_name_tl
2892     {
2893       \__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg:
2894       \__enumext_item_answer_diff:
2895       \__enumext_log_global_vars:
2896       \__enumext_log_answer_vars:
2897       \bool_if:NTF \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool
2898       {
2899         \__enumext_check_ans_show:
2900       }
2901       { \__enumext_check_ans_log: }
2902       \__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:
2903     }
2904     \__enumext_reset_global_vars:
2905   }
2906 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_execute_after_env:`.)

- This function is passed to the function `__enumext_after_env:nn` for the environments `enumext` (§13.38) and `enumext*` (§13.43) and it is executed only when the environments are not nested or at some level of these..

13.32 Common functions for keyans, keyans* and keyanspic

13.32.1 Storing content in prop list

`__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n`

The function `__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n` will pass the the current $\langle label \rangle$ for $\backslash item^*$ in `keyans` environment and the current $\langle label \rangle$ for $\backslash anspic^*$ in `keyanspic` environment followed by the $\langle contents \rangle$ of the *optional argument* of both commands to the `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` variable, which will be stored to the *prop list* defined by the `save-ans` key using the function `__enumext_store_addto_prop:V`.

```

2907 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n #1
2908 {
2909   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2910   \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2911   {
2912     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
2913   }
2914   {
2915     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
2916   }

```

If the *optional argument* is present and the `save-sep` key is not empty, we save it.

```

2917   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
2918   {
2919     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
2920     {
2921       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2922       {
2923         \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
2924       }
2925     }
2926     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
2927   }
2928   \__enumext_store_addto_prop:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2929 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n`.)

13.32.2 The `save-ref` key for keyans, keyans* and keyanspic

The “*internal label and ref*” system for the `keyans`, `keyans*` and `keyanspic` environments has *slight differences* with the one implemented for `\anskey` basically because in this environments the interest is in the current $\langle label \rangle$ for $\backslash item^*$ and $\backslash anspic^*$ with the $\langle contents \rangle$ of the *optional argument*. The mechanism defined here will allow to execute `\ref{\langle store name : position \rangle}` and will return `1`. (A).

`__enumext_keyans_store_ref:`
`__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:`
`__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`

The function `__enumext_keyans_store_ref:` handles the “*internal label and ref*” system used by the `save-ref` key for $\backslash item^*$ and $\backslash anspic^*$ commands. First we will create copies of the current $\langle labels \rangle$ and remove the dots “.” from them, we do not want to get double dots in references.

```

2930 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
2931 {
2932   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool
2933   {
2934     \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n ##1
2935     {
2936       \tl_set_eq:cc { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { \l__enumext_label_##1_tl }
2937       \tl_reverse:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2938       \tl_remove_once:cn { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl } { . }
2939       \tl_reverse:c { \l__enumext_label_copy_##1_tl }
2940     }
2941     \clist_map_inline:nn { i, v, vi, vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {##1} }
2942     \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
2943   }
2944 }

```

The auxiliary function `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:` set the variable `\l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl` which will contain $\{\langle store name : position \rangle\}$ analyzing whether the environment in which they are executed is `enumext*` or `enumext`.

```

2945 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i:
2946 {
2947   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_starred_bool
2948   {
2949     \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl
2950   }
2951   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }

```

```

2952     {
2953       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2954       { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_vi_tl }
2955     }
2956     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
2957     {
2958       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2959       { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_v_tl }
2960     }
2961     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
2962     {
2963       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl
2964       { \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl . \l__enumext_label_copy_viii_tl }
2965     }
2966     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
2967     {
2968       \l__enumext_store_name_tl \c_colon_str
2969       \int_eval:n { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } }
2970     }
2971     \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
2972   }

```

Now auxiliary function `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:` save the result in the variable `\l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl` and finally we write in the `.aux` file.

```

2973 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:
2974 {
2975   \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2976   {
2977     \__enumext_newlabel:nn
2978     { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl }
2979     { \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl }
2980   }
2981   \l__enumext_write_aux_file_tl
2982 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_store_ref:`, `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`, and `__enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii:`.)

13.32.3 Storing content in sequence

`__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n`
`__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:`

The function `__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n` will pass the contents of the current *⟨label⟩* `\l__enumext_label_v_tl` for the `keyans` environment and the `\l__enumext_label_vi_tl` for the `keyanspic` environment when using `\item*` and `\anspic*`, followed by the *⟨contents⟩* of the *optional argument* of both commands to the `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` variable to the sequence defined by the `save-ans` key.

```

2983 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n #1
2984 {
2985   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2986   \int_compare:nNtF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
2987   {
2988     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
2989   }
2990   {
2991     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
2992   }
2993   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
2994   {
2995     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
2996     {
2997       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
2998       {
2999         \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
3000       }
3001     }
3002     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
3003   }
3004   \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
3005 }

```

Checks if the `save-ref` key is active along with the `hyperref` package load, if both conditions are met, it will create the `\hyperlink` and then store using the `__enumext_store_addto_seq:V` function. Finally, copy the contents of the variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` into the global variable `\g__enumext_check_ans_item_tl` to be used by the function `__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` and

increment the value of the integer variable `\g__enumext_item_anskey_int` handled by the `check-ans` key.

```

3006 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
3007 {
3008   \bool_lazy_and:nnT
3009     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool }
3010     { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_hyperref_bool }
3011   {
3012     \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3013     {
3014       \hfill \exp_not:N \hyperlink
3015       {
3016         \exp_not:V \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl
3017       }
3018       { \exp_not:V \l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl }
3019     }
3020   }
3021   \__enumext_store_addto_seq:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
3022   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3023   {
3024     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_anskey_int
3025   }
3026 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n` and `__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:.`)

13.32.4 The show-ans and show-pos keys for keyans and keyanspic

The code is very similar to the `\anskey` code, but, if I change the order of the operations the counter off `(label)` are incorrect.

```

\__enumext_keyans_show_left:n
\__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
\__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
\__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:

```

Common function to show *starred commands* `\item*` and `(position)` of stored content in *prop list* for `keyans` and `keyanspic`. Need add `1` to `\g__enumext_⟨store name⟩_prop` for show-pos key.

```

3027 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_show_left:n #1
3028 {
3029   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
3030   {
3031     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl { #1 }
3032   }
3033   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
3034   {
3035     \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
3036   }
3037   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
3038   {
3039     \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
3040   }
3041 }
3042 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
3043 {
3044   \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl
3045   {
3046     \bool_lazy_or:nnT
3047       { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
3048       { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_position_bool }
3049     {
3050       \__enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n { \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl } \c_space_tl
3051     }
3052   }
3053 }
3054 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_ans:
3055 {
3056   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
3057   {
3058     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
3059     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3060   }
3061   \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_label_v_tl
3062   {
3063     \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
3064     \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
3065   }

```

```

3066   }
3067   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_show_pos:
3068   {
3069     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
3070     {
3071       \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
3072       \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
3073     }
3074     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } = { 1 }
3075     {
3076       \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
3077       {
3078         \group_begin:
3079         \exp_not:N \normalfont
3080         \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
3081           {
3082             \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
3083           }
3084         ]
3085         \group_end:
3086       }
3087     }
3088     {
3089       \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
3090       {
3091         \group_begin:
3092         \exp_not:N \normalfont
3093         \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
3094           {
3095             \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop } + 1
3096           }
3097         ]
3098         \group_end:
3099       }
3100     }
3101     \tl_put_left:Nn \l__enumext_label_v_tl
3102     {
3103       \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN
3104       \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
3105     }
3106   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_show_left:n` and others.)

13.33 Redefining `\item` and `\makeLabel` in `enumext`

Redefining the `\item` command is not as simple as I thought. This command works in conjunction with the `\makeLabel` command so I have to redefine both of them, in addition to this, we will have to use a couple of *global* variables to pass the values from one command to the other.

The `\item` and `\item[custom]` commands work in the usual way on `enumext` and we will add `\item*`, `\item*[symbol]` and `\item*[symbol][offset]`.

`__enumext_default_item:n`

First we will see if the *optional argument* is present, if it is NOT present we will check the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` to “true” for the key `wrap-label` and execute `__enumext_item_std:w` and the key `itemindent`, otherwise we will check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` set by the key `wrap-label*` and execute `__enumext_item_std:w` with the *optional argument* and the key `itemindent`.

```

3107 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_default_item:n #1
3108 {
3109   \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
3110   {
3111     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3112     {
3113       \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
3114       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
3115     }
3116     \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3117     \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3118   }
3119   {

```

```

3120         \bool_set_eq:cc
3121         { \l__enumext_wrap_label_ \l__enumext_level: _bool }
3122         { \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_ \l__enumext_level: _bool }
3123         \l__enumext_item_std:w [#1] \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \l__enumext_level: _tl
3124     }
3125 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_default_item:n`.)

`\l__enumext_starred_item:nn`
`\l__enumext_item_star_exec:`

The `\item*`, `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle]` and `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle][\langle offset \rangle]` works like the *numbered* `\item`, but placing a `\langle symbol \rangle` to the “left” of the `\langle label \rangle` separated from it by the value the second *optional argument* `\langle offset \rangle`.

#1: `\l__enumext_item_symbol_X_tl`

#2: `\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_X_dim`

First we will make a copy of `\l__enumext_item_symbol_X_tl` which is set by the key `item-sym*` or passed as “first” *optional argument* in the global variable `\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl`, followed by setting the variable `\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_X_dim` set by the key `item-pos*` or by the “second” *optional argument*, then we will see the state of the variable `\l__enumext_check_answers_bool` set by the key `no-store`, set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` to “true” for the key `wrap-label` and execute `\l__enumext_item_std:w` and the key `itemindent`.

```

3126 \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_starred_item:nn #1 #2
3127 {
3128     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#1}
3129     {
3130         \tl_gset_eq:Nc
3131         \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl { \l__enumext_item_symbol_ \l__enumext_level: _tl }
3132     }
3133     {
3134         \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl {#1}
3135     }
3136     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {#2}
3137     {
3138         \dim_set_eq:cc
3139         { \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \l__enumext_level: _dim }
3140         { \l__enumext_labelsep_ \l__enumext_level: _dim }
3141     }
3142     {
3143         \dim_set:cn { \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \l__enumext_level: _dim } {#2}
3144     }
3145     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
3146     {
3147         \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
3148         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
3149     }
3150     \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_wrap_label_ \l__enumext_level: _bool }
3151     \l__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:c { \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_ \l__enumext_level: _tl }
3152 }

```

The function `\l__enumext_item_star_exec:` will be responsible for executing `\item*` for the `enumext` environment.

```

3153 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_item_star_exec:
3154 {
3155     \tl_if_empty:cF { \l__enumext_item_symbol_ \l__enumext_level: _tl }
3156     {
3157         \mode_leave_vertical:
3158         \skip_horizontal:n { -\dim_use:c { \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \l__enumext_level: _dim } }
3159         \hbox_overlap_left:n { \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl }
3160         \skip_horizontal:n { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_ \l__enumext_level: _dim } }
3161     }
3162 }

```

(End of definition for `\l__enumext_starred_item:nn` and `\l__enumext_item_star_exec:`.)

`\l__enumext_redefine_item:`

The function `\l__enumext_redefine_item:` will redefine the `\item` command in the `enumext` environment adding `\item*`. This function are passed to `\l__enumext_list_arg_two_X:` used in the definition of the `enumext` environment (§13.38).

```

3163 \cs_new_protected:Nn \l__enumext_redefine_item:
3164 {
3165     \RenewDocumentCommand \item { s o o }
3166     {

```

```

3167         \bool_if:nTF {##1}
3168         {
3169             \__enumext_starred_item:nn {##2} {##3}
3170         }
3171         { \__enumext_default_item:n {##2} }
3172     }
3173 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_redefine_item:`)

When *tagged* PDF is active `\makeLabel` is redefined as `\hss #1` and the only way to get the `align` key to work correctly is by using `\makebox`. The solution here is to redefine `\makeLabel` conditionally using `\IfDocumentMetadataTF`.

```

\__enumext_make_label:
\__enumext_make_label_std:
\__enumext_make_label_box:

```

The function `__enumext_make_label:` redefine `\makeLabel` for the keys `align`, `font`, `wrap-label`, `wrap-label*` and `\item*` for `enumext` environment. This function are passed to `__enumext_list_arg_two_X:` used in the definition of the `enumext` environment (§13.38).

```

3174 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_make_label:
3175 {
3176     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3177     {
3178         \__enumext_make_label_box:
3179     }
3180     {
3181         \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_mode_box_bool
3182         {
3183             \__enumext_make_label_box:
3184         }
3185         {
3186             \__enumext_make_label_std:
3187         }
3188     }
3189 }

```

Standard definition when `\DocumentMetadata` is not active.

```

3190 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_make_label_std:
3191 {
3192     \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3193     {
3194         \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_left_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3195         \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_font_style_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3196         \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3197         {
3198             \__enumext_item_star_exec:
3199             \use:c { __enumext_wrapper_label_ \__enumext_level: :n } { ##1 }
3200         }
3201         { ##1 }
3202         \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_fill_right_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3203         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
3204     }
3205 }

```

Definition using `\makebox` when `\DocumentMetadata` is active.

```

3206 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_make_label_box:
3207 {
3208     \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3209     {
3210         \makebox
3211         [ \dim_use:c { l__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim } ]
3212         [ \str_use:c { l__enumext_align_label_pos_ \__enumext_level: _str } ]
3213         {
3214             \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_font_style_ \__enumext_level: _tl }
3215             \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_wrap_label_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3216             {
3217                 \__enumext_item_star_exec:
3218                 \use:c { __enumext_wrapper_label_ \__enumext_level: :n } { ##1 }
3219             }
3220             { ##1 }
3221             \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl
3222         }
3223     }
3224 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_make_label:`, `__enumext_make_label_std:`, and `__enumext_make_label_box:`.)

13.34 Setting `item-sym*` and `item-pos*` keys

In order to have a cleaner implementation of `\item*` for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments it is best to define a couple of keys that allow us to control and set by default the `<symbol>` and its `<offset>`.

```

item-sym* Define and set item-sym* and item-pos* keys for enumext and enumext*.
item-pos*
3225 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 #2
3226 {
3227   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3228   {
3229     item-sym* .tl_set:c = { l__enumext_item_symbol_#2_tl },
3230     item-sym* .value_required:n = true,
3231     item-sym* .initial:n = {\textasteriskcentered},
3232     item-pos* .dim_set:c = { l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_#2_dim },
3233     item-pos* .value_required:n = true,
3234   }
3235 }
3236 \clist_map_inline:nn
3237 {
3238   {level-1}{i}, {level-2}{ii}, {level-3}{iii}, {level-4}{iv}, {enumext*}{vii}
3239 }
3240 { \__enumext_tmp:nn #1 }
```

(End of definition for `item-sym*` and `item-pos*`.)

13.35 Handling unknown keys

At this point in the code I already know that I will not add more `<keys>` and since I have already been quite *paranoid and restrictive* with the definitions of environments and commands, the only thing left to do is do it with the `<keys>` (you have to be consistent in life).

13.35.1 Handling unknown keys for `keyans` and `keyans*`

Define and set `unknown` key for `keyans` and `keyans*` environments.

```

unknown
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n 3241 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
\__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn 3242 {
3243   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3244   {
3245     unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n {##1} }
3246   }
3247 }
3248 \clist_map_inline:nn { keyans, keyans* } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }
```

Internal functions for handling `unknown` key.

```

3249 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n #1
3250 {
3251   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3252 }
3253 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3254 {
3255   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3256   {
3257     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key } {#1}
3258   }
3259   {
3260     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3261   }
3262 }
```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n`, and `__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn`.)

13.35.2 Handling unknown keys for `enumext*`

Define and set `unknown` key for `enumext*` environment.

```

unknown
\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n 3263 \keys_define:nn { enumext / enumext* }
\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn 3264 {
3265   unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n {#1} }
3266 }
```

Internal functions for handling `unknown` key.

```

3267 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n #1
3268 {
3269   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3270 }
3271 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3272 {
3273   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3274   {
3275     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key } {#1}
3276   }
3277   {
3278     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3279   }
3280 }

```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n`, and `__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn`.)

13.35.3 Handling unknown keys for enumext

Defines and set the key `unknown` for `enumext` environment.

`unknown`
`__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n`
`__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn`

```

3281 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3282 {
3283   \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
3284   {
3285     unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n {##1} }
3286   }
3287 }
3288 \clist_map_inline:nn { level-1,level-2,level-3,level-4 } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

Internal functions for handling `unknown` key.

```

3289 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n #1
3290 {
3291   \exp_args:NV \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
3292 }
3293 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn #1#2
3294 {
3295   \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
3296   {
3297     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key } {#1}
3298   }
3299   {
3300     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key-value } {#1} {#2}
3301   }
3302 }

```

(End of definition for `unknown`, `__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n`, and `__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn`.)

13.36 Redefining `\item` and `\makeLabel` in keyans

The `\item` and `\item[⟨custom⟩]` commands work in the usual way in `keyans`, but the `\item*` and `\item*[⟨content⟩]` commands *store* the current `⟨label⟩` next to the `⟨content⟩` if it is present in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key.

`__enumext_keyans_default_item:n`

The function `__enumext_keyans_default_item:n` executes the original behavior of the `\item` along with the keys `wrap-label`, `wrap-label*` and `itemindent`.

```

3303 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_default_item:n #1
3304 {
3305   \tl_if_novalue:nTF { #1 }
3306   {
3307     \bool_set_true:N \__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3308     \__enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N \__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3309   }
3310   {
3311     \bool_set_eq:NN \__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool \__enumext_wrap_label_opt_v_bool
3312     \__enumext_item_std:w [#1] \tl_use:N \__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3313   }
3314 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_default_item:n`.)

\\enumext_keyans_starred_item:n

The function \\enumext_keyans_starred_item:n which will make a temporary copy of the current *label*, execute the `show-ans` or `show-pos` keys using the function \\enumext_keyans_show_left:n and will display the *contents* of that item using the internal copy \\enumext_item_std:w, this is necessary to prevent incrementing the current “counter” of the original *label*, followed by this it will execute function \\enumext_keyans_show_item_opt: handled by `wrap-opt` key.

```

3315 \cs_new_protected:Npn \\enumext_keyans_starred_item:n #1
3316 {
3317   \tl_set_eq:NN \\enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl \\enumext_label_v_tl
3318   \\enumext_keyans_show_left:n { #1 }
3319   \bool_set_true:N \\enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3320   \\enumext_item_std:w \tl_use:N \\enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl
3321   \\enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:

```

Recover the original value of the current *label* and store it first in the *prop list* (including the *optional argument*), run the internal “*label and ref*” system if the `save-ref` key is active, store it in the *sequence* and finally increments \\g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int for internal check system.

```

3322   \tl_set_eq:NN \\enumext_label_v_tl \\enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl
3323   \\enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #1 }
3324   \\enumext_keyans_store_ref:
3325   \\enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #1 }
3326   \int_gincr:N \\g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
3327 }

```

(End of definition for \\enumext_keyans_starred_item:n.)

\\enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
\\item*

The function \\enumext_keyans_redefine_item: is responsible for adding the *starred argument* and *optional argument* by the \\enumext_list_arg_two_v: function in the definition of the `keyans` environment. Here we need to use `peek_remove_spaces:n` to prevent an unwanted space when using `\\item*` in conjunction with the `itemindent` key. This function are passed to \\enumext_list_arg_two_v: used in the definition of the `keyans` environment (§13.37.2).

```

3328 \cs_new_protected:Nn \\enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
3329 {
3330   \RenewDocumentCommand \\item { s o }
3331   {
3332     \bool_if:NTF {##1}
3333     {
3334       \peek_remove_spaces:n
3335       {
3336         \\enumext_keyans_starred_item:n {##2}
3337       }
3338     }
3339     {
3340       \\enumext_keyans_default_item:n {##2}
3341     }
3342   }
3343 }

```

(End of definition for \\item* and \\enumext_keyans_redefine_item:. This function is documented on page 14.)

\\enumext_keyans_make_label:
\\enumext_keyans_make_label_std:
\\enumext_keyans_make_label_box:

The function \\enumext_keyans_make_label: redefine `\\make_label` for the keys `align`, `font`, `wrap-label`, `wrap-label*` and `\\item*` for `keyans` environment. This function are passed to \\enumext_list_arg_two_v: used in the definition of the `keyans` environment (§13.37.2).

```

3344 \cs_new_protected:Nn \\enumext_keyans_make_label:
3345 {
3346   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3347   {
3348     \\enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3349   }
3350   {
3351     \bool_if:NTF \\enumext_mode_box_bool
3352     {
3353       \\enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3354     }
3355     {
3356       \\enumext_keyans_make_label_std:
3357     }
3358   }
3359 }

```


Standard definition when `\DocumentMetadata` is not active.

```

3360 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_make_label_std:
3361 {
3362   \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3363   {
3364     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_left_v_tl
3365     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
3366     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3367     {
3368       \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { ##1 }
3369     }
3370     { ##1 }
3371     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_fill_right_v_tl
3372   }
3373 }

```

Definition using `\makebox` when `\DocumentMetadata` is active.

```

3374 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_make_label_box:
3375 {
3376   \RenewDocumentCommand \makeLabel { m }
3377   {
3378     \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_pos_v_str ]
3379     {
3380       \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
3381       \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool
3382       {
3383         \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { ##1 }
3384       }
3385       { ##1 }
3386     }
3387   }
3388 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_make_label:`, `__enumext_keyans_make_label_std:`, and `__enumext_keyans_make_label_box:`.)

13.37 Second argument of the lists

At this point of the code we have already programmed most the necessary tools to create a custom `list` environment, remember that the function `__enumext_start_list:nn` takes two arguments, the first one we have ready, the second one we will define for all the levels of the environment `enumext` and the environment `keyans`.

13.37.1 Calculation of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`

Consider the figure 9 where the default margins (on the left) of a list are represented.

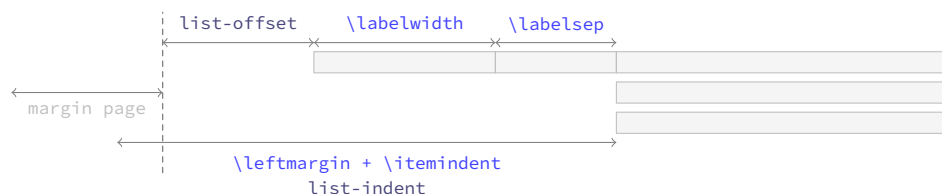


Figure 9: Representation of standard horizontal lengths in `list` environment.

The idea is to have control over these margins so that our list does not overlap the left margin of the page. The *key* relationship is that the right edge of the `\labelsep` equals the right edge of the `\itemindent`, so that the left edge of the *label box* is at `\leftmargin + \itemindent` minus `\labelwidth + \labelsep`. Thus, the handling of the margins by the package will be as shown in the figure 10.

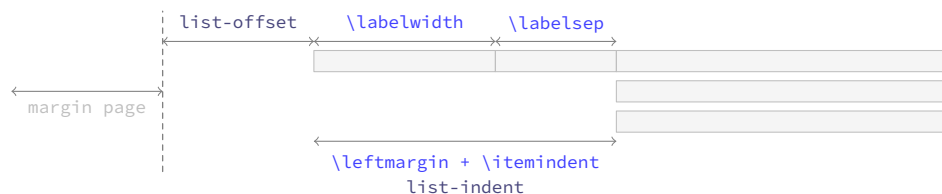


Figure 10: Representation of horizontal lengths concept in list in `enumext`.

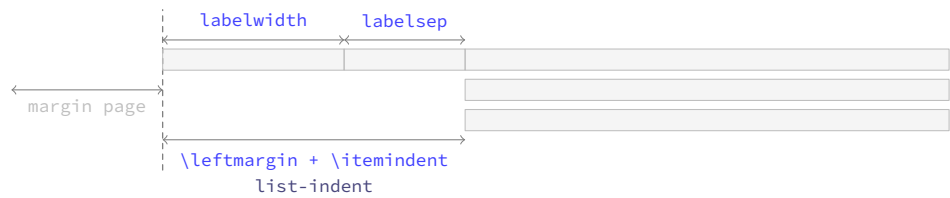
Where the default values will look like in the figure 11.

```

\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN
\__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccccc

```

The function `__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN` takes seven arguments to be able to determine horizontal spaces for all list environment:

Figure 11: Default horizontal lengths in `enumext`.

```

#1: \l__enumext_labelwidth_X_dim      #2: \l__enumext_labelsep_X_dim
#3: \l__enumext_listoffset_X_dim      #4: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim
#5: \l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim      #6: \l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim
#7: \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool

```

And returns the “adjusted” values of `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

This function is passed to `__enumext_list_arg_two_X`: which is used in the definition of the `enumext` and `keyans` environments (§13.37.2).

```

3389 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN #1 #2 #3 #4 #5 #6 #7
3390 {
3391   \dim_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3392   {
3393     \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-non-positive } { labelwidth } { #1 }
3394     \dim_set:Nn #1 { \dim_abs:n { #1 } }
3395   }
3396   \dim_compare:nNnT { #2 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3397   {
3398     \msg_warning:nnnV { enumext } { width-negative } { labelsep } { #2 }
3399     \dim_set:Nn #2 { \dim_abs:n { #2 } }
3400   }

```

If no value has been passed to the `labelwidth` and `labelsep` keys we set the default values for `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim`.

```

3401   \bool_if:nF #7 { \dim_set:Nn #4 { #1 + #2 } }

```

We now analyze the cases and set the values for `\leftmargin` and `\itemindent`.

```

3402   \dim_compare:nNnTF { #4 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3403   {
3404     \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4 }
3405     \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
3406   }
3407   {
3408     \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } = { #1 + #2 }
3409     { \dim_set:Nn #6 { \c_zero_dim } }
3410     \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } < { #1 + #2 }
3411     { \dim_set:Nn #6 { #1 + #2 - #4 } }
3412     \dim_compare:nNnT { #4 } > { #1 + #2 }
3413     {
3414       \dim_set:Nn #6 { -#1 - #2 + #4 }
3415       \dim_set:Nn #6 { #6*-1 }
3416     }
3417     \dim_set:Nn #5 { #1 + #2 + #3 - #6 }
3418   }
3419 }
3420 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN { ccccccc }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN`.)

13.37.2 Setting second argument of the lists

We will “not set” `\leftmargini`, `\leftmarginii`, `\leftmarginiii` or `\leftmarginiv`, in this case, we will directly set the parameters for vertical and horizontal list spacing per level.

```

\__enumext_list_arg_two_i:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_ii:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_iii:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_iv:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
3421 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3422 {
3423   \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
3424   {
3425     \__enumext_calc_hspace:ccccccc
3426     { \__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { \__enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
3427     { \__enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3428     { \__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { \__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
3429     { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }

```

```

3430 \clist_map_inline:nn
3431 { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
3432 { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { \__enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
3433 \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
3434 { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { \__enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
3435 \usecounter { enumX#1 }
3436 \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { \__enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
3437 \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { v }
3438 {
3439   \__enumext_keyans_redefine_item:
3440   \__enumext_keyans_make_label:
3441   \__enumext_keyans_ref:
3442   \__enumext_keyans_fake_item_indent:
3443   \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3444   {
3445     \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { v } { keyans }
3446   }
3447 }
3448 {
3449   \__enumext_redefine_item:
3450   \__enumext_make_label:
3451   \__enumext_standar_ref:
3452   \__enumext_fake_item_indent:
3453   \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3454   {
3455     \msg_term:nnne { enumext } { list-lengths } {#1}
3456     { \int_use:N \__enumext_level_int }
3457   }
3458 }
3459 }
3460 }
3461 \clist_map_inline:nn { i, ii, iii, iv, v } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_list_arg_two_i:` and others.)

```

\__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:
\__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:

```

For the horizontal environments `enumext*` and `keyans*` the implementation is similar, but, the value of `\partopsep` is always `\opt`. At this point we will modify the `parsep` key to make it take the value of the `itemsep` key and later, in the environment definition, we will modify `parindent` to make it set the value of `lisparindent` and `parsep` to set the value of `\parskip` locally.

```

3462 \cs_set_protected:Npn \__enumext_tmp:n #1
3463 {
3464   \cs_new_protected:cpn { __enumext_list_arg_two_#1: }
3465   {
3466     \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3467     \dim_zero:c { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3468     \__enumext_calc_hspace:cccccc
3469     { \__enumext_labelwidth_#1_dim } { \__enumext_labelsep_#1_dim }
3470     { \__enumext_listoffset_#1_dim } { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_dim }
3471     { \__enumext_leftmargin_#1_dim } { \__enumext_itemindent_#1_dim }
3472     { \__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_#1_bool }
3473     \clist_map_inline:nn
3474     { labelsep, labelwidth, itemindent, leftmargin, rightmargin, listparindent }
3475     { \dim_set_eq:cc {####1} { \__enumext_####1_#1_dim } }
3476     \clist_map_inline:nn { topsep, parsep, partopsep, itemsep }
3477     { \skip_set_eq:cc {####1} { \__enumext_####1_#1_skip } }
3478     \skip_set_eq:Nc \parsep { \__enumext_itemsep_#1_skip }
3479     \skip_zero:N \partopsep
3480     \usecounter { enumX#1 }
3481     \setcounter { enumX#1 } { \int_eval:n { \int_use:c { \__enumext_start_#1_int } - 1 } }
3482     \__enumext_starred_ref:
3483     \str_if_eq:nnTF {#1} { vii }
3484     {
3485       \__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii:
3486       \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_show_length_vii_bool }
3487       { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { vii } { enumext* } }
3488     }
3489     {
3490       \__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii:
3491       \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_show_length_#1_bool }
3492       { \msg_term:nnnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested } { #1 } { keyans* } }
3493     }

```

```

3494     }
3495   }
3496   \clist_map_inline:nn { vii, viii } { \__enumext_tmp:n {#1} }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_list_arg_two_vii: and __enumext_list_arg_two_viii:.)

13.38 The environment enumext

__enumext_safe_exec:

The __enumext_safe_exec: function first call the function __enumext_internal_mini_page: to create the environment `__enumext_mini_page`, then the function __enumext_is_not_nested: which sets \g__enumext_standar_bool to “true” if we are not nested within `enumext*`, we will increment \l__enumext_level_int to restrict nesting of the environment, set \l__enumext_standar_bool to “true” and finally call the function __enumext_is_on_first_level: which sets \l__enumext_standar_first_bool to “true” only if the environment is not nested and we are at the “first level”.

```

3497   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec:
3498   {
3499     \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
3500     \__enumext_is_not_nested:
3501     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_int
3502     \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 4 }
3503     { \msg_fatal:nn { enumext } { list-too-deep } }
3504     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
3505     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
3506     \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
3507   }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_safe_exec:.)

__enumext_parse_keys:n

The __enumext_parse_store_keys:n function first we will clear the variable \l__enumext_series_str used by the key `series` and then we check if we are at the “first level”, if so we process the *⟨keys⟩* and then execute the function __enumext_parse_series:n used by the key `series` and call the function __enumext_nested_base_line_fix: used by the key `base-fix`, otherwise we will pass the *⟨keys⟩* to the inner levels of the environment then we execute the function __enumext_store_active_keys:n and reprocess the *⟨keys⟩* to pass them to the *sequence* if the key `save-key` is not active.

```

3508   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys:n #1
3509   {
3510     \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
3511     {
3512       \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
3513       \int_compare:nNtF { \l__enumext_level_int } = { 1 }
3514       {
3515         \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-1 } {#1}
3516         \__enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
3517         \__enumext_nested_base_line_fix:
3518       }
3519       {
3520         \exp_args:Ne \keys_set:nn
3521         { enumext / level-\int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int } {#1}
3522       }
3523       \__enumext_store_active_keys:n {#1}
3524     }
3525   }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_parse_keys:n.)

__enumext_start_store_level:

The __enumext_start_store_level: function activate the “storing structure” mechanism in the *sequence* for the command `\anskey` and the environment `anskey*`.

```

3526   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_store_level:
3527   {
3528     \bool_lazy_all:nT
3529     {
3530       { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool }
3531       { \bool_not_p:n { \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
3532       { \bool_if_p:N \g__enumext_standar_bool }
3533     }
3534     {
3535       \int_compare:nNt { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3536       {
3537         \bool_set_true:c { l__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3538         \__enumext_store_level_open:
3539       }
3540     }

```

If `enumext` are nested in `enumext*` add `__enumext_store_level_open:` to preserve the “*storing structure*”.

```

3541 \bool_lazy_all:nT
3542 {
3543   { \bool_if_p:N \__enumext_store_active_bool }
3544   { \bool_not_p:n { \__enumext_keyans_env_bool } }
3545   { \int_compare_p:nNn { \__enumext_level_h_int } = { 1 } }
3546 }
3547 {
3548   \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
3549   {
3550     \bool_set_true:c { \__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3551     \__enumext_store_level_open:
3552   }
3553 }
3554 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_store_level:`.)

`__enumext_stop_store_level:` The `__enumext_stop_store_level:` function stop the “*storing structure*” mechanism in the *sequence* for the command `\anskey` and the environment `anskey*`.

```

3555 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_store_level:
3556 {
3557   \bool_if:cT { \__enumext_store_upper_level_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3558   {
3559     \__enumext_store_level_close:
3560   }
3561 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_stop_store_level:`.)

`__enumext_multicols_start:` The function `__enumext_multicols_start:` will start the `multicols` environment according to the value passed by the `columns` key, then set the default value for `\columnsep` when `columns-sep=opt` and set the value of `\multicolsep` equal to zero and leave `\columnseprule` equal to zero for inner levels.

```

3562 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multicols_start:
3563 {
3564   \int_compare:nNnT
3565   { \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
3566   {
3567     \dim_compare:nNnT
3568     { \dim_use:c { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } = { \c_zero_dim }
3569     {
3570       \dim_set:cn { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3571       {
3572         ( \dim_use:c { \__enumext_labelwidth_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3573         + \dim_use:c { \__enumext_labelsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3574         ) / \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int }
3575         - \dim_use:c { \__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3576       }
3577     }
3578     \dim_set_eq:Nc \columnsep { \__enumext_columns_sep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3579     \int_compare:nNnT { \__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3580     {
3581       \dim_zero:N \columnseprule
3582     }
3583   }
```

We will calculate the *vertical spacing* settings for the `multicols` environment using the function `__enumext_multi_advspace:`, apply our “*vertical adjust spacing*”, then start the `multicols` environment.

```

3583 \bool_if:cF { \__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3584 {
3585   \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
3586   \__enumext_multi_advspace:
3587 }
3588 \raggedcolumns
3589 \begin{multicols}{ \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } }
3590 }
3591 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_multicols_start:`.)

`__enumext_multicols_stop:` The function `__enumext_multicols_stop:` will stop the `multicols` environment and apply our “vertical adjust” spacing. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF, the closing of the `list` environment is executed here along with `__enumext_stop_store_level:`.

```

3592 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_multicols_stop:
3593 {
3594   \int_compare:nNtF
3595     { \int_use:c { \__enumext_columns_ \__enumext_level: _int } } > { 1 }
3596   {
3597     \__enumext_stop_list:
3598     \__enumext_stop_store_level:
3599     \end{multicols}
3600     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3601     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3602     \par\addvspace{ \skip_use:c { \__enumext_multicols_below_ \__enumext_level: _skip } }
3603   }
3604   {
3605     \__enumext_stop_list:
3606     \__enumext_stop_store_level:
3607   }
3608 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_multicols_stop:`)

`__enumext_before_list:` The function `__enumext_before_list:` first calls the function `__enumext_vspace_above:` used by the keys `above` and `above*`, then calls the function `__enumext_before_args_exec:` used by the key `before*` and finally execute the function `__enumext_check_ans_active:` for the check answer mechanism.

```

3609 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list:
3610 {
3611   \__enumext_vspace_above:
3612   \__enumext_before_args_exec:
3613   \__enumext_check_ans_active:

```

When the `mini-env` key is active it will set the value of the `\l__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim` to be the *width* of the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side”, using this value together with the value of the `\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_X_dim` set by the `mini-sep` key, the value of `\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim` will be set, which will be the *width* of `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, always having a current `\linewidth` as *maximum width* between them.

```

3614   \dim_compare:nNtF
3615     { \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim } } > { \c_zero_dim }
3616   {
3617     \dim_set:cn { \l__enumext_minipage_left_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3618     {
3619       \linewidth
3620       - \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_right_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3621       - \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3622     }

```

The boolean variable `\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool` will be activated and the integer variable `\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int` used by the `\miniright` command will be incremented, then the function `__enumext_minipage_add_space:` is called and the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side” will be initialized followed by the “vertical spacing” applied to preserve the “baseline” between the *left* and *right* side environments. After these actions, the function `__enumext_multicols_start:` is called to handle the `multicols` environment.

```

3623     \bool_set_true:c { \l__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3624     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3625     \__enumext_minipage_add_space:
3626     \noindent
3627     \__enumext_mini_page{ \dim_use:c { \l__enumext_minipage_left_ \__enumext_level: _dim } }
3628   }
3629   \__enumext_multicols_start:
3630 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_list:`)

`__enumext_second_part:` The function `__enumext_second_part:` first check the state of the boolean variable `\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool`, if it is “true” a small test will be executed to check if we have omitted the use of `\miniright` (the `__enumext_mini_page` environment has not been closed), then close `__enumext_mini_page` and add the *adjusted vertical space* `\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip`, otherwise we will close the `multicols` environment.

```

3631 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_second_part:

```

```

3632 {
3633   \bool_if:cTF { l__enumext_minipage_active_ \__enumext_level: _bool }
3634   {
3635     \int_compare:nNt { \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
3636     {
3637       \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
3638       \miniright
3639     }
3640     \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3641     \__enumext_unskip_unkern: % remove topsep + [partopsep]
3642     \end__enumext_mini_page
3643   }
3644   {
3645     \__enumext_multicols_stop:
3646   }

```

Now we will execute the functions `__enumext_after_stop_list:` used by the key `after`, `__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` used by the key `check-ans`, `__enumext_vspace_below:` used by the keys `below` and `below*`. Finally set `\l__enumext_standar_bool` to false and call the function `__enumext_resume_save_counter:` used by the `series`, `resume` and `resume*` keys.

```

3647   \__enumext_after_stop_list:
3648   \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
3649   \__enumext_vspace_below:
3650   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
3651   \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
3652 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_second_part:`.)

`__enumext_set_item_width:` The function `__enumext_set_item_width:` will set the value of `\itemwidth` taking into account the value established by the `list-offset` key for each level of the environment.

```

3653 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_set_item_width:
3654 {
3655   \dim_set:Nn \itemwidth { \linewidth }
3656   \dim_compare:nT
3657   {
3658     \dim_use:c { l__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim } != \c_zero_dim
3659   }
3660   {
3661     \dim_sub:Nn \itemwidth
3662     {
3663       \dim_use:c { l__enumext_listoffset_ \__enumext_level: _dim }
3664     }
3665   }
3666 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_set_item_width:`.)

enumext Now create the `enumext` environment based on `list` environment by levels.

```

3667 \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext}{0}{}
3668 {
3669   \__enumext_safe_exec:
3670   \__enumext_parse_keys:n {#1}
3671   \__enumext_before_list:
3672   \__enumext_start_store_level:
3673   \__enumext_start_list:nn
3674   { \tl_use:c { l__enumext_label_ \__enumext_level: _tl } }
3675   {
3676     \use:c { __enumext_list_arg_two_ \__enumext_level: : }
3677     \__enumext_before_keys_exec:
3678   }
3679   \__enumext_set_item_width:
3680   \__enumext_after_args_exec:
3681 }
3682 {
3683   \__enumext_second_part:
3684 }

```

(End of definition for `enumext`. This function is documented on page 5.)

As we don't want our check to be executed `check-ans` by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the `enumext` environment using the “hook” function `__enumext_after_env:nn`.


```

3685 \__enumext_after_env:n {enumext}
3686 {
3687   \__enumext_execute_after_env:
3688 }

```

13.39 The environment keyans

The environment `keyans` also based on lists. The main differences with the `enumext` environment are the *nesting* and the way the *answers* (choice) will be stored and checked, this environment is intended exclusively for “multiple choice questions”.

The `keyans` environment will only be available if the `save-ans` key is active and can only be used at the “first level” within the `enumext` environment. We do not want the environment to be nested, so we will set a maximum at this point. If the conditions are not met, an error message will be returned.

```

3689 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
3690 {
3691   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3692   {
3693     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyans } { save-ans }
3694   }
3695   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_int
3696   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3697   \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
3698   % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans (yes, its possible and crayze)
3699   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
3700   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } > { 1 }
3701   {
3702     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
3703   }
3704   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
3705   {
3706     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
3707   }
3708 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:`)

`__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n` Parse [`<key = val>`] for `keyans` environment.

```

3709 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n #1
3710 {
3711   \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } {#1}
3712 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n`)

`__enumext_before_list_v:` Same implementation as the one used in the `enumext` environment.

```

\__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
\__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
\__enumext_second_part_v:
3713 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_v:
3714 {
3715   \__enumext_vspace_above_v:
3716   \__enumext_before_args_exec_v:
3717   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
3718   {
3719     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim
3720     {
3721       \linewidth - \l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_v_dim
3722     }
3723     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3724     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3725     \__enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space:
3726     \__enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim }
3727   }
3728   \__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
3729 }
3730 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multicols_start:
3731 {
3732   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
3733   {
3734     \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
3735     {
3736       \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim
3737     }

```

```

3738         (
3739             \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim
3740         ) / \l__enumext_columns_v_int
3741         - \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim
3742     }
3743 }
3744 \dim_set_eq:NN \columnsep \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim
3745 \dim_zero:N \columnseprule % no rule here
3746 \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3747 {
3748     \skip_zero:N \multicolsep
3749     \__enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace:
3750 }
3751 \raggedcolumns
3752 \begin{multicols}{\l__enumext_columns_v_int}
3753 }
3754 }
3755 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
3756 {
3757     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_columns_v_int } > { 1 }
3758     {
3759         \__enumext_stop_list:
3760         \end{multicols}
3761         \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3762         \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
3763         \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip }
3764     }
3765     {
3766         \__enumext_stop_list:
3767     }
3768 }
3769 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_second_part_v:
3770 {
3771     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool
3772     {
3773         \int_compare:nNnT { \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int } = { 1 }
3774         {
3775             \msg_warning:nn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
3776             \miniright
3777         }
3778         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_stat_int
3779         \__enumext_unskip_unkern: % remove \topsep + [\partopsep]
3780         \end__enumext_mini_page
3781         \par\addvspace{ \l__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
3782     }
3783     {
3784         \__enumext_keyans_multicols_stop:
3785     }
3786     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_keyans_env_bool
3787     \__enumext_after_stop_list_v:
3788     \__enumext_vspace_below_v:
3789 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_list_v:` and others.)

`__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:`

The function `__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:` will set the value of `\itemwidth` taking into account the value established by the `list-offset` key.

```

3790 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:
3791 {
3792     \dim_set:Nn \itemwidth { \linewidth }
3793     \dim_compare:nT
3794     {
3795         \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim != \c_zero_dim
3796     }
3797     {
3798         \dim_sub:Nn \itemwidth { \l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim }
3799     }
3800 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:`.)

keyans Now we define the environment **keyans** also based on lists.

```

3801 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans}{0}{ }
3802 {
3803   \__enumext_keyans_safe_exec:
3804   \__enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n {#1}
3805   \__enumext_before_list_v:
3806   \__enumext_start_list:nn
3807     { \tl_use:N \__enumext_label_v_tl }
3808     {
3809       \__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
3810       \__enumext_before_keys_exec_v:
3811     }
3812   \__enumext_keyans_set_item_width:
3813   \__enumext_after_args_exec_v:
3814 }
3815 {
3816   \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
3817   \__enumext_second_part_v:
3818 }

```

(End of definition for *keyans*. This function is documented on page 14.)

13.40 Tagging PDF support for non-standart list environments

The \TeX release 2022-06-01 brings automatic support for *tagged* PDF in several aspects, including the standard *list environments* and the **list** environment. Unfortunately non-standard *list environments* like **keyanspic** or the horizontal list environments **enumext*** and **keyans*** are not structured in a nice way, i.e. the expected result in the PDF file is the expected one, but the underlying structure is not correct. In simple terms, for *tagged* PDF a **list** environment is a **list** environment, no matter what it looks like in the PDF file.

To maintain a correct **list** structure when `\DocumentMetadata` is active, it is necessary to do some things manually. This implementation is an adaptation of my answer thanks to Ulrike Fischer's comments in [How can I modify my \item redefinition to be compatible with tagging-pdf](#).

13.40.1 Socket for tagging support in **enumext*** and **keyans***

We will first define the necessary sockets and their behavior for **enumext*** and **keyans***.

```

start-list-tags
stop-start-tags
stop-list-tags
\__enumext_start_list_tag:n
  \__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
\__enumext_stop_list_tag:n
3819 \socket_new:nn {taggsupport/enumext/starred}{ 1 }
3820 \socket_new_plug:nnn {taggsupport/enumext/starred} {start-list-tags}
3821 {
3822   \tag_resume:n {#1}
3823   \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LI}
3824   \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
3825   \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
3826 }
3827 \socket_new_plug:nnn {taggsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-start-tags}
3828 {
3829   \tag_mc_end:
3830   \tag_struct_end:n {tag=Lbl}
3831   \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LBody}
3832   \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text-unit}
3833   \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text}
3834 }
3835 \socket_new_plug:nnn {taggsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-list-tags}
3836 {
3837   \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text}
3838   \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit}
3839   \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LBody}
3840   \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LI}
3841   \tag_suspend:n {#1}
3842 }

```

And now we'll wrap them so that they're only active when `\DocumentMetadata` is present.

```

3843 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_list_tag:n #1
3844 {
3845   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3846   {
3847     \socket_assign_plug:nn {taggsupport/enumext/starred} {start-list-tags}
3848     \socket_use:n {taggsupport/enumext/starred} {#1}
3849   } {}
3850 }
3851 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
3852 {

```

```

3853 \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3854 {
3855     \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-start-tags}
3856     \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} { }
3857 } {}
3858 }
3859 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_stop_list_tag:n #1
3860 {
3861     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3862     {
3863         \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {stop-list-tags}
3864         \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/starred} {#1}
3865     } {}
3866 }

```

(End of definition for start-list-tags and others.)

13.40.2 Socket for tagging support in keyanspic

We will first define the necessary sockets and their behavior for `keyanspic` environment.

```

start-list-tags
stop-start-tags
stop-list-tags
\__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:
\__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:
\__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:
3867 \socket_new:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}{ 0 }
3868 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {start-list-tags}
3869 {
3870     \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
3871     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LI}
3872     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
3873     \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=Lbl}
3874 }
3875 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-start-tags}
3876 {
3877     \tag_mc_end:
3878     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=Lbl}
3879     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=LBody}
3880     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text-unit}
3881     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=text}
3882     \tag_mc_begin:n {tag=text}
3883 }
3884 \socket_new_plug:nnn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-list-tags}
3885 {
3886     \tag_mc_end:
3887     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit}
3888     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text}
3889     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LBody}
3890     \tag_struct_end:n {tag=LI}
3891     \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
3892 }

```

And now we'll wrap them so that they're only active when `\DocumentMetadata` is present.

```

3893 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:
3894 {
3895     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3896     {
3897         \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {start-list-tags}
3898         \socket_use:n {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}
3899     } {}
3900 }
3901 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:
3902 {
3903     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3904     {
3905         \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-start-tags}
3906         \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}
3907     } {}
3908 }
3909 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:
3910 {
3911     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3912     {
3913         \socket_assign_plug:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic} {stop-list-tags}
3914         \socket_use:nn {tagsupport/enumext/keyanspic}
3915     } {}
3916 }

```

(End of definition for `start-list-tags` and others.)

13.41 The environment `keyanspic` and `\anspic`

The `keyanspic` environment is a `list` based environment that uses the same configuration for “*spacing*” and `<label>` as the `keyans` environment, but it does not use `\item`. The `<contents>` are passed to the environment by means of the `\anspic` command as replacement for `\item` command and placed inside `minipage` environments, with the `<label>` centered “*above*” or “*below*”, adjusting *widths* and *position* according to the options passed to the environment.

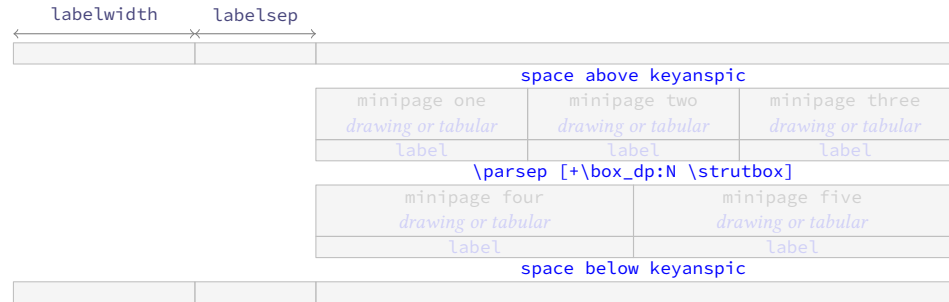


Figure 12: Representation of the `keyanspic` spacing in `enumext`.

The environment `keyanspic` will take two arguments, the first *starred argument* ‘`*`’ will set the position of the `<label>` processed by the command `\anspic` which will be “*above*” if present and “*below*” otherwise, the second *optional argument* will take two values separated by comma [`<n° upper, n° lower>`] and will determine the number of `minipage` environments in which all arguments of `\anspic` will be printed at the “upper” and “lower” within the environment, if not present these will be printed on a *single line*.

- One of the complications here to make the `keyanspic` environment compatible with *tagged PDF* is the position of `<label>`, the `\anspic` command processes the arguments in order, where `#1` and `#2` correspond to `<label>` and `#3` to the mandatory argument and puts all this inside a `minipage` environment. If `#1` and `#2`, that is `<label>`, is above `#3` there are no problems with *tagged PDF*, but if `#3` comes first the list created with *tagged PDF* will not be correct.

13.41.1 The environment `keyanspic`

In order for the `keyanspic` environment and the `\anspic` command to work correctly, we need to set and export some variables in the first part of the environment definition and pass them to `\anspic` which is executed in the second part of the environment. This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Enrico Gregorio (@egreg) in [How to process the body of an environment and divide it by a \macro?](#).

```
\__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
\__enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n
```

The function `__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec`: check the *starred argument* ‘`*`’ and nested level position inside the `enumext` environment.

`#1`: starred argument
`#2`: delimited argument

We will set the state of the variable `\l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool` along with the value of the variable `\l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str` using by `\anspic` according to the presence of the *starred argument* ‘`*`’.

```
3917 \tl_new:N \l__enumext_anspic_layout_tl
3918 \keys_define:nn { enumext / keyanspic }
3919 {
3920   label-pos .choice:,
3921   label-pos / above .code:n =
3922     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
3923     \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str { t },
3924   label-pos / below .code:n =
3925     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
3926     \str_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str { b },
3927   label-pos / unknown .code:n =
3928     \msg_error:nnee { enumext } { unknown-choice }
3929     { label-pos } { above,~ below } { \exp_not:n {#1} },
3930   label-pos .initial:n = below,
3931   label-pos .value_required:n = true,
3932   label-sep .skip_set:N = \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip,
3933   label-sep .value_required:n = true,
3934   layout .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_anspic_layout_tl,
3935   layout .value_required:n = true,
3936   layout-sep .code:n = \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } { parsep = #1 },
3937   layout-sep .value_required:n = true,
3938   %unknown .code:n = { \__enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n {#1} }
3939 }
3940 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n #1
3941 {
3942   \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
```

```

3943     {
3944       \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyanspic } {#1}
3945     }
3946   }
3947   \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
3948   {
3949     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int
3950     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int } > { 1 }
3951     {
3952       \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-nested }
3953     }
3954     \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
3955   }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec: and __enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n.)

__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N The function __enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N will return a positive value \parsep.

```

3956   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N #1
3957   {
3958     \dim_compare:nNnT { #1 } < { \c_zero_dim }
3959     {
3960       \skip_set:Nn #1 { -#1 }
3961     }
3962   }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N.)

__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two: The __enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two: function will be used in the *second argument* of the `list` environment that defines the `keyanspic` environment, with this we will take the configuration of the “spaces” and the *(keys)* label and `wrap-label` from the `keyans` environment.

The first thing we need to do is set the boolean variable `\l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool` handled by the `list-indent` key to “false”, then copy the definition of the second list argument from the `keyans` environment definition and make sure that `\parsep` does not have a negative value.

```

3963   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:
3964   {
3965     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool
3966     \__enumext_list_arg_two_v:
3967     \__enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N \parsep

```

Now we increment the `enumXv` counter of the `keyans` environment and save the *total height* of the *(label)* in `\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim` used by `\anspic` and we will adjust the values of `\parsep` only if the *starred argument* “*” is NOT present.

```

3968     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
3969     {
3970       \stepcounter { enumXv }
3971       \hbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_label_box { \l__enumext_label_v_tl }
3972       \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
3973       {
3974         \box_ht_plus_dp:N \l__enumext_anspic_label_box
3975       }
3976       \skip_add:Nn \parsep
3977       {
3978         \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
3979         + \box_dp:N \strutbox
3980         + \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip
3981       }
3982     }
3983     %%% \skip_gset_eq:NN \g__enumext_keyans_pic_parsep_skip \parsep

```

Finally we adjust the value of `\leftmargin` and `\topsep` then set `\listparindent`, `\partopsep` and `\itemsep` to zero so that the *horizontal* and *vertical* space is not affected.

```

3984     \dim_add:Nn \leftmargin { -\labelwidth - \labelsep }
3985     \skip_add:Nn \topsep { 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
3986     \dim_zero:N \listparindent
3987     \skip_zero:N \partopsep
3988     \skip_zero:N \itemsep
3989   }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two:.)

`keyanspic` Now we define the environment `keyanspic`. For compatibility with *tagged* PDF we must use the `\begin{list}` form and a lot of conditional code using `\IfDocumentMetadataTF`.

```

3990 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyanspic}{o}
3991 {
3992   \__enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec:
3993   \__enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n {#1}
3994   \begin{list} {} { \__enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two: }
3995   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
3996   {
3997     \tag_suspend:n {list}
3998   }{}
3999   \item[] \scan_stop:
4000   % paranoia
4001   \RenewDocumentCommand \item {}
4002   {
4003     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-item-cmd }
4004   }
4005   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4006   {
4007     \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4008     \tag_tool:n {para/tagging=false}
4009     \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4010   } { }
4011 }
4012 {
4013   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4014   {
4015     \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4016     \tag_struct_begin:n {tag=L,attribute=enumerate}
4017   } { }

```

Now we process the command `\anspic`, if the *optional argument* is not present, the number of times the `\anspic` command appears will be counted from `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` and placed a single line.

```

4018   \__enumext_anspic_exec:
4019   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4020   {
4021     \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4022   } { }
4023   \end{list}
4024   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4025   {
4026     \tag_struct_end:
4027     \tag_struct_end:
4028   } { }

```

Finally we check if `\anspic*` has been used, set the counter to zero and apply our “adjusted” vertical space below the environment.

```

4029   \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { anspic }
4030   \setcounter { enumXvi } { 0 }
4031   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4032   {
4033     \par\addvspace{ 0.5\box_dp:N \strutbox }
4034   }
4035   {
4036     \par
4037     \addvspace
4038     {
4039       \dim_eval:n
4040       {
4041         \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim + \box_ht_plus_dp:N \strutbox
4042         + \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip + \l__enumext_topsep_v_skip
4043       }
4044     }
4045   }
4046   %\bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4047 }

```

(End of definition for `keyanspic`. This function is documented on page 15.)

13.41.2 The command \anspic

The `\anspic` command take three arguments, the *starred versions* `\anspic*` [`<content>`] store the current `<label>` next to the *optional argument* [`<content>`] in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key. The third *mandatory argument* `{<drawing or tabular>}` is NOT stored in the *sequence* or *prop list*.

`\anspic`

We check that the command is active in the `keyanspic` environment only if the `save-ans` key is present, otherwise we return an error. The three arguments are handled by the function `__enumext_anspic_args:nnn` and stored in the sequence `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` which is processed by the `keyanspic` environment.

```

4048 \NewDocumentCommand \anspic { s o +m }
4049 {
4050   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4051   {
4052     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyanspic } { save-ans }
4053   }
4054   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
4055   {
4056     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
4057   }
4058   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_int } = { 1 }
4059   {
4060     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place } { anspic } { keyans }
4061   }
4062   \seq_put_right:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq
4063   {
4064     \__enumext_anspic_args:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
4065   }
4066 }

```

The `__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n` function will set the value of `\l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim` equal to the height and depth of the mandatory argument if the `keyanspic*` environment is used with the *starred argument* `'*`.

```

4067 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n #1
4068 {
4069   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4070   {
4071     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4072     {
4073       \tag_suspend:n {keyanspic}
4074     } { }
4075     \vbox_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_body_box { #1 }
4076     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim
4077     {
4078       \box_ht_plus_dp:N \l__enumext_anspic_body_box
4079     }
4080     \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4081     {
4082       \tag_resume:n {keyanspic}
4083     } { }
4084   }
4085 }

```

The `__enumext_anspic_label:nn` function will process inside `\makebox` the *starred argument* `'*` and *optional argument* passed to the command. Here we will store the `<label>` and *optional argument* in *prop list* and *sequence* and execute the `show-ans`, `show-pos`, `font`, `wrap-label` and `wrap-opt` keys.

```

4086 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anspic_label:nn #1 #2
4087 {
4088   \makebox[ \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim ][ c ]
4089   {
4090     \bool_if:nT { #1 }
4091     {
4092       \__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n { #2 }
4093       \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
4094       \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n { #2 }
4095       \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
4096       \bool_lazy_or:nnT
4097       { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_answer_bool }
4098       { \bool_if_p:N \l__enumext_show_position_bool }
4099       {
4100         \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_v_tl \l__enumext_label_vi_tl
4101         \__enumext_keyans_show_left:n { #2 }

```

```

4102         \tl_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_label_vi_tl \l__enumext_label_v_tl
4103     }
4104 }
4105 \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl
4106 \__enumext_wrapper_label_v:n { \l__enumext_label_vi_tl }
4107 \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
4108 }
4109 }

```

The function `__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn` will be in charge of handling the “*counter*” and the position of the `<label>`, which will have the same configuration as the `keyans` environment.

```

4110 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn #1 #2 #3
4111 {
4112     \stepcounter { enumXvi }
4113     \__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n { #3 }
4114     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4115     {
4116         \__enumext_anspic_label:nn { #1 } { #2 }
4117     }
4118     {
4119         \raisebox
4120         {
4121             -\dim_eval:n
4122             {
4123                 \l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim
4124                 + \l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim
4125                 + \box_dp:N \strutbox
4126                 + \l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip
4127             }
4128         }
4129         [ opt ] [ opt ]
4130         {
4131             \__enumext_anspic_label:nn { #1 } { #2 }
4132         }
4133     }
4134 }
4135 %

```

The `__enumext_anspic_args:nnn` function will be responsible for placing the code compatible with *tagged* PDF and the arguments within the `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` sequence which will be processed by the `__enumext_anspic_print:n` function in the second part of the definition of the `keyanspic` environment.

```

4136 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_args:nnn
4137 {
4138     \__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag:
4139     \__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
4140     \__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag:
4141     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool
4142     {
4143         \\[\l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip] #3
4144     }
4145     {
4146         \\ #3
4147     }
4148     \__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag:
4149 }

```

The *optional argument* `[<nupper, nlower>]` passed to the `keyanspic` environment is split by comma and is handled directly by the function `__enumext_anspic_print:n` and passed to the function `__enumext_anspic_row:n`.

```

4150 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_print:n
4151 {
4152     \clist_map_function:nN { #1 } \__enumext_anspic_row:n
4153 }
4154 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_anspic_print:n { e, V }

```

The function `__enumext_anspic_row:n` will set the *widths* for the `minipage` environments and place *all arguments* passed to `\anspic` saved in the `\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq` sequence inside them.

```

4155 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_row:n
4156 {
4157     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim { \linewidth / #1 }
4158     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_above_int { \l__enumext_anspic_below_int }
4159     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_below_int { \l__enumext_anspic_above_int + #1 }

```

```

4160 \int_step_inline:nnn
4161 { \l__enumext_anspic_above_int + 1 }
4162 { \l__enumext_anspic_below_int }
4163 {
4164   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4165   {
4166     \tag_suspend:n {minipage}
4167   } { }
4168   \begin{minipage}[ \l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str ]{ \l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim }
4169     \centering
4170     \seq_item:Nn \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq { ##1 }
4171   \end{minipage}
4172   \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4173   {
4174     \tag_resume:n {minipage}
4175   } { }
4176 }
4177 \par
4178 }
4179 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_anspic_exec:
4180 {
4181   \tl_if_empty:NTF \l__enumext_anspic_layout_tl
4182   {
4183     \__enumext_anspic_print:e { \seq_count:N \l__enumext_anspic_args_seq }
4184   }
4185   {
4186     \__enumext_anspic_print:V \l__enumext_anspic_layout_tl
4187   }
4188 }

```

(End of definition for `\anspic` and others. This function is documented on page 15.)

13.42 The horizontal environments

Generating *horizontal list environments* is NOT as simple as standard \LaTeX list environments. The fundamental part of the code is adapted from the `shortlst` package to a more modern version using `expl3`. It is not possible to redefine `\item` and `\makelabel` using `\RenewDocumentCommand` as in the vertical *non starred* versions.

To achieve the *horizontal list environments* we will capture the `\item` command and the $\langle content \rangle$ of this in *horizontal box* using `\makebox` for the `label` and a `minipage` environment for the $\langle content \rangle$ passed to `\item`, we will also add the *optional argument* ($\langle number \rangle$) to `\item` to be able to *join columns* horizontally, in simple terms, we want `\item` to behave in the same way as in the `enumext` environment but adding an *first optional argument* ($\langle number \rangle$).

A side effect is the limitation of using `\item` in this way *without* using `\RenewDocumentCommand`, which loses the original definition and affects the *standard list environments* provided by \LaTeX and any environment defined using base `list` environment, including: `itemize`, `enumerate`, `description`, `quote`, `quotation`, `verse`, `center`, `flushleft`, `flushright`, `verbatim`, `tabbing`, `trivlist`, `list` and all environments created with `\newtheorem`.

One way to get around this is to use something like:

```
\AddToHook{env/enumerate/before}{recover original \item definition}
```

inside `minipage`, but in my partial tests this does not have the desired effect and the vertical and horizontal spacing is distorted. For now this will remain as a limitation and I will see if it is feasible to implement it in the future.

For compatibility with the *tagged* PDF we close the environments according to the presence or not of the `mini-env` key.

13.42.1 Functions for item box width

We set the default value for the *width of the box* containing the $\langle content \rangle$ of the items for `enumext*` environment.

```

\__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
\__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
4189 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
4190 {
4191   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
4192   {
4193     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4194     {
4195       ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim )
4196       / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4197     }
4198   }
4199   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - 1 }
4200   \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4201   {

```

```

4202     ( \linewidth - \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int )
4203     / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4204     - \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim
4205     - \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4206   }

```

When the key `rightmargin` is active we must adjust the values.

```

4207   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4208   {
4209     \dim_sub:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4210     {
4211       ( \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int )
4212       / \l__enumext_columns_vii_int
4213     }
4214     \dim_add:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4215     {
4216       \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim
4217     }
4218   }
4219 }

```

Same implementation for the `keyans*` environment.

```

4220 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
4221 {
4222   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim } = { \c_zero_dim }
4223   {
4224     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4225     {
4226       ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim )
4227       / \l__enumext_columns_viii_int
4228     }
4229   }
4230   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - 1 }
4231   \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4232   {
4233     ( \linewidth - \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int )
4234     / \l__enumext_columns_viii_int
4235     - \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
4236     - \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4237   }
4238   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4239   {
4240     \dim_sub:Nn \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4241     {
4242       ( \l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim * \l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int )
4243       / \l__enumext_columns_viii_int
4244     }
4245     \dim_add:Nn \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4246     {
4247       \l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim
4248     }
4249   }
4250 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:` and `__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:`)

13.42.2 Functions for join item columns

```

\__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n
\__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n

```

The functions `__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n` and `__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` will set the *width* of the box in which the $\langle content \rangle$ passed to `\item($\langle columns \rangle$)` will be stored together with the value of `\itemwidth` for the `enumext*` environment.

```

4251 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n #1
4252 {
4253   \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int {#1}
4254   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4255   {
4256     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
4257     { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
4258     { \int_use:N \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4259     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4260     {
4261       \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1
4262     }
4263   }

```

```

4263     }
4264 \int_compare:nNnT
4265 { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
4266 >
4267 { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1 }
4268 {
4269     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
4270     { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int }
4271     {
4272         \int_eval:n
4273         { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1 }
4274     }
4275     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4276     {
4277         \l__enumext_columns_vii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int + 1
4278     }
4279 }
4280 \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int } > { 1 }
4281 {
4282     \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4283     \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
4284     \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
4285     \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int }
4286     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4287     {
4288         \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int
4289         + ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4290             + \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4291             ) * \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int
4292     }
4293     \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim
4294 }
4295 {
4296     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4297     \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim
4298 }
4299 }

```

Same implementation for the `keyans*` environment.

```

4300 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n #1
4301 {
4302     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int {#1}
4303     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
4304     {
4305         \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined }
4306         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4307         { \int_use:N \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
4308         \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4309         {
4310             \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1
4311         }
4312     }
4313 \int_compare:nNnT
4314 { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4315 >
4316 { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1 }
4317 {
4318     \msg_warning:nnee { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
4319     { \int_use:N \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int }
4320     {
4321         \int_eval:n
4322         { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1 }
4323     }
4324     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4325     {
4326         \l__enumext_columns_viii_int - \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int + 1
4327     }
4328 }
4329 \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int } > { 1 }
4330 {
4331     \int_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4332     \int_decr:N \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int

```

```

4333 \int_add:Nn \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
4334 \int_gadd:Nn \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int { \l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int }
4335 \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
4336 {
4337     \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim * \l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int
4338     + ( \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4339         + \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
4340         )*\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int
4341 }
4342 \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
4343 }
4344 {
4345     \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4346     \dim_set_eq:NN \itemwidth \l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim
4347 }
4348 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n and __enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n)

13.42.3 Functions for mini-env, mini-right and mini-right* keys

The implementation of the `mini-env` key support is almost identical to the one used in the `enumext` and `keyans` environments, the difference is that the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “right side” is executed “after” closing the environment, so it is necessary to make a global copy of the variable `\l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim` in the variable `\g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim`.

```

4349 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_mini_vii:
4350 {
4351     \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4352     {
4353         \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim
4354         {
4355             \linewidth
4356             - \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4357             - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_vii_dim
4358         }
4359         \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4360         \dim_gset_eq:NN
4361             \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4362             \l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4363         \__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii:
4364         \nointerlineskip\noindent
4365         \__enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim }
4366     }
4367 }

```

The function `__enumext_stop_mini_vii:` closes the `__enumext_mini_page` environment on the “left side”, applies `\hfill` and set the variable `\g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool` to “true” which will be used in the function `__enumext_after_env:n` to execute the `minipage` on the “right side”. At this point we will execute the `__enumext_stop_list:` and `__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:` functions stopping the `list` environment and the level saving mechanism for storage in *sequence* of the `\anskey` command and `anskey*` environment. This function is passed to the `__enumext_after_list_vii:` function in the second part of the `enumext*` environment definition (§13.43).

```

4368 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:
4369 {
4370     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4371     {
4372         \__enumext_stop_list:
4373         \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4374         \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_resume:n {enumext*} } { }
4375         \end__enumext_mini_page
4376         \hfill
4377         \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4378     }
4379     {
4380         \__enumext_stop_list:
4381         \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4382     }
4383 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_start_mini_vii: and __enumext_stop_mini_vii:.)

Finally we execute the `{\code}` passed to the `mini-right` or `mini-right*` keys stored in the variable `\g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl` in the `minipage` environment on the “right side”. For compatibility

with the `caption` package and possibly other `{\code}` passed to this key, we will pass it to a box and then print it.

```

4384 \__enumext_after_env:n {enumext*}
4385 {
4386   \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4387   {
4388     \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ] { \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim }
4389     \legacy_if_gset_false:n { @minipage }
4390     \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4391     \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
4392     \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
4393     {
4394       \tl_put_left:Nn \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4395       {
4396         \centering
4397       }
4398     }
4399     \vbox_set_top:Nn \l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box
4400     {
4401       \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4402     }
4403     \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box
4404     \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4405     \__enumext_endminipage:
4406     \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
4407   }
4408   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool
4409   \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool
4410   \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl
4411   \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim
4412   \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_starred_bool
4413 }

```

__enumext_start_mini_viii:
 __enumext_stop_mini_viii:

The implementation of the `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*` keys is identical to the one used in the `enumext*` environment.

```

4414 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_mini_viii:
4415 {
4416   \dim_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim } > { \c_zero_dim }
4417   {
4418     \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim
4419     {
4420       \linewidth
4421       - \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4422       - \l__enumext_minipage_hsep_viii_dim
4423     }
4424     \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4425     \dim_gset_eq:NN
4426     \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4427     \l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4428     \__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii:
4429     \nointerlineskip\noindent
4430     \__enumext_mini_page{ \l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim }
4431   }
4432 }
4433 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:
4434 {
4435   \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4436   {
4437     \__enumext_stop_list:
4438     \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_resume:n {keyans*} } { }
4439     \end__enumext_mini_page
4440     \hfill
4441     \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4442   }
4443   {
4444     \__enumext_stop_list:
4445   }
4446 }
4447 \__enumext_after_env:n {keyans*}
4448 {

```



```

4449 \bool_if:NT \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4450 {
4451   \__enumext_mini_page{ \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim }
4452   \par\addvspace { \g__enumext_minipage_right_skip }
4453   \bool_if:NF \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
4454   {
4455     \tl_put_left:Nn \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4456     {
4457       \centering
4458     }
4459   }
4460   \vbox_set_top:Nn \l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box
4461   {
4462     \tl_use:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4463   }
4464   \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box
4465   \end__enumext_mini_page
4466   \par\addvspace{ \g__enumext_minipage_after_skip }
4467 }
4468 \bool_gset_false:N \g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool
4469 \bool_gset_true:N \g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool
4470 \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl
4471 \dim_gzero:N \g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim
4472 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_start_mini_viii: and __enumext_stop_mini_viii:.)

13.42.4 Redefining \footnote command

```

\__enumext_footnotetext:nn
\__enumext_renew_footnote:
\__enumext_print_footnote:

```

To keep the correct numbering of \footnote and to make it work correctly in the `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments, it is necessary to redefine the command. This implementation is adapted from the answer given by Clea F. Rees (@cfr) in [footnotes in boxes compatible with hyperref](#).

```

4473 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
4474 {
4475   \footnotetext[#1]{#2}
4476 }
4477 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_renew_footnote:
4478 {
4479   \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq
4480   \seq_gclear:N \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq
4481   \RenewDocumentCommand \footnote { o +m }
4482   {
4483     \tl_if_novalue:nTF {##1}
4484     {
4485       \stepcounter{footnote}
4486       \int_gset_eq:Nc \g__enumext_footnote_int { c@footnote }
4487     }
4488     {
4489       \int_gset:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_int { ##1 }
4490     }
4491     \footnotemark [ \g__enumext_footnote_int ]
4492     \seq_gput_right:Nn \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq { ##2 }
4493     \seq_gput_right:NV \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq \g__enumext_footnote_int
4494   }
4495 }
4496 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_print_footnote:
4497 {
4498   \seq_if_empty:NF \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq
4499   {
4500     \seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN
4501     \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq
4502     \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq
4503     \__enumext_footnotetext:nn
4504   }
4505 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_footnotetext:nn, __enumext_renew_footnote:, and __enumext_print_footnote:.)

13.43 The environment enumext*

`enumext*`

First we will generate the environment and we will give a temporary definition to __enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: equal to __enumext_first_item_tmp_vii: and next to \item equal to __enumext_start_item_tmp_vii: which we will redefine later. Unlike the implementation used by the `shortlst`

package, we will not set the values of `\rightskip` and `\@rightskip` equal to `\@flushglue` whose value is `0.0pt plus 1.0 fil`, in the tests I have performed this fails in some circumstances and different results are obtained when using pdf \TeX and Lua \TeX .

```

4506 \NewDocumentEnvironment{enumext*}{ o }
4507 {
4508   \__enumext_safe_exec_vii:
4509   \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n {#1}
4510   \__enumext_before_list_vii:
4511   \__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
4512   \__enumext_start_list:nn { }
4513   {
4514     \__enumext_list_arg_two_vii:
4515     \__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii:
4516   }
4517   \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_suspend:n {enumext*} } { }
4518   \__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii:
4519   \item[] \scan_stop:
4520   \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: \__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:
4521   \cs_set_eq:NN \item \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
4522   \ignorespaces
4523 }
4524 {
4525   \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit} } { }
4526   \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
4527   \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
4528   \__enumext_after_list_vii:
4529 }

```

(End of definition for `enumext*`. This function is documented on page 5.)

`__enumext_safe_exec_vii:`

We will first call the function `__enumext_internal_mini_page:` to create the environment `__enumext-mini_page`, then the function `__enumext_is_not_nested:` which sets `\g__enumext_starred_bool` to true if we are not nested within `enumext`, we will increment `\l__enumext_level_h_int` to restrict nesting of the environment, set `\l__enumext_starred_bool` to true and finally call the function `__enumext_is_on_first_level:` which sets `\l__enumext_starred_first_bool` to true if we are not nested, allowing the “storage system” to be used.

```

4530 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec_vii:
4531 {
4532   \__enumext_internal_mini_page:
4533   \__enumext_is_not_nested:
4534   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_level_h_int
4535   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_h_int } > { 1 }
4536   {
4537     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
4538   }
4539   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } = { 1 }
4540   {
4541     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal } { keyans* }
4542   }
4543   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4544   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_standar_bool
4545   \__enumext_is_on_first_level:
4546 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_safe_exec_vii:`.)

`__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n`

First we will clear the variable `\l__enumext_series_str` used by the key `series`, process the environment `[⟨key = val⟩]` and execute the function `__enumext_parse_series:n` and used by the key `series`, then we execute the function `__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n` and reprocess the `⟨keys⟩` to pass them to the storage *sequence* if the key `save-key` is not active.

```

4547 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n #1
4548 {
4549   \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4550   {
4551     \str_clear:N \l__enumext_series_str
4552     \keys_set:nn { enumext / enumext* } {#1}
4553     \__enumext_parse_series:n {#1}
4554     \__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n {#1}
4555   }
4556 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_keys_vii:n`.)

`__enumext_before_list_vii:` The function `__enumext_before_list_vii:` first calls the function `__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` used by the keys `above` and `above*`, then calls the function `__enumext_check_ans_active:` for the check answer mechanism and finally calls the functions `__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:` and `__enumext_start_mini_vii:` used by the keys `before*`, `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*`.

```

4557 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_vii:
4558 {
4559     \__enumext_vspace_above_vii:
4560     \__enumext_check_ans_active:
4561     \__enumext_before_args_exec_vii:
4562     \__enumext_start_mini_vii:
4563 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_list_vii:`.)

`__enumext_after_list_vii:` The function `__enumext_after_list_vii:` first calls the function `__enumext_stop_mini_vii:` which internally calls `__enumext_stop_list:` and `__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:` (§13.42.3) used by the keys `mini-env`, `mini-right` and `mini-right*`, then to the functions `__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:` used by the key `after`, `__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:` used by the key `check-ans`, `__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` used by the keys `below` and `below*`. Finally set `\l__enumext_starred_bool` to false and call the `__enumext_resume_save_counter:` function used by the `series`, `resume` and `resume*` keys.

```

4564 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_vii:
4565 {
4566     \__enumext_stop_mini_vii:
4567     \__enumext_after_stop_list_vii:
4568     \__enumext_check_ans_key_hook:
4569     \__enumext_vspace_below_vii:
4570     \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4571     \__enumext_resume_save_counter:
4572 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_list_vii:`.)

`__enumext_start_store_level_vii:` and `__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:` functions activate the “*storing structure*” mechanism in *sequence* for `\anskey` command and `anskey*` environment if `enumext*` are nested in `enumext`.

```

4573 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_start_store_level_vii:
4574 {
4575     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4576     {
4577         \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
4578         {
4579             \__enumext_store_level_open_vii:
4580         }
4581     }
4582 }
4583 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:
4584 {
4585     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4586     {
4587         \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 0 }
4588         {
4589             \__enumext_store_level_close_vii:
4590         }
4591     }
4592 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_store_level_vii:` and `__enumext_stop_store_level_vii:`.)

13.43.1 The command `\item` in `enumext*`

`__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:` The `__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:` function will remove horizontal space equal to `\labelwidth` plus `\labelsep` to the left of the “*first*” `\item` in the environment at the point of execution of this function, where it is equal to the `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:` function inside the environment body definition.

```

4593 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:
4594 {
4595     \skip_horizontal:n
4596     {
4597         -\l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim - \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim

```

```

4598     }
4599     \ignorespaces
4600 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_first_item_tmp_vii:`)

```

\__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
\__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
\__enumext_joined_item_vii:w
\__enumext_standar_item_vii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_vii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w

```

First we will call the function `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:` that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of `\l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int` that will count the item's by rows and the value of `\g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int` that will count the total of item's in the environment. After that we will call the function `__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:` that will handle the arguments passed to `\item`.

```

4601 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii:
4602 {
4603   \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:
4604   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
4605   \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
4606   \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
4607 }

```

The function `__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:` will handle the `\item(<number>)`. Look for the argument “(”, if it is present we will call the function `__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (<number>)`, which is in charge of joining the item's in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value (1).

```

4608 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:
4609 {
4610   \peek_meaning:NTF (
4611     { \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w }
4612     { \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (1) }
4613   }

```

The function `__enumext_joined_item_vii:w` will first call the function `__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n` in charge of setting the *width* of the box that will store the content passed to `\item`. Then we will look for the argument “*”, if it is present we will call the function `__enumext_starred_item_vii:w` otherwise we will call the function `__enumext_standar_item_vii:w`.

```

4614 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_joined_item_vii:w (#1)
4615 {
4616   \__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n {#1}
4617   \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
4618     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w }
4619     { \__enumext_standar_item_vii:w }
4620 }

```

The function `__enumext_standar_item_vii:w` will first look for the argument “[”, if present it will set the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool` equal to the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool` handled by the key `wrap-label*` and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version `\item[<custom>]` by means of the function `__enumext_start_item_vii:w`, otherwise we will set the value of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool` handled by the `wrap-label` key to true and set the switch `\if@noitemarg` to true to execute the enumerated version of `\item` by means of the function `__enumext_start_item_vii:w [\l__enumext_label_vii_tl]`.

```

4621 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_item_vii:w
4622 {
4623   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4624   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4625     {
4626       \bool_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool
4627       \__enumext_start_item_vii:w
4628     }
4629     {
4630       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4631       \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4632       \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \l__enumext_label_vii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4633     }
4634   }

```

The function `__enumext_starred_item_vii:w` together with the specified auxiliary functions `aux_i:w`, `aux_ii:w`, and `aux_iii:w` execute `\item*`, `\item* [<symbol>]` and `\item* [<symbol>] [<offset>]`.

```

4635 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii:w
4636 {
4637   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4638   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4639   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4640     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w }

```

```

4641     { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w }
4642   }
4643   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w [#1]
4644   {
4645     \tl_gset:Nn \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl {#1}
4646     \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w
4647   }
4648   \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w
4649   {
4650     \peek_meaning:NTF [
4651       { \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w }
4652       {
4653         \dim_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4654         \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4655         \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \l__enumext_label_vii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4656       }
4657     ]
4658     \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w [#1]
4659     {
4660       \dim_set:Nn \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim {#1}
4661       \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4662       \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [ \l__enumext_label_vii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4663     }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_start_item_tmp_vii: and others.)

__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n

The __enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n function will be in charge of handling our definition of \item. First we increment the counter `enumXvii` for the enumerated items and activate support for the *check answers* mechanism, followed by support for `\item*[\langle symbol \rangle][\langle offset \rangle]` if present, then the `wrap-label` and `wrap-label*` keys which we execute using `\makebox` whose width will be given by the `labelwidth` key and position by the `align` key, inside the argument of this we will execute the `font` key together with the function defined by the `wrap-label` or `wrap-label*` keys. Finally we execute the `labelsep` key applying a `\skip_horizontal:N` and `\ignorespaces`.

- For compatibility with *tagged* PDF and *hyperref* when an environment `enumext` is nested in `enumext*` and the key `save-ans` is not active need setting the `\if@hyper@item` switch to “true”. The explanation for this is given by the master Heiko Oberdiek on `\refstepcounter{enumi}` twice (or more) creates destination with the same identifier. This patch is only needed if you are running `pdflatex` and not if you are running `lua1latex`

```

4664   \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n #1
4665   {
4666     \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
4667     {
4668       \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
4669       \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrrlist }
4670       {
4671         \IfDocumentMetadataTF
4672         {
4673           \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_hyperref_bool
4674           {
4675             \legacy_if_set_true:n { @hyper@item }
4676           }
4677         } { }
4678         \refstepcounter{enumXvii}
4679         \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_check_answers_bool
4680         {
4681           \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_number_int
4682           \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_number_bool
4683         }
4684       }
4685     }
4686     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool
4687     {
4688       \tl_if_blank:VT \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
4689       {
4690         \tl_gset_eq:NN
4691         \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl \l__enumext_item_symbol_vii_tl
4692       }
4693       \mode_leave_vertical:
4694       \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim }
4695       \hbox_overlap_left:n { \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl }
4696       \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim

```

```

4697         \tl_gclear:N \g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl
4698     }
4699     \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_vii_str ]
4700     {
4701         \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_vii_tl
4702         \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool
4703         {
4704             \__enumext_wrapper_label_vii:n {#1}
4705         }
4706         { #1 }
4707     }
4708     \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim \ignorespaces
4709 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n`.)

13.43.2 Real definition of `\item` in `enumext*`

The functions `__enumext_start_item_vii:w` and `__enumext_stop_item_vii:` executing the true definition of `\item` inside the `enumext*` environment, unlike the implementation in `shortlst` we will NOT use an extra group and the plain form of the `lrbox` environment.

`__enumext_start_item_vii:w` The first thing we will do is set the value of `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii:` equal to `__enumext_stop_item_vii:` which we will define later, after that we will start capturing `\item` and “*item content*” in a *horizontal box* where the width will be `\itemwidth` plus `\labelwidth` plus `\labelsep`.

```

4710 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_item_vii:w [#1]
4711 {
4712     \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: \__enumext_stop_item_vii:
4713     \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box
4714     {
4715         \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim + \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim
4716     }

```

If `\DocumentMetadata` is not active and the state of the variable `\l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool` is false, we will redefine the `\footnote` command.

```

4717     \IfDocumentMetadataTF { }
4718     {
4719         \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
4720         {
4721             \__enumext_renew_footnote:
4722         }
4723     }

```

Now we insert our *sockets* for *tagging* PDF support and run `\item`.

```

4724     \__enumext_start_list_tag:n {enumext*}
4725     \__enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n {#1}
4726     \__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:

```

Finally we open the `minipage` environment, capture the “*item content*” and execute `first` and `itemindent` keys, then `listparindent` key which will be equal to `\parindent`, then `parsep` key which will be equal to `\parskip`.

```

4727     \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ]{ \l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim }
4728     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl
4729     \dim_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim
4730     \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \l__enumext_parsep_vii_skip
4731     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
4732     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
4733     \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim } \ignorespaces
4734     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl
4735 }

```

The `__enumext_stop_item_vii:` function will finish the fetching `\item` and “*item content*” by closing the `minipage` environment, the *sockets* for *tagging* PDF and the *horizontal box*.

```

4736 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_stop_item_vii:
4737 {
4738     \__enumext_endminipage:
4739     \__enumext_stop_list_tag:n {enumext*}
4740     \hbox_set_end:

```

Here we will reduce the *warnings* a bit by setting the value of `\hbadness` to 10000, print `\item` and “*item content*” from the *horizontal box* and *footnotes* if it was redefined.

```

4741     \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
4742     \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_item_text_vii_box

```

```

4743 \IfDocumentMetadataTF { }
4744 {
4745     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
4746     {
4747         \__enumext_print_footnote:
4748     }
4749 }

```

Finally apply the *vertical space* between rows set by `itemsep` key passed to `\parsep` using `\par\noindent` and *horizontal space* between columns set by `columns-sep` key using `\skip_horizontal:N`.

```

4750 \int_compare:nNnTF
4751 { \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int } = { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4752 {
4753     \par\noindent
4754     \int_zero:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int
4755 }
4756 {
4757     \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim
4758 }
4759 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_item_vii:w` and `__enumext_stop_item_vii:.`)

`__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:`

Remove the extra *vertical space* equal to `\parsep=\itemsep` when the total number of `\item` is divisible by the number of `\item` in the last row of the environment. Here the use of `\unskip` or `\removeatlastskip` fails and does not obtain the expected result, using `\vspace` is the option and in this case, we can use a simplified version since we are always in (*vertical mode*).

```

4760 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:
4761 {
4762     \int_compare:nNnT
4763     {
4764         \int_mod:nn
4765         { \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int } { \l__enumext_columns_vii_int }
4766     }
4767     =
4768     { 0 }
4769     {
4770         \para_end:
4771         \skip_vertical:n { -\l__enumext_itemsep_vii_skip }
4772         \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
4773         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int
4774     }
4775 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii:.`)

As we don't want our check to be executed `check-ans` by levels but on the complete list, we will take it out of the `enumext*` environment using the “hook” function `__enumext_after_env:nn`.

```

4776 \__enumext_after_env:nn {enumext*}
4777 {
4778     \__enumext_execute_after_env:
4779 }

```

13.44 The environment `keyans*`

`keyans*`

The implementation of `keyans*` environment is the similar as that used by the `enumext*` environment except for the `__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n` function added in the second part.

```

4780 \NewDocumentEnvironment{keyans*}{ o }
4781 {
4782     \__enumext_safe_exec_viii:
4783     \__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n {#1}
4784     \__enumext_before_list_viii:
4785     \__enumext_start_list:nn { }
4786     {
4787         \__enumext_list_arg_two_viii:
4788         \__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii:
4789     }
4790     \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_suspend:n {keyans*} } { }
4791     \__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii:
4792     \item[] \scan_stop:
4793     \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: \__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:
4794     \cs_set_eq:NN \item \__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:

```



```

4795     \ignorespaces
4796   }
4797   {
4798     \IfDocumentMetadataTF { \tag_struct_end:n {tag=text-unit} } { }
4799     \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
4800     \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
4801     \__enumext_check_starred_cmd:n { item }
4802     \__enumext_after_list_viii:
4803   }

```

(End of definition for `keyans*`. This function is documented on page 14.)

`__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` The `__enumext_safe_exec_viii:` function will first check if the `save-ans` key is active and only when this is true the environment will be available, it will increment the value of `\l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int` and return an error message when we are nesting the environment, then it will call the `__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:` function in charge of saving the name of the environment and the line it is running on, then it will check if we are trying to nest `keyans*` in `enumext*` returning an error and we will set `\l__enumext_starred_bool` to true, finally we will check if we are within the appropriate level within the `enumext` environment.

```

4804 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_safe_exec_viii:
4805 {
4806   \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4807   {
4808     \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { wrong-place } { keyans* } { save-ans }
4809   }
4810   \int_incr:N \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int
4811   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int } > { 1 }
4812   {
4813     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { nested }
4814   }
4815   \__enumext_keyans_name_and_start:
4816   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_starred_bool
4817   {
4818     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal } { enumext* }
4819   }
4820   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_starred_bool
4821   % Set false for interfering with enumext nested in keyans* (yes, its possible and crayze)
4822   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_store_active_bool
4823   \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_level_int } > { 1 }
4824   {
4825     \msg_error:nn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
4826   }
4827 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_safe_exec_viii:`.)

`__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n` Parse [`<key = val>`] for `keyans*`.

```

4828 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n #1
4829 {
4830   \tl_if_novalue:nF {#1}
4831   {
4832     \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } {#1}
4833   }
4834 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_parse_keys_viii:n`.)

`__enumext_before_list_viii:` The function `__enumext_before_list_viii:` will add the vertical spacing on the environment if the `above` key is active next to the `{<code>}` defined by the `before*` key if it is active, the call the function `__enumext_start_mini_viii:` handle by `mini-env`.

```

4835 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_before_list_viii:
4836 {
4837   \__enumext_vspace_above_viii:
4838   \__enumext_before_args_exec_viii:
4839   \__enumext_start_mini_viii:
4840 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_before_list_viii:`.)

`__enumext_after_list_viii:` The function `__enumext_after_list_viii:` first call the function `__enumext_stop_mini_viii:`, then apply the `{\code}` handled by the `after` key together with the *vertical space* handled by the `below` key if they are present.

```

4841 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_after_list_viii:
4842 {
4843     \__enumext_stop_mini_viii:
4844     \__enumext_after_stop_list_viii:
4845     \__enumext_vspace_below_viii:
4846 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_after_list_viii:`.)

13.44.1 The command `\item` in `keyans*`

The idea here is to make the `\item` command behave in the same way as in the `keyans` environment with the difference of the *optional argument* (`\langle number \rangle`) which works in the same way as in the `enumext*` environment. In simple terms we want to store the `\langle label \rangle` next to the `[\langle content \rangle]` if it is present in the *sequence* and *prop list* defined by `save-ans` key for `\item*`, `\item*[\langle content \rangle]`, `\item(\langle number \rangle)*` and `\item(\langle number \rangle)*[\langle content \rangle]` commands.

`__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:` The `__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:` function will remove horizontal space equal to `\labelwidth` plus `\labelsep` to the left of the “*first*” `\item` in the environment at the point of execution of this function, where it is equal to the `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:` function inside the environment body definition.

```

4847 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:
4848 {
4849     \skip_horizontal:n
4850     {
4851         -\__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim - \__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4852     }
4853     \ignorespaces
4854 }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_first_item_tmp_viii:`.)

`__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:` First we will call the function `__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:` that we will redefine later, we will increment the value of `\l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int` that will count the item’s by rows and the value of `\g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int` that will count the total of item’s in the environment. `__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` After that we will call the function `__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` that will handle the arguments passed to `\item`.

```

4855 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:
4856 {
4857     \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii:
4858     \int_incr:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
4859     \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
4860     \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
4861 }

```

The function `__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:` will handle the `\item(\langle number \rangle)`. Look for the argument “`(`”, if it is present we will call the function `__enumext_joined_item_viii:w` (`\langle number \rangle`), which is in charge of joining the item’s in the same row, in case they are not present we will set the default value `(1)`.

```

4862 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:
4863 {
4864     \peek_meaning:NTF (
4865         { \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w }
4866         { \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (1) }
4867     }

```

The function `__enumext_joined_item_viii:w` will first call the function `__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n` in charge of setting the *width* of the box that will store the content passed to `\item`. Then we will look for the argument “`*`”, if it is present we will call the function `__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` otherwise we will call the function `__enumext_standar_item_viii:w`.

```

4868 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_joined_item_viii:w (#1)
4869 {
4870     \__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n {#1}
4871     \peek_meaning_remove:NTF *
4872     { \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w }
4873     { \__enumext_standar_item_viii:w }
4874 }

```

The function `__enumext_standar_item_viii:w` will first look for the argument “[”, if present it will set the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` equal to the state of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` handled by the key `wrap-label*` and finally execute the *non-enumerated* version `\item[⟨custom⟩]` by means of the function `__enumext_start_item_viii:w`, otherwise we will set the value of the variable `\l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool` handled by the `wrap-label` key to true and set the switch `\if@noitemarg` to true to execute the enumerated version of `\item` by means of the function `__enumext_start_item_viii:w [\l__enumext_label_viii_tl]`.

```

4875 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_standar_item_viii:w
4876 {
4877   \bool_set_false:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
4878   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4879     {
4880       \bool_set_eq:NN \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool \l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool
4881       \__enumext_start_item_viii:w
4882     }
4883     {
4884       \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
4885       \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4886       \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4887     }
4888   }

```

(End of definition for `__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii:` and others.)

```

\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
\__enumext_starred_item_exec:

```

The function `__enumext_starred_item_viii:w` together with the specified auxiliary functions `aux_i:w` and `aux_ii:w` execute `\item*` and `\item*[⟨content⟩]`.

```

4889 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii:w
4890 {
4891   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
4892   \bool_set_true:N \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
4893   \peek_meaning:NTF [
4894     { \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w }
4895     { \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w }
4896   }

```

The function `__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w` will save the *optional argument* to `\item*` in `\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` and will save this argument along with the spacing set by the key `save-sep` in variable `\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` if present, then call the function `__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w`.

```

4897 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w [#1]
4898 {
4899   \tl_clear:N \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
4900   \tl_if_novalue:nF { #1 }
4901   {
4902     \tl_if_empty:NF \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
4903     {
4904       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
4905       {
4906         \l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl
4907       }
4908       \tl_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { #1 }
4909     }
4910     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl { #1 }
4911   }
4912   \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
4913 }
4914 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w
4915 {
4916   \legacy_if_set_true:n { @noitemarg }
4917   \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [ \l__enumext_label_viii_tl ] \ignorespaces
4918 }

```

The function `__enumext_starred_item_exec:` will be in charge of storing the current *⟨label⟩* for `\item*` followed by the *[⟨content⟩]* for `\item*[⟨content⟩]` if present in the *sequence* and *prop list* set by the `save-ans` key. In this same function the keys `show-ans`, `show-pos` and `save-ref` are implemented.

```

4919 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_starred_item_exec:
4920 {
4921   \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \l__enumext_label_viii_tl }
4922   \__enumext_store_addto_prop:V \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl
4923   \__enumext_keyans_store_ref:
4924   \tl_put_left:Ne \l__enumext_store_current_label_tl { \item }

```

```

4925 \__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:
4926 \int_gincr:N \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int
4927 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_answer_bool
4928 {
4929   \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
4930 }
4931 \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_show_position_bool
4932 {
4933   \tl_set:Nx \l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl
4934   {
4935     \group_begin:
4936     \exp_not:N \normalfont
4937     \exp_not:N \footnotesize [ \int_eval:n
4938       {
4939         \prop_count:c { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_store_name_tl _prop }
4940       }
4941     ]
4942     \group_end:
4943   }
4944   \__enumext_print_keyans_box:NN \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim
4945 }
4946 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_starred_item_viii:w and others.)

__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```

4947 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n #1
4948 {
4949   \legacy_if:nT { @noitemarg }
4950   {
4951     \legacy_if_set_false:n { @noitemarg }
4952     \legacy_if:nT { @nmbrrlist }
4953     {
4954       \refstepcounter{enumXviii}
4955     }
4956   }
4957   \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
4958   {
4959     \__enumext_starred_item_exec:
4960   }
4961   \makebox[ \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim ][ \l__enumext_align_label_viii_str ]
4962   {
4963     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_label_font_style_viii_tl
4964     \bool_if:NTF \l__enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool
4965     {
4966       \__enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n {#1}
4967     }
4968     { #1 }
4969   }
4970   \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim \ignorespaces
4971 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n.)

13.44.2 Real definition of \item in keyans*

__enumext_start_item_viii:w

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

__enumext_stop_item_viii:

```

4972 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn \__enumext_start_item_viii:w [#1]
4973 {
4974   \cs_set_eq:NN \__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: \__enumext_stop_item_viii:
4975   \hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
4976   {
4977     \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim
4978     + \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim
4979     + \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim
4980   }
4981   \IfDocumentMetadataTF { }
4982   {
4983     \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
4984     {
4985       \__enumext_renew_footnote:
4986     }

```

```

4987     }
4988     \__enumext_start_list_tag:n {keyans*}
4989     \__enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n {#1}
4990     \__enumext_stop_start_list_tag:
4991     \__enumext_minipage:w [ t ]{ \l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim }
4992     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl
4993     \dim_set_eq:NN \parindent \l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim
4994     \skip_set_eq:NN \parskip \l__enumext_parsep_viii_skip
4995     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
4996     \__enumext_unskip_unkern:
4997     \skip_horizontal:n { -\l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim } \ignorespaces
4998     \tl_use:N \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl
4999     \bool_if:NT \l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool
5000     {
5001         \__enumext_keyans_show_item_opt:
5002     }
5003 }
5004 \cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn \__enumext_stop_item_viii:
5005 {
5006     \__enumext_endminipage:
5007     \__enumext_stop_list_tag:n {keyans*}
5008     \hbox_set_end:
5009     \int_set:Nn \hbadness { 10000 }
5010     \box_use_drop:N \l__enumext_item_text_viii_box
5011     \IfDocumentMetadataTF { }
5012     {
5013         \bool_if:NF \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool
5014         {
5015             \__enumext_print_footnote:
5016         }
5017     }
5018     \int_compare:nNnTF
5019     { \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int } = { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
5020     {
5021         \par\noindent
5022         \int_zero:N \l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int
5023     }
5024     {
5025         \skip_horizontal:N \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim
5026     }
5027 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_start_item_viii:w and __enumext_stop_item_viii:.)

__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:

The implementation at this is very similar to that of the `enumext*` environment.

```

5028 \cs_new_protected:Nn \__enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:
5029 {
5030     \int_compare:nNnT
5031     {
5032         \int_mod:nn
5033         { \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int }
5034         { \l__enumext_columns_viii_int }
5035     }
5036     =
5037     { 0 }
5038     {
5039         \para_end:
5040         \skip_vertical:n { -\l__enumext_itemsep_viii_skip }
5041         \skip_vertical:N \c_zero_skip
5042         \int_gzero:N \g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int
5043     }
5044 }

```

(End of definition for __enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii:.)

13.45 The command \getkeyans

\getkeyans
__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n
__enumext_getkeyans:n

The `\getkeyans` command takes a *mandatory argument* of the form $\{\langle store\ name : position \rangle\}$. Retrieve a “single content” stored by `\anskey`, `\anspic*` and `\item*` and `anskey*` from *prop list* defined by `save-anskey`.

```

5045 \NewDocumentCommand \getkeyans { m }
5046 {

```

```

5047 \exp_args:Ne \__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n
5048 { \tl_to_str:e { \text_expand:n {#1} } }
5049 }

```

The internal function `__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n` is in charge of *splitting* the *mandatory argument* using “.”. If “.” is omitted it will return an error.

```

5050 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n #1
5051 {
5052   \str_if_in:nnTF {#1} { : }
5053   {
5054     \use:e
5055     {
5056       \cs_set:Npn \exp_not:N \__enumext_tmp:w ##1 \c_colon_str ##2 \scan_stop:
5057       { {##1} {##2} }
5058     }
5059     \exp_after:wN \__enumext_getkeyans:nn \__enumext_tmp:w #1 \scan_stop:
5060   }
5061   { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { missing-colon } {#1} }
5062 }

```

The internal function `__enumext_getkeyans:nn` will check for the existence of the *prop list*, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will fetch the content specified by the *second argument* from *prop list*.

```

5063 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_getkeyans:nn #1 #2
5064 {
5065   \prop_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_#1_prop }
5066   {
5067     \prop_item:cn { g__enumext_#1_prop }{#2}
5068   }
5069   {
5070     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#1}
5071   }
5072 }

```

(End of definition for `\getkeyans`, `__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n`, and `__enumext_getkeyans:nn`. This function is documented on page 17.)

13.46 The command `\printkeyans`

The `\printkeyans` command prints “all stored content” in the *sequence* defined by the `save-ans` key.

The first thing we will do is define a set of *filtered keys* with which we will control the options of the different nesting levels for the environment `enumext` and `enumext*` by storing their values in the list of tokens `\l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl`.

The variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` will have the default *keys* for `\printkeyans*` and will be set by `\setenumext[⟨print*⟩]` and the variable `\l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl` will have the default keys for the environment `enumext*` nested within the *sequence* and will be set by `\setenumext[⟨print,*⟩]`, the rest of the variables will be for the environment `enumext` and will be set by `\setenumext[⟨print,level⟩]`.

```

5073 \keys_define:nn { enumext / print }
5074 {
5075   print* .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / enumext* }
5076               { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5077               \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl, % starred cmd
5078   print* .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
5079   print-1 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-1 }
5080               { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5081               \l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl,
5082   print-1 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., columns=2, first=\small, font=\small },
5083   print-2 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-2 }
5084               { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5085               \l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl,
5086   print-2 .initial:n = { nosep, label=(\alph*), first=\small, font=\small },
5087   print-3 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-3 }
5088               { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5089               \l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl,
5090   print-3 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\roman*., first=\small, font=\small },
5091   print-4 .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / level-4 }
5092               { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5093               \l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl,
5094   print-4 .initial:n = { nosep, label=\Alph*., first=\small, font=\small },
5095   print-* .code:n = \keys_precompile:neN { enumext / enumext* }

```

```

5096             { \__enumext_filter_save_key:n {#1} }
5097             \__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl, % starred nested
5098     print-* .initial:n = { nosep, label=\arabic*., first=\small, font=\small },
5099 }

```

- The reason for storing $\langle keys \rangle$ in token lists using `\keys_precompile:neN` is because the keys are set via `\setenumext` but are later executed by running the command `\printkeyans` and they are not handled directly by its *optional argument*, except those related to the *first* opening level.

`\printkeyans`

`__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`

Create a user command to print “*all stored content*” in *sequence* for `\anskey`, `anskey*`, `\item*` and `\anspic*`. Within a group we will run our “*precompiled keys*” and then call the internal function `__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`.

```

5100 \NewDocumentCommand \printkeyans { s O{} m }
5101 {
5102     \group_begin:
5103     \tl_use:N \__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl
5104     \tl_use:N \__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl
5105     \tl_use:N \__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl
5106     \tl_use:N \__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl
5107     \tl_use:N \__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl
5108     \__enumext_printkeyans:nnn { #1 } { #2 } { #3 }
5109     \group_end:
5110 }

```

The internal function `__enumext_printkeyans:nnn` will check for the existence of the *sequence*, if it does not exist it will return an error message, then it will check if not empty.

```

5111 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_printkeyans:nnn #1 #2 #3
5112 {
5113     \seq_if_exist:cTF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
5114     {
5115         \seq_if_empty:cF { g__enumext_#3_seq }
5116         {

```

If the *starred argument* ‘***’ is present we will check that the environment `enumext*` is not saved in the *sequence*, then execute the variable `__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl` that contains the default $\langle keys \rangle$ for the environment `enumext*`, we set `__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` and `__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` to true for *baseline correction*, open the `enumext*` environment passing the *optional argument* and map the *sequence*, then set `__enumext_base_line_fix_bool` and `__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool` to false.

```

5117         \bool_if:nTF {#1}
5118         {
5119             \seq_if_in:cnTF { g__enumext_#3_seq } { \end{enumext*} }
5120             {
5121                 \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { print-starred } {#3} { enumext* }
5122             }
5123             {
5124                 \tl_use:N \__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl
5125                 \bool_set_true:N \__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
5126                 \bool_set_true:N \__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
5127                 \begin{enumext*}[#2]
5128                     \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
5129                     \end{enumext*}
5130                 \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_base_line_fix_bool
5131                 \bool_set_false:N \__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool
5132             }
5133         }

```

Otherwise it will open the environment `enumext` passing the *optional argument* to the “*first level*” then map the *sequence*.

```

5134         {
5135             \begin{enumext}[#2]
5136             \seq_map_inline:cn { g__enumext_#3_seq } { ##1 }
5137             \end{enumext}
5138         }
5139     }
5140 }
5141 {
5142     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#3}
5143 }
5144 }

```

(End of definition for `\printkeyans` and `__enumext_printkeyans:nnn`. This function is documented on page 17.)

13.47 The command \setenumext

The command `\setenumext` will be in charge of managing the $\langle keys \rangle$ passed to all environments and to the `\printkeyans` command. We must take precautions with the `enumext*` environment and “*first level*” of the `enumext` environment so as not to capture $\langle keys \rangle$ that complicate us.

The function `__enumext_filter_first_level:n` will be in charge of filtering the $\langle keys \rangle$ passed to the environment `enumext*` and “*first level*” of the environment `enumext`.

```
\__enumext_filter_first_level:n
\__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n
\__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn
```

```
5145 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level:n #1
5146 {
5147   \use:e
5148   {
5149     \keyval_parse:NNn
5150     \__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n
5151     \__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn {#1}
5152   }
5153 }
```

The function `__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n` will be responsible for filtering the $\langle keys \rangle$ that are passed “*without value*” by excluding the keys `resume` and `resume*`.

```
5154 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n #1
5155 {
5156   \str_case:nnF {#1}
5157   {
5158     { resume } {}
5159     { resume* } {}
5160   }
5161   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } }
5162 }
```

The function `__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn` will be responsible for filtering the $\langle keys \rangle$ that are passed “*with value*” by excluding the `series`, `resume` and `save-ans` keys.

```
5163 \cs_new:Npn \__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn #1#2
5164 {
5165   \str_case:nnF {#1}
5166   {
5167     { series } {}
5168     { resume } {}
5169     { save-ans } {}
5170   }
5171   { , { \exp_not:n {#1} } = { \exp_not:n {#2} } }
5172 }
```

(End of definition for `__enumext_filter_first_level:n`, `__enumext_filter_first_level_key:n`, and `__enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn`.)

Now define a “*meta families*” of $\langle keys \rangle$ to access from `\setenumext`.

```
5173 \keys_define:nn { enumext / meta-families }
5174 {
5175   enumext-1 .code:n =
5176   {
5177     \keys_set:ne { enumext / level-1 }
5178     {
5179       \__enumext_filter_first_level:n {#1}
5180     }
5181   } ,
5182   enumext-2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-2 } {#1} } ,
5183   enumext-3 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-3 } {#1} } ,
5184   enumext-4 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / level-4 } {#1} } ,
5185   keyans .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans } {#1} } ,
5186   enumext* .code:n =
5187   {
5188     \keys_set:ne { enumext / enumext* }
5189     {
5190       \__enumext_filter_first_level:n {#1}
5191     }
5192   } ,
5193   keyans* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / keyans* } {#1} } ,
5194   print* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print* = {#1} } } ,
5195   print-1 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-1 = {#1} } } ,
5196   print-2 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-2 = {#1} } } ,
5197   print-3 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-3 = {#1} } } ,
5198   print-4 .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-4 = {#1} } } ,
```

```

5199     print-* .code:n = { \keys_set:nn { enumext / print } { print-* = {#1} } } ,
5200     unknown .code:n = { \msg_error:nn { enumext } { unknown-key-family } } ,
5201 }

```

We store them in the constant sequence `\c__enumext_all_families_seq` separated by commas.

```

5202 \seq_const_from_clist:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq
5203 {
5204     enumext-1, enumext-2, enumext-3, enumext-4, keyans, enumext*,
5205     keyans*, print-1, print-2, print-3, print-4, print-*, print*,
5206 }

```

`\setenumext` Now we define the user command `\setenumext`.

```

\__enumext_set_parse:n
\__enumext_set_error:nn
5207 \NewDocumentCommand \setenumext { 0{enumext,1} +m }
5208 {
5209     \seq_clear:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5210     \seq_set_from_clist:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq {#1}
5211     \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int
5212     {
5213         \seq_count:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq
5214     }
5215     \int_compare:nNnTF { \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int } > { 1 }
5216     {
5217         \seq_pop_left:NN \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl
5218         \seq_map_function:NN \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq \__enumext_set_parse:n
5219         \seq_set_map_e:NNn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5220         {
5221             \tl_use:N \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl - ##1
5222         }
5223     }
5224     {
5225         \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5226     }
5227     \seq_if_empty:NNTF \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5228     { \seq_map_inline:Nn \c__enumext_all_families_seq }
5229     { \seq_map_inline:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq }
5230     {
5231         \keys_set:nn { enumext / meta-families } { ##1 = {#2} }
5232     }
5233 }

```

Internal functions used by the `\setenumext` command.

```

5234 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_set_parse:n #1
5235 {
5236     \tl_set:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5237     \clist_map_inline:nn { 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, * } % <- max level
5238     { \tl_remove_all:Nn \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl {##1} }
5239     \tl_if_empty:NNTF \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl
5240     {
5241         \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq
5242         { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#1} }
5243     }
5244     { \__enumext_set_error:nn {#1} { } }
5245 }
5246 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_set_error:nn #1 #2
5247 { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key } {#1} {#2} }

```

(End of definition for `\setenumext`, `__enumext_set_parse:n`, and `__enumext_set_error:nn`. This function is documented on page 6.)

13.48 The command `\setenumextmeta`

The command `\setenumextmeta` will be responsible for adding new “meta-keys” for the `enumext` and `enumext*` environments. The implementation code was given by Jonathan P. Spratte (@Skillmon) answer in [Add .meta key to existing keys \(l3keys\)](#).

`\setenumextmeta`

First we will create a prop list `\c__enumext_meta_paths_prop` to handle the *optional argument*.

```

\c__enumext_meta_paths_prop
\__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn
\__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn
\__enumext_def_meta_key:Vnn
5248 \prop_const_from_keyval:Nn \c__enumext_meta_paths_prop
5249 {
5250     {enumext,1} = level-1,
5251     {enumext,2} = level-2,
5252     {enumext,3} = level-3,
5253     {enumext,4} = level-4,

```

```

5254     {enumext*} = enumext*
5255 }

```

Now we create the user command taking care that unknown cannot be passed as an argument.

```

5256 \NewDocumentCommand \setenumextmeta { s O{enumext,1} m +m }
5257 {
5258   \str_if_eq:eeTF { \tl_trim_spaces:n {#3} } { unknown }
5259   { \msg_error:nn { enumext } { prohibited-unknown } }
5260   {
5261     \bool_if:nTF {#1}
5262     {
5263       \int_step_inline:nn { 4 }
5264       { \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn { enumext, ##1 } {#3} {#4} }
5265       \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn { enumext* } {#3} {#4}
5266     }
5267     { \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn {#2} {#3} {#4} }
5268   }
5269 }

```

The internal functions `__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn` and `__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn` will check the *optional argument* and create the “*meta-key*”.

```

5270 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn #1
5271 {
5272   \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl {#1}
5273   \tl_replace_all:Nnn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl { ~ } {}
5274   \prop_get:NVNTF
5275   \c__enumext_meta_paths_prop \l__enumext_meta_path_tl \l__enumext_meta_path_tl
5276   { \__enumext_def_meta_key:Vnn \l__enumext_meta_path_tl }
5277   {
5278     \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { unknown-set } {#1}
5279     \use_none:nn
5280   }
5281 }
5282 \cs_new_protected:Npn \__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn #1#2#3
5283 {
5284   \bool_lazy_or:nnTF
5285   { \keys_if_exist_p:nn { enumext / #1 } {#2} }
5286   { \keys_if_exist_p:nn { enumext / enumext* } {#2} }
5287   { \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { already-defined } {#2} }
5288   {
5289     \keys_define:nn { enumext / #1 }
5290     {
5291       #2 .meta:n = {#3},
5292       #2 .value_forbidden:n = true
5293     }
5294   }
5295 }
5296 \cs_generate_variant:Nn \__enumext_def_meta_key:nnn { V }

```

(End of definition for `\setenumextmeta` and others. This function is documented on page 6.)

13.49 The command `\foreachkeyans`

The command `\foreachkeyans` will execute a *loop* over the *prop list* and return its contents. The implementation code is adapted from the answer provided by Enrico Gregorio (@egreg) in [Expand a .cs defined by key inside the function](#).

`\foreachkeyans`

```

\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn
\__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n
\__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn
\__enumext_foreach_add_body:n

```

We define a set of *keys* for command and we will save the default values of these in `\g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl` to avoid the use of group.

```

5297 \keys_define:nn { enumext / foreach }
5298 {
5299   before .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_before_tl,
5300   before .value_required:n = true,
5301   after .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_after_tl,
5302   after .value_required:n = true,
5303   start .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_start_int,
5304   start .value_required:n = true,
5305   stop .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int,
5306   stop .value_required:n = true,
5307   step .int_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_step_int,
5308   step .value_required:n = true,
5309   wrapper .cs_set_protected:Np = \__enumext_foreach_wrapper:n #1,
5310   wrapper .value_required:n = true,

```

```

5311     sep      .tl_set:N = \l__enumext_foreach_sep_tl,
5312     sep      .value_required:n = true,
5313     unknown .code:n = { \l__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n {#1} }
5314   }
5315   \keys_precompile:nnN { enumext / foreach }
5316   {
5317     before={},after={},start=1,step=1,stop=0,wrapper=#1,sep={; }
5318   }
5319   \g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl

```

Functions for handling unknown $\langle keys \rangle$.

```

5320   \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn #1#2
5321   {
5322     \tl_if_blank:nTF {#2}
5323     {
5324       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { for-key-unknown } {#1}
5325     }
5326     {
5327       \msg_error:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-value-unknown } {#1} {#2}
5328     }
5329   }
5330   \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n #1
5331   {
5332     \exp_args:NV \l__enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn \l_keys_key_str {#1}
5333   }

```

We create the command.

```

5334   \NewDocumentCommand \foreachkeyans { +0{ } m }
5335   {
5336     \l__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn {#1} {#2}
5337   }

```

Finally the internal functions $\l__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn$ and $\l__enumext_foreach_add_body:n$ will loop through the prop list and print the contents.

```

5338   \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn #1 #2
5339   {
5340     \tl_use:N \g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl
5341     \keys_set:nn { enumext / foreach } {#1}
5342     \tl_set:Nn \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl {#2}
5343     \prop_if_exist:cF { g__enumext_#2_prop }
5344     {
5345       \msg_error:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey } {#2}
5346     }
5347     \int_compare:nNnT { \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int } = { 0 }
5348     {
5349       \int_set:Nn \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int
5350       { \prop_count:c { g__enumext_#2_prop } }
5351     }
5352     \seq_clear:N \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
5353     \int_step_function:nnnN
5354     { \l__enumext_foreach_start_int }
5355     { \l__enumext_foreach_step_int }
5356     { \l__enumext_foreach_stop_int }
5357     \l__enumext_foreach_add_body:n
5358     \seq_use:NV \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq \l__enumext_foreach_sep_tl
5359   }
5360   \cs_new_protected:Npn \l__enumext_foreach_add_body:n #1
5361   {
5362     \seq_put_right:Ne \l__enumext_foreach_print_seq
5363     {
5364       \exp_not:V \l__enumext_foreach_before_tl
5365       \l__enumext_foreach_wrapper:n
5366       {
5367         \prop_item:cn { g__enumext_ \l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl _prop }{#1}
5368       }
5369       \exp_not:V \l__enumext_foreach_after_tl
5370     }
5371   }

```

(End of definition for \lforeachkeyans and others. This function is documented on page 17.)

13.50 Messages

Message used by package-load for **multicol** and **hyperref** packages.

```

5372 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load }
5373 {
5374   The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ is ~ already ~ loaded.
5375 }
5376 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-not-load }
5377 {
5378   The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ will ~ be ~ loaded ~ as ~ a ~ dependency.
5379 }
5380 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { package-load-foot }
5381 {
5382   The ~ '#1' ~ package ~ is ~ loaded ~ with ~ the ~ option ~ '#2'.
5383 }
```

Message used in the creation of counters by **enumext** package.

```

5384 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { counters }
5385 {
5386   The ~ counter ~ '#1' ~ is ~ already ~ defined ~ by ~ some ~ \\
5387   package ~ or ~ macro, ~ it ~ cannot ~ be ~ continued.
5388 }
```

Message used by **align** and **mark-pos** keys.

```

5389 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-choice }
5390 {
5391   The ~ value ~ '#3' ~ for ~ '#1' ~ key ~ is ~ invalid ~ use ~ ('#2').
5392 }
```

Message used by reserved **anskey*** environment by **enumext** package.

```

5393 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-error }
5394 {
5395   The ~ '#1' ~ environment ~is~ reserved ~ by ~\\
5396   'enumext' ~ package, ~ It~ is~ already~ defined.
5397 }
5398 {
5399   The ~ anskey* ~ environment ~ is ~ defined ~ internally ~
5400   for ~ the ~ 'save-ans' ~ key.\\
5401 }
```

Message used in the creation of *prop list* by **enumext** package.

```

5402 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-prop }
5403 {
5404   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
5405   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop ~ \msg_line_context:.
5406 }
5407 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-seq }
5408 {
5409   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
5410   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq ~ \msg_line_context:.
5411 }
5412 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { store-int }
5413 {
5414   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Creating ~
5415   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int ~ \msg_line_context:.
5416 }
5417 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { prop-seq-int-hook }
5418 {
5419   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Elements ~ in ~
5420   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_prop ~ = ~ #2.\\
5421   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Elements ~ in ~
5422   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_#1_seq ~ = ~ #3.\\
5423   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
5424   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_resume_#1_int ~ = ~ #4.
5425 }
5426 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-answer-hook }
5427 {
5428   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
5429   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_number_int ~ = ~ #1.\\
5430   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Value ~ off ~
5431   \c_backslash_str g__enumext_item_anskey_int ~ = ~ #2.\\
5432   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Difference ~ item_number_int ~ - ~ item_anskey_int ~ = ~ #3.
5433 }
```

Message used by `[(key = val)]` system and `\setenumext` command.

```

5434 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { invalid-key }
5435 {
5436   The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ not ~ know ~ the ~ level ~ #2.
5437 }
5438 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-key-family }
5439 {
5440   Unknown~key~family~`\l_keys_key_str'~for~enumext.
5441 }

```

Messages used in length calculation.

```

5442 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-negative }
5443 {
5444   Ignoring ~ negative ~ value ~ '#1=#2' ~ \msg_line_context:.\
5445   The ~ key ~ '#1'~ accepts ~ values ~ >= ~ 0pt.
5446 }
5447 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { width-zero }
5448 {
5449   Invalid ~ '#1=#2' ~ \msg_line_context:.\
5450   The ~ key ~ '#1'~ accepts ~ values ~ > ~ 0pt.
5451 }

```

Messages used by `show-length` key in `enumext`.

```

5452 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths }
5453 {
5454   **** ~ Lengths ~ used ~ by ~ 'enumext' ~ level ~ '#2' ~ \msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\
5455   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelsep } {#1}
5456   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelwidth } {#1}
5457   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { itemindent } {#1}
5458   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { leftmargin } {#1}
5459   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { rightmargin } {#1}
5460   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { listparindent } {#1}
5461   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep } {#1}
5462   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep } {#1}
5463   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
5464   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep } {#1}
5465   ****~
5466 }

```

Messages used by `show-length` key in `enumext*`, `keyans*` and `keyans`.

```

5467 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-lengths-not-nested }
5468 {
5469   **** ~ Lengths ~ used ~ by ~ '#2' ~ environment ~ \msg_line_context:~\c_space_tl ****\
5470   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelsep } {#1}
5471   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { labelwidth } {#1}
5472   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { itemindent } {#1}
5473   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { leftmargin } {#1}
5474   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { rightmargin } {#1}
5475   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { dim } { listparindent } {#1}
5476   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { topsep } {#1}
5477   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { parsep } {#1}
5478   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { partopsep } {#1}
5479   \__enumext_show_length:nnn { skip } { itemsep } {#1}
5480   ****~
5481 }

```

Messages used by `ref` key.

```

5482 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { key-ref-empty }
5483 {
5484   Key ~ 'ref' ~ need ~ a ~ value ~ in ~ '#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
5485 }

```

Messages used by `save-ans` key.

```

5486 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-empty }
5487 {
5488   Key ~ 'save-ans' ~ need ~ a ~ value ~ in ~ '#1'~ \msg_line_context:.
5489 }
5490 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log }
5491 {
5492   * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Start ~ #1\c_space_tl with ~ save-ans=#2 ~ \msg_line_context:.
5493 }
5494 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-log-hook }
5495 {

```

```

5496     * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Stop ~ #1\c_space_tl with ~ save-ans=#2 ~ \msg_line_context:.
5497   }
5498   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { save-ans-hook }
5499   {
5500     Stop ~ storing ~ for ~ 'save-ans=#1' ~ \msg_line_context:.
5501   }

```

Messages used by the internal system to check answer used by `check-ans` key.

```

5502   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { need-save-ans }
5503   {
5504     Key ~ '#1'~ works ~ only ~ with ~ the ~ 'save-ans' ~ key ~ in ~ '#2'~ \msg_line_context:.
5505   }
5506   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { items-same-answer }
5507   {
5508     *****\
5509     * ~ Package ~ enumext: ~ Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~
5510     for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
5511     * ~ started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~
5512     'OK', ~ all ~ items ~ with ~ answer.\
5513     *****
5514   }
5515   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-greater-answer }
5516   {
5517     Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~ for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
5518     started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~'NOT ~ OK'\
5519     Items ~ > ~ Answers.
5520   }
5521   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-less-answer }
5522   {
5523     Checking ~ answers ~ in ~ '#1' ~ for ~ \c_left_brace_str #2 \c_right_brace_str\
5524     started ~ #3 ~ and ~ close ~ \msg_line_context: : ~'NOT ~ OK'\
5525     Items ~ < ~ Answers.
5526   }

```

Messages used by the internal system to check for “starred” `\item*` and `\anspic*` commands.

```

5527   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-starred }
5528   {
5529     Missing ~ '\c_backslash_str #1*' ~ #2.
5530   }
5531   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { many-starred }
5532   {
5533     Many ~ '\c_backslash_str #1*' ~ #2.
5534   }

```

Messages used by `\printkeyans*` command.

```

5535   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { print-starred }
5536   {
5537     \c_backslash_str printkeyans*:~ The ~ sequence ~ '#1' ~ already ~ contains ~
5538     #2 ~ environment ~ \msg_line_context:.
5539   }

```

Message for the nesting depth of the environment `enumext`.

```

5540   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { list-too-deep }
5541   {
5542     Too ~ deep ~ nesting ~ for ~ 'enumext' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \
5543     The ~ maximum ~ level ~ of ~ nesting ~ is ~ 4.
5544   }

```

Messages used by `\anskey`, `anskey*` and `\anspic` commands.

```

5545   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-unnumber-item }
5546   {
5547     Can't ~ store ~ with ~ a ~ unnumbered ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ \msg_line_context:.
5548   }
5549   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-already-stored }
5550   {
5551     Content ~ already ~ stored ~ for ~ this ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ \msg_line_context:.
5552   }
5553   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-empty-arg }
5554   {
5555     Can't ~ store ~ empty ~ content ~ \msg_line_context:.
5556   }
5557   \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-wrong-place }
5558   {

```



```

5559     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5560     '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ in ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
5561 }
5562 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-nested }
5563 {
5564     The ~ command ~ \c_backslash_str anskey~ can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_context:.
5565 }
5566 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-math-mode }
5567 {
5568     #1 ~ can't ~ work ~ in ~ math ~ mode ~ \msg_line_context:.
5569 }
5570 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { anskey-env-wrong }
5571 {
5572     The ~ environment ~ anskey* ~ cannot ~ use ~ in ~ '#1' ~ \msg_line_context:.
5573 }
5574 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { ans-pic-wrong-place }
5575 {
5576     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5577     '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ in ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
5578 }
5579 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { command-wrong-place }
5580 {
5581     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5582     '\c_backslash_str #1' ~ works ~ outside ~ the ~ environment ~ '#2'.
5583 }
5584 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-unknown }
5585 {
5586     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment~
5587     'anskey*' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5588 }
5589 {
5590     The ~ environment ~ 'anskey*' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5591     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5592 }
5593 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-env-key-value-unknown }
5594 {
5595     The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~
5596     'anskey*' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5597 }
5598 {
5599     The ~ environment ~ 'anskey*' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5600     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5601 }
5602 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-unknown }
5603 { The ~ key ~ '#1'~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.}
5604 {
5605     The ~ command ~'\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5606     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5607 }
5608 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { anskey-cmd-key-value-unknown }
5609 { The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.}
5610 {
5611     The ~ command ~ '\c_backslash_str anskey' ~ does ~ not ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5612     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5613 }

```

Messages used by **keyans**, **keyans*** and **keyanspic** environment.

```

5614 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-nested }
5615 {
5616     The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_context:.
5617 }
5618 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyans-wrong-level }
5619 {
5620     Wrong ~ level ~ position ~ for ~ 'keyans' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5621     The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can ~ only ~ be ~ in ~ the ~ first ~ level.
5622 }
5623 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-place }
5624 {
5625     Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ '#1' ~ environment ~\msg_line_context:~ \\
5626     '#1' ~ is ~ only ~ found ~ with ~ '#2' ~ in ~ 'enumext.
5627 }
5628 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-nested }

```

```

5629 {
5630     The ~ environment ~ 'keyanspic' ~ can't ~ be ~ nested~ \msg_line_context:~.
5631 }
5632 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-wrong-level }
5633 {
5634     Wrong ~ level ~ position ~ for ~ 'keyanspic' ~ \msg_line_context:~ \\
5635     The ~ environment ~ 'keyans' ~ can ~ only ~ be ~ in ~ the ~ first ~ level.
5636 }
5637 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { keyanspic-item-cmd }
5638 {
5639     Can't ~ use ~ \c_backslash_str item ~ in ~ keyanspic ~ \msg_line_context:.
5640 }
5641 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key }
5642 {
5643     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment~
5644     '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5645 }
5646 {
5647     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5648     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5649     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5650 }
5651 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { keyans-unknown-key-value }
5652 {
5653     The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~
5654     '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5655 }
5656 {
5657     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5658     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5659     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5660 }

```

Message used by unknown $\langle keys \rangle$ in `enumext*`. environment.

```

5661 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key }
5662 {
5663     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment~
5664     '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5665 }
5666 {
5667     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5668     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5669     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5670 }
5671 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { starred-unknown-key-value }
5672 {
5673     The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~
5674     '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5675 }
5676 {
5677     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5678     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1'.\\
5679     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5680 }

```

Message used by unknown $\langle keys \rangle$ in `enumext` environment.

```

5681 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key }
5682 {
5683     The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' \c_space_tl
5684     ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int \c_space_tl and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5685 }
5686 {
5687     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5688     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~'#1' ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int.\\
5689     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5690 }
5691 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { standar-unknown-key-value }
5692 {
5693     The ~ key ~ '#1=#2' ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' \c_space_
5694     ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int \c_space_tl and ~ is ~ being ~ ignored.
5695 }
5696 {

```

```

5697     The ~ environment ~ '\l__enumext_envir_name_tl' ~ does ~ not
5698     ~ have ~ a ~ key ~ called ~ '#1' ~ on ~ level ~ \int_use:N \l__enumext_level_int.\\
5699     Check ~ that ~ you ~ have ~ spelled ~ the ~ key ~ name ~ correctly.
5700   }

```

Message used by unknown *⟨keys⟩* in `\foreachkeyans`.

```

5701 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-unknown }
5702 { The~key~'#1'~is~unknown~by~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~and~is~being~ignored.}
5703 {
5704   The~command~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~does~not~have~a~key~called~'#1'.\\
5705   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5706 }
5707 \msg_new:nnnn { enumext } { for-key-value-unknown }
5708 { The~key~'#1=#2'~is~unknown~by~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~and~is~being~ignored. }
5709 {
5710   The~command~'\c_backslash_str foreachkeyans'~does~not~have~a~key~called~'#1'.\\
5711   Check~that~you~have~spelled~the~key~name~correctly.
5712 }

```

Messages used by `\getkeyans` command.

```

5713 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { undefined-storage-anskey }
5714 {
5715   Storage ~ named ~ '#1' ~ is ~ not ~ defined ~ \msg_line_context:.
5716 }

```

Messages used by `\miniright` command.

```

5717 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { missing-miniright }
5718 {
5719   Missing ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ in ~ \msg_line_context:.\\
5720   The ~ key ~ 'mini-env' ~ need ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright'.
5721 }
5722 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-place }
5723 {
5724   Wrong ~ place ~ for ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
5725   Works ~ in ~ 'enumext' ~ and ~ 'keyans' ~ with ~ key ~ 'mini-env'.
5726 }
5727 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-use }
5728 {
5729   Wrong ~ use ~ for ~ '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ \msg_line_context:.~ \\
5730   '\c_backslash_str miniright' ~ need ~ a ~ key ~ 'mini-env'.
5731 }
5732 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { wrong-miniright-starred }
5733 {
5734   Can't ~ use ~ \c_backslash_str miniright ~ in ~ starred ~ environments ~ \msg_line_context:.
5735 }
5736 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { many-miniright-used }
5737 {
5738   Can't ~ use ~ \c_backslash_str miniright ~ more ~ than ~ once ~ \msg_line_context:.
5739 }

```

Messages used by `\setenumextmeta` command.

```

5740 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { unknown-set }
5741 {
5742   Argument ~ [#1] ~ is ~ unknown ~ by ~ \c_backslash_str setenumextmeta ~ \msg_line_context:.
5743 }
5744 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { already-defined }
5745 {
5746   The ~ key ~ '#1' ~ is ~ already ~ defined ~ \msg_line_context:.
5747 }
5748 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { prohibited-unknown }
5749 {
5750   The ~ name ~ 'unknown' ~ can't ~ be ~ chosen~ for ~ a ~ meta ~ key ~ \msg_line_context:.
5751 }

```

Messages used by `enumext*` and `keyans*` environments.

```

5752 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { nested }
5753 {
5754   The ~ environment ~ \l__enumext_envir_name_tl \c_space_tl can't ~ be ~ nested ~ \msg_line_con
5755 }
5756 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { nested-horizontal }
5757 {
5758   The ~ environment ~ \l__enumext_envir_name_tl \c_space_tl can't ~ be ~ nested ~ in ~ '#1' ~ '
5759 }

```

```
5760 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined }
5761 {
5762   Items ~ joined ~ (#1) ~ > ~ #2 ~ columns ~\msg_line_context:.
5763 }
5764 \msg_new:nnn { enumext } { item-joined-columns }
5765 {
5766   Not ~ space ~ to ~ join ~ items ~ (#1) ~ > ~ #2 ~\msg_line_context:.
5767 }
```

13.51 Finish package

Finish package implementation.

```
5768 \file_input_stop:
5769 </package>
```

14 Index of Implementation

The *italic* numbers denote the pages where the corresponding entry is described, the numbers underlined and all others indicate the line on which they are implemented in the package code.

Symbols	
<code>*</code>	228
<code>\+</code>	220
<code>\-</code>	220
<code>\\</code> 236, 2777, 4143, 4146, 5386, 5395, 5400, 5420, 5422, 5429, 5431, 5444, 5449, 5454, 5469, 5508, 5510, 5512, 5517, 5518, 5523, 5524, 5542, 5559, 5576, 5581, 5590, 5599, 5605, 5611, 5620, 5625, 5634, 5648, 5658, 5668, 5678, 5688, 5698, 5704, 5710, 5719, 5724, 5729	
A	
above	<u>1591</u>
above*	<u>1591</u>
<code>\addvspace</code> 1161, 1189, 1232, 1235, 1403, 1406, 1503, 1509, 1544, 1550, 1571, 1577, 3602, 3763, 3781, 4033, 4037, 4391, 4406, 4452, 4466	
after	<u>991</u>
align	<u>542</u>
<code>\Alph</code>	38, 43, 44
<code>\Alph</code>	488, 612, 656, 722, 5094
<code>\alph</code>	38, 43, 44
<code>\alph</code>	489, 610, 5086
<code>\anskey</code>	12, 77, 79, <u>2595</u>
anskey*	13, <u>2705</u>
<code>\anspic</code>	15, 106, 109, <u>4048</u>
<code>\anspic*</code>	71
<code>\arabic</code>	32, 38
<code>\arabic</code>	487, 609, 655, 5078, 5082, 5098
B	
base-fix	<u>851</u>
<code>\baselineskip</code>	<u>52</u>
<code>\baselineskip</code>	867, 874
before	<u>991</u>
before*	<u>991</u>
below	<u>1591</u>
below*	<u>1591</u>
bool commands:	
<code>\bool_gset_false:N</code> 357, 358, 359, 2881, 2883, 4408, 4412, 4468	
<code>\bool_gset_true:N</code> 265, 275, 1094, 2084, 2090, 4377, 4409, 4441, 4469	
<code>\bool_if:NTF</code> . 427, 439, 456, 1525, 1613, 1627, 1640, 1651, 1662, 1673, 1684, 1695, 1744, 1761, 1766, 1774, 1801, 1839, 1844, 1851, 1855, 1877, 1882, 1890, 1897, 1928, 1936, 2029, 2227, 2237, 2316, 2340, 2347, 2371, 2469, 2491, 2531, 2545, 2549, 2599, 2618, 2642, 2696, 2707, 2796, 2833, 2897, 2932, 2947, 3022, 3033, 3037, 3056, 3069, 3111, 3145, 3181, 3196, 3215, 3351, 3366, 3381, 3443, 3453, 3486, 3491, 3557, 3583, 3633, 3691, 3746, 3771, 3968, 4031, 4050, 4069, 4114, 4141, 4370, 4386, 4392, 4435, 4449, 4453, 4575, 4585, 4673, 4679, 4686, 4702, 4719, 4745, 4806, 4816, 4927, 4931, 4957, 4964, 4983, 4999, 5013	
<code>\bool_if:nTF</code> 1551, 1578, 3167, 3332, 3401, 4090, 5117, 5261	
<code>\bool_if_p:N</code> 284, 299, 861, 862, 870, 871, 1908, 1909, 1917, 1918, 2042, 2068, 2081, 2082, 2087, 2088, 2404, 2414, 2426, 2441, 2442, 2476, 2517, 2518, 2819, 3009, 3010, 3047, 3048, 3530, 3532, 3543, 4097, 4098	
<code>\bool_lazy_all:nTF</code> 282, 297, 859, 2040, 2066, 2402, 2411, 2424, 2439, 3528, 3541	
<code>\bool_lazy_and:nnTF</code> 261, 271, 869, 1518, 1907, 1916, 2080, 2086, 2475, 2482, 2516, 2660, 2672, 2818, 2824, 3008	
<code>\bool_lazy_or:nnTF</code> . . 1969, 1976, 3046, 4096, 5284	
<code>\bool_new:N</code> 34, 35, 36, 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, 64, 73, 97, 102, 103, 108, 109, 112, 131, 138, 139, 146, 153, 154, 159, 161, 162, 176, 188, 190	
<code>\bool_not_p:n</code> 262, 272, 863, 2413, 2477, 2483, 2820, 2825, 3531, 3544	
<code>\bool_set_eq:NN</code> 3120, 3311, 4626, 4880	
<code>\bool_set_false:N</code> 436, 881, 2014, 2015, 2047, 2052, 2056, 2060, 2073, 2760, 3505, 3650, 3699, 3786, 3925, 3965, 4046, 4544, 4570, 4623, 4822, 4877, 5130, 5131	
<code>\bool_set_true:N</code> . 289, 290, 304, 305, 416, 420, 535, 896, 1597, 1602, 1864, 1986, 1987, 2259, 2267, 2761, 3114, 3116, 3148, 3150, 3307, 3319, 3466, 3504, 3537, 3550, 3623, 3696, 3723, 3922, 4359, 4424, 4543, 4630, 4637, 4638, 4682, 4820, 4884, 4891, 4892, 5125, 5126	
box commands:	
<code>\box_dp:N</code> . . 1449, 1450, 1453, 1460, 1473, 1481, 1487, 1495, 3979, 3985, 4033, 4125	
<code>\box_ht:N</code> . . 1232, 1235, 1246, 1247, 1258, 1260, 1275, 1278, 1286, 1287, 1298, 1300, 1315, 1318, 1325, 1326, 1337, 1339, 1354, 1357, 1403, 1406, 1414, 1415, 1423, 1424, 1436, 1438	
<code>\box_ht_plus_dp:N</code> 3974, 4041, 4078	
<code>\box_new:N</code> 70, 149, 150, 183, 189	
<code>\box_use_drop:N</code> 4403, 4464, 4742, 5010	
<code>\box_wd:N</code> 495	
C	
<code>\c</code>	228, 229, 758, 760, 772, 774
<code>\catcode</code>	2777
<code>\cB</code>	229
<code>\cE</code>	229
<code>\centering</code>	1553, 1580, 4169, 4396, 4457
check-ans	<u>2006</u>
Document class:	
<code>article</code>	45
clist commands:	
<code>\clist_const:Nn</code>	195
<code>\clist_map_function:nN</code>	4152
<code>\clist_map_inline:Nn</code> . . 541, 806, 990, 1005, 1086, 1607	
<code>\clist_map_inline:nn</code> . 49, 60, 78, 86, 99, 111, 141, 170, 194, 572, 592, 901, 922, 1100, 1713, 1953, 2020, 2206, 2224, 2256, 2399, 2941, 3236, 3248, 3288, 3430, 3433, 3461, 3473, 3476, 3496, 5237	
<code>\columnbreak</code>	77
<code>\columnbreak</code>	2479
columns	<u>1070</u>
columns-sep	<u>1070</u>
<code>\columnsep</code>	99
<code>\columnsep</code>	3578, 3744
<code>\columnseprule</code>	99
<code>\columnseprule</code>	3581, 3745
Commands provide by enumext :	
<code>\anskey</code> 30, 67, 68, 73, 74, 76, 78, 79, 86, 88, 98, 99, 118,	

127, 129, 136

\anspic* 30, 31, 71, 74, 86, 87, 108, 109, 127, 129

\anspic 30, 74, 106, 108, 109, 136

\foreachkeyans 132, 139

\getkeyans 74, 127, 139

\item* 30, 31, 71, 74, 86, 87, 89, 90, 93, 119, 120, 125, 127, 129

\item 89, 93, 112, 119, 121, 124, 125

\miniright 29, 50, 58, 59, 100, 139

\printkeyans* 128

\printkeyans 30, 74, 128, 129

\setenumextmeta 131, 139

\setenumext 30, 129–131, 135

Counters defined by [enumext](#):

enumXiii 28, 38

enumXii 28, 38

enumXiv 28, 38

enumXi 28, 38

enumXviii 28, 38

enumXvii 28, 38, 120

enumXvi 28, 38

enumXv 28, 38

cs commands:

\cs_generate_variant:Nn . 200, 201, 497, 513, 764, 780, 2308, 2313, 2389, 2713, 3420, 4154, 5296

\cs_if_exist:NTF 467

\cs_if_free:NTF 2664, 2676

\cs_new:Nn 214

\cs_new:Npn . 232, 1714, 1723, 1731, 2271, 2280, 2288, 5145, 5154, 5163

\cs_new_eq:NN . 384, 385, 390, 391, 441, 442, 445, 446

\cs_new_protected:Nn . 224, 238, 254, 280, 313, 343, 349, 355, 361, 367, 375, 393, 411, 632, 693, 744, 857, 1006, 1010, 1014, 1018, 1022, 1026, 1030, 1034, 1038, 1042, 1046, 1050, 1054, 1058, 1062, 1066, 1101, 1113, 1146, 1163, 1174, 1191, 1217, 1238, 1363, 1389, 1409, 1442, 1464, 1499, 1505, 1608, 1622, 1636, 1647, 1658, 1669, 1680, 1691, 1772, 1875, 1888, 1905, 1926, 1954, 1959, 1984, 2025, 2035, 2078, 2093, 2100, 2109, 2114, 2119, 2124, 2133, 2138, 2143, 2314, 2338, 2345, 2369, 2376, 2390, 2616, 2635, 2651, 2714, 2750, 2781, 2816, 2858, 2879, 2887, 2930, 2945, 2973, 3006, 3042, 3054, 3067, 3153, 3163, 3174, 3190, 3206, 3328, 3344, 3360, 3374, 3497, 3526, 3555, 3562, 3592, 3609, 3631, 3653, 3689, 3713, 3730, 3755, 3769, 3790, 3947, 4136, 4150, 4155, 4179, 4189, 4220, 4349, 4368, 4414, 4433, 4473, 4477, 4496, 4530, 4557, 4564, 4573, 4583, 4608, 4760, 4804, 4835, 4841, 4862, 4919, 5028

\cs_new_protected:Npn 202, 206, 210, 449, 465, 482, 492, 498, 613, 657, 727, 751, 765, 1535, 1564, 1740, 1759, 1829, 1862, 1964, 2148, 2225, 2235, 2257, 2265, 2300, 2309, 2465, 2528, 2543, 2581, 2585, 2705, 2736, 2740, 2771, 2907, 2983, 3027, 3107, 3126, 3249, 3253, 3267, 3271, 3289, 3293, 3303, 3315, 3389, 3423, 3464, 3508, 3709, 3940, 3956, 3963, 4067, 4086, 4110, 4251, 4300, 4547, 4614, 4621, 4635, 4643, 4648, 4658, 4828, 4868, 4875, 4889, 4897, 4914, 5050, 5063, 5111, 5234, 5246, 5270, 5282, 5320, 5330, 5338, 5360

\cs_new_protected_nopar:Nn . . 3851, 3893, 3901, 3909, 4593, 4601, 4736, 4847, 4855, 5004

\cs_new_protected_nopar:Npn . . 3843, 3859, 4664, 4710, 4947, 4972

\cs_set:Npn 2400, 2437, 5056

\cs_set_eq:NN . . 4520, 4521, 4712, 4793, 4794, 4974

\cs_set_protected:Nn 927, 943, 956, 969

\cs_set_protected:Npn 45, 54, 71, 79, 94, 100, 134, 166, 174, 520, 542, 577, 593, 639, 781, 807, 883, 906, 982, 991, 1070, 1087, 1591, 1702, 1945, 2006, 2165, 2207, 2243, 2392, 2934, 3225, 3241, 3281, 3421, 3462

\cs_to_str:N 484, 507

\cs_undefine:N 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656

D

\d 220

\DeclareDocumentEnvironment 397

dim commands:

\dim_abs:n 3394, 3399

\dim_add:Nn 3984, 4214, 4245

\dim_compare:nNnTF . 929, 945, 958, 971, 1250, 1262, 1290, 1302, 1329, 1341, 1418, 1426, 1537, 1566, 3391, 3396, 3402, 3408, 3410, 3412, 3567, 3614, 3717, 3734, 3958, 4191, 4207, 4222, 4238, 4351, 4416

\dim_compare:nTF 2501, 2846, 3656, 3793

\dim_eval:n 867, 4039, 4121

\dim_gset_eq:NN 4360, 4425

\dim_gzero:N 2885, 4411, 4471

\dim_new:N . 67, 74, 75, 76, 96, 143, 151, 152, 182, 184, 185, 191

\dim_set:Nn . . 495, 897, 3143, 3394, 3399, 3401, 3404, 3405, 3409, 3411, 3414, 3415, 3417, 3570, 3617, 3655, 3719, 3736, 3792, 3972, 4076, 4157, 4193, 4200, 4224, 4231, 4286, 4335, 4353, 4418, 4660

\dim_set_eq:NN 600, 646, 715, 719, 3058, 3059, 3071, 3072, 3138, 3432, 3475, 3578, 3744, 4293, 4296, 4297, 4342, 4345, 4346, 4653, 4729, 4993

\dim_sub:Nn 3661, 3798, 4209, 4240

\dim_use:N 930, 938, 1538, 1548, 2379, 2382, 2387, 3158, 3160, 3211, 3568, 3572, 3573, 3575, 3615, 3620, 3621, 3627, 3658, 3663

\dim_zero:N 3467, 3581, 3745, 3986

\dim_zero_new:N 464

\c_zero_dim 932, 946, 959, 972, 1538, 1566, 2503, 2848, 3391, 3396, 3402, 3409, 3568, 3615, 3658, 3717, 3734, 3795, 3958, 4191, 4207, 4222, 4238, 4351, 4416

\dimeval 2172

E

\end . . . 2342, 2373, 3599, 3760, 4023, 4171, 5119, 5129, 5137

end internal commands:

\end__enumext_mini_page . 1546, 1573, 3642, 3780, 4375, 4439, 4465

\endgroup 2777

\endlist 385

\endminipage 391

enumext 5, [3667](#)

enumext internal commands:

\l__enumext__ref_the_count_tl 41

\l__enumext__resume_name_tl 63

__enumext_add_meta_key:nnn . . 132, [5248](#), 5264, 5265, 5267, 5270

__enumext_add_pre_parsep: . 51, 1111, [1113](#), 1113

__enumext_after_args_exec: 48, [1006](#), 1018, 3680

__enumext_after_args_exec_v: [1022](#), 1034, 3813

__enumext_after_args_exec_vii: . . [1038](#), 1062

__enumext_after_args_exec_viii: 1066

__enumext_after_env:nn 83–85, 101, 114, 122, [206](#), 206, 2791, 3685, 4384, 4447, 4776

__enumext_after_hyperref: . . 36, 409, [411](#), 411

\l__enumext_after_list_args_v_tl 1036

\l__enumext_after_list_args_vii_tl 1064, 4728

```

\l__enumext_after_list_args_viii_tl .. 1068,
    4992
\__enumext_after_list_vii: 114, 118, 4528, 4564,
    4564
\__enumext_after_list_viii: .. 124, 4802, 4841,
    4841
\__enumext_after_stop_list: 48, 101, 1006, 1014,
    3647
\__enumext_after_stop_list_v: 1022, 1030, 3787
\l__enumext_after_stop_list_v_tl .. 1032
\__enumext_after_stop_list_vii: .. 118, 1038,
    1054, 4567
\l__enumext_after_stop_list_vii_tl ... 1056
\__enumext_after_stop_list_viii: . 1058, 4844
\l__enumext_after_stop_list_viii_tl ... 1060
\l__enumext_align_label_pos_v_str .... 3378
\l__enumext_align_label_pos_X_str ..... 79
\l__enumext_align_label_vii_str ..... 4699
\l__enumext_align_label_viii_str ..... 4961
\l__enumext_align_label_X_str ..... 174
\c__enumext_all_envs_clist .. 195, 541, 806, 990,
    1005, 1086, 1607
\c__enumext_all_families_seq .. 131, 5202, 5228
\l__enumext_anskey_env_bool 33, 82, 34, 290, 305,
    2707
\__enumext_anskey_env_clean_vars: . 85, 2812,
    2816, 2879
\__enumext_anskey_env_define_keys: 82, 2705,
    2714, 2785
\__enumext_anskey_env_exec: 83, 2710, 2781, 2781
\__enumext_anskey_env_make:n 67, 82, 1989, 2705,
    2705, 2713
\__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys: 83, 84, 2750,
    2813
\__enumext_anskey_env_reset_keys:\__-
    enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n ..... 2705
\__enumext_anskey_env_save_keys: .. 84, 2793,
    2816, 2816
\__enumext_anskey_env_store: .. 84, 2809, 2816,
    2858
\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:n 82, 2733, 2736
\__enumext_anskey_env_unknown:nn . 2738, 2740
\l__enumext_anskey_level_int .. 28, 2637, 2638
\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner: . 80, 2610, 2616,
    2635
\__enumext_anskey_safe_inner:n ..... 80
\__enumext_anskey_safe_outer: . 79, 2597, 2616,
    2616
\__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_arg:n . 78, 2528,
    2528, 2547, 2562
\__enumext_anskey_show_wrap_left:n 78, 2473,
    2543, 2543
\__enumext_anskey_unknown:n 79, 2565, 2579, 2581
\__enumext_anskey_unknown:nn . 2565, 2583, 2585
\__enumext_anskey_wrapper:n ..... 2169, 2541
\l__enumext_anspic_above_int . 142, 4158, 4159,
    4161
\__enumext_anspic_args:nnn 109, 110, 4048, 4064,
    4136
\l__enumext_anspic_args_seq 108–110, 142, 4062,
    4170, 4183
\l__enumext_anspic_below_int . 142, 4158, 4159,
    4162
\l__enumext_anspic_body_box ... 142, 4075, 4078
\__enumext_anspic_body_dim:n .. 109, 4048, 4067,
    4113
\l__enumext_anspic_body_htdp_dim .. 109, 142,
    4076, 4124
\__enumext_anspic_exec: ..... 4018, 4179
\__enumext_anspic_label:nn 109, 4048, 4086, 4116,
    4131
\l__enumext_anspic_label_above_bool 106, 142,
    3922, 3925, 3968, 4031, 4069, 4114, 4141
\l__enumext_anspic_label_box .. 142, 3971, 3974
\l__enumext_anspic_label_htdp_dim . 107, 142,
    3972, 3978, 4041, 4123
\__enumext_anspic_label_pos:nnn .. 110, 4048,
    4110, 4139
\l__enumext_anspic_label_sep_skip 3932, 3980,
    4042, 4126, 4143
\l__enumext_anspic_layout_tl . 3917, 3934, 4181,
    4186
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_pos_str 106, 142, 3923,
    3926, 4168
\l__enumext_anspic_mini_width_dim 142, 4088,
    4157, 4168
\__enumext_anspic_print:n 110, 4048, 4150, 4154,
    4183, 4186
\__enumext_anspic_row:n .. 110, 4048, 4152, 4155
\__enumext_anspic_start_list_tag: 3867, 3893,
    4138
\__enumext_anspic_stop_list_tag: . 3867, 3909,
    4148
\__enumext_anspic_stop_start_list_tag: 3867,
    3901, 4140
\__enumext_at_begin_document:n .. 35, 202, 202,
    382, 388
\l__enumext_base_line_fix_bool 45, 46, 129, 853,
    862, 881, 5125, 5130
\__enumext_before_args_exec: 48, 100, 118, 1006,
    1006, 3612
\__enumext_before_args_exec_v: 1022, 1022, 3716
\__enumext_before_args_exec_vii: . 1038, 1038,
    4561
\__enumext_before_args_exec_viii: 1042, 4838
\__enumext_before_env:nn 82, 206, 210, 2658, 2670,
    2682, 2783
\__enumext_before_keys_exec: .. 48, 1006, 1010,
    3677
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_v: 1022, 1026, 3810
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii ..... 1038
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_vii: . 1046, 4515
\__enumext_before_keys_exec_viii: 1050, 4788
\__enumext_before_list: .. 100, 3609, 3609, 3671
\__enumext_before_list_v: ... 3713, 3713, 3805
\__enumext_before_list_vii: ... 118, 4510, 4557,
    4557
\__enumext_before_list_viii: .. 123, 4784, 4835,
    4835
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_v_tl 1028
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_vii_-
    tl ..... 1048
\l__enumext_before_no_starred_key_viii_-
    tl ..... 1052
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_v_tl ... 1024
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_vii_tl . 1040
\l__enumext_before_starred_key_viii_tl 1044
\__enumext_calc_hspace:NNNNNNN 95, 3389, 3389,
    3420, 3425, 3468

```


__enumext_check_ans_active: 68, 100, 118, 2025, 2025, 3613, 4560
 \g__enumext_check_ans_item_tl 87
 \g__enumext_check_ans_key_bool 69, 70, 153, 357, 2084, 2090, 2897
 \l__enumext_check_ans_key_bool 69, 2010, 2015, 2081, 2087
 __enumext_check_ans_key_hook: . . 69, 101, 118, 2078, 2078, 3648, 4568
 __enumext_check_ans_level: . 68, 69, 2025, 2031, 2035
 __enumext_check_ans_log: 70, 85, 2124, 2124, 2901
 __enumext_check_ans_log_msg_greater: 2124, 2130, 2143
 __enumext_check_ans_log_msg_less: 2124, 2128, 2133
 __enumext_check_ans_log_msg_same_ok: 2124, 2129, 2138
 __enumext_check_ans_msg_greater: 2100, 2106, 2119
 __enumext_check_ans_msg_less: 2100, 2104, 2109
 __enumext_check_ans_msg_same_ok: 2100, 2105, 2114
 __enumext_check_ans_show: . . 70, 85, 2100, 2100, 2899
 \l__enumext_check_answers_bool 67, 68, 79, 89, 90, 153, 1987, 2014, 2029, 2316, 2340, 2347, 2371, 2599, 2796, 3022, 3111, 3145, 4679
 __enumext_check_starred_cmd:n 34, 71, 87, 122, 2148, 2148, 3816, 4029, 4801
 \g__enumext_check_starred_cmd_int . . 94, 153, 2151, 2157, 2162, 3326, 4095, 4926
 \l__enumext_check_start_line_env_tl . 34, 153, 320, 328, 336, 2154, 2160, 2163
 \l__enumext_columns_sep_v_dim 3734, 3736, 3744
 \l__enumext_columns_sep_vii_dim . . 4191, 4193, 4202, 4214, 4290, 4757
 \l__enumext_columns_sep_viii_dim . 4222, 4224, 4233, 4245, 4339, 5025
 \l__enumext_columns_v_int 1383, 1401, 1569, 3732, 3740, 3752, 3757
 \l__enumext_columns_vii_int . . 4196, 4199, 4203, 4212, 4254, 4258, 4261, 4267, 4273, 4277, 4751, 4765
 \l__enumext_columns_viii_int . 4227, 4230, 4234, 4243, 4303, 4307, 4310, 4316, 4322, 4326, 5019, 5034
 \l__enumext_counter_i_tl 45, 474
 \l__enumext_counter_ii_tl 45, 475
 \l__enumext_counter_iii_tl 45, 476
 \l__enumext_counter_iv_tl 45, 477
 \c__enumext_counter_style_tl 32, 50, 226
 \g__enumext_counter_styles_tl . 28, 38, 67, 485, 503
 \l__enumext_counter_v_tl 45, 478, 735
 \l__enumext_counter_vi_tl 45, 479
 \l__enumext_counter_vii_tl 45, 480, 667
 \l__enumext_counter_viii_tl 45, 481, 683
 \l__enumext_current_widest_dim 28, 67, 509, 601, 647, 716, 720
 __enumext_def_meta_key:nnn . . . 132, 5248, 5276, 5282, 5296
 __enumext_default_item:n . . . 3107, 3107, 3171
 __enumext_define_counters:Nn 28, 465, 465, 474, 475, 476, 477, 478, 479, 480, 481
 __enumext_endminipage: . 36, 382, 391, 405, 4405, 4738, 5006
 \g__enumext_envir_name_tl 33, 34, 291, 306, 365, 1957, 1962, 1972, 2112, 2117, 2122, 2136, 2141, 2146
 \l__enumext_envir_name_tl . 33, 34, 34, 260, 270, 319, 327, 335, 5644, 5647, 5654, 5657, 5664, 5667, 5674, 5677, 5683, 5687, 5693, 5697, 5754, 5758
 __enumext_execute_after_env: 35, 66, 70, 81, 85, 2887, 2887, 3687, 4778
 __enumext_fake_item_indent: . . 927, 927, 3452
 \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_dim 946, 951
 \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_v_tl 948, 3308, 3312, 3320
 __enumext_fake_item_indent_vii: . . 927, 956, 3485
 \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_dim 959, 964
 \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_vii_tl 961, 4734
 __enumext_fake_item_indent_viii: . 927, 969, 3490
 \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_dim . 972, 977
 \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_viii_tl . . 974, 4998
 \l__enumext_fake_item_indent_X_tl 100
 __enumext_fake_make_label_vii:n . 120, 4664, 4664, 4725
 __enumext_fake_make_label_viii:n 4947, 4947, 4989
 __enumext_filter_first_level:n . . 130, 5145, 5145, 5179, 5190
 __enumext_filter_first_level_key:n 130, 5145, 5150, 5154
 __enumext_filter_first_level_pair:nn . 130, 5145, 5151, 5163
 __enumext_filter_save_key:n . . 73, 2232, 2240, 2263, 2269, 2271, 5076, 5080, 5084, 5088, 5092, 5096
 __enumext_filter_save_key_key:n . . 73, 2271, 2276, 2280
 __enumext_filter_save_key_pair:nn 74, 2271, 2277, 2288
 __enumext_filter_series:n 62, 1714, 1714, 1752, 1764, 1769
 __enumext_filter_series_key:n 62, 1714, 1719, 1723
 __enumext_filter_series_pair:nn . . 62, 1714, 1720, 1731
 __enumext_first_item_tmp_vii: 116, 118, 4520, 4593, 4593
 __enumext_first_item_tmp_viii: . . 124, 4793, 4847, 4847
 \g__enumext_footnote_arg_seq . 171, 4479, 4492, 4502
 \g__enumext_footnote_int . 171, 4486, 4489, 4491, 4493
 \g__enumext_footnote_int_seq . 171, 4480, 4493, 4498, 4501
 __enumext_footnotes_key_bool 36
 \l__enumext_footnotes_key_bool 31, 37, 121, 161, 420, 427, 436, 4719, 4745, 4983, 5013
 __enumext_footnotetext:nn . . . 4473, 4473, 4503
 __enumext_foreach_add_body:n . 133, 5297, 5357, 5360
 \l__enumext_foreach_after_tl 5301, 5369
 \l__enumext_foreach_before_tl 5299, 5364

[\g__enumext_foreach_default_keys_tl](#) [132](#), [126](#), [5319](#), [5340](#)
[__enumext_foreach_keyans:nn](#) [.. 133](#), [5297](#), [5336](#), [5338](#)
[\l__enumext_foreach_name_prop_tl](#) [. 126](#), [5342](#), [5367](#)
[\l__enumext_foreach_print_seq](#) [126](#), [5352](#), [5358](#), [5362](#)
[\l__enumext_foreach_sep_tl](#) [..... 5311](#), [5358](#)
[\l__enumext_foreach_start_int](#) [.... 5303](#), [5354](#)
[\l__enumext_foreach_step_int](#) [.... 5307](#), [5355](#)
[\l__enumext_foreach_stop_int](#) [. 5305](#), [5347](#), [5349](#), [5356](#)
[__enumext_foreach_wrapper:n](#) [..... 5309](#), [5365](#)
[__enumext_getkeyans:nn](#) [.. 128](#), [5045](#), [5059](#), [5063](#)
[__enumext_getkeyans_aux:n](#) [128](#), [5045](#), [5047](#), [5050](#)
[\l__enumext_hyperref_bool](#) [. 31](#), [36](#), [37](#), [161](#), [416](#), [439](#), [456](#), [2518](#), [3010](#), [4673](#)
[__enumext_hypertarget:nn](#) [37](#), [411](#), [441](#), [445](#), [461](#)
[__enumext_if_is_int:n](#) [..... 218](#)
[__enumext_if_is_int:nTF](#) [..... 218](#), [753](#), [767](#)
[__enumext_internal_mini_page:](#) [36](#), [98](#), [117](#), [393](#), [393](#), [3499](#), [4532](#)
[__enumext_is_not_nested:](#) [28](#), [33](#), [98](#), [117](#), [254](#), [254](#), [3500](#), [4533](#)
[__enumext_is_on_first_level:](#) [. 28](#), [33](#), [98](#), [117](#), [254](#), [280](#), [3506](#), [4545](#)
[\g__enumext_item_anskey_int](#) [79](#), [88](#), [153](#), [352](#), [379](#), [380](#), [2097](#), [2467](#), [3024](#)
[__enumext_item_answer_diff:](#) [70](#), [85](#), [2093](#), [2093](#), [2894](#)
[\g__enumext_item_answer_diff_int](#) [70](#), [153](#), [353](#), [2095](#), [2102](#), [2126](#)
[\l__enumext_item_column_pos_vii_int](#) [119](#), [4261](#), [4267](#), [4273](#), [4277](#), [4284](#), [4604](#), [4751](#), [4754](#)
[\l__enumext_item_column_pos_viii_int](#) [.. 124](#), [4310](#), [4316](#), [4322](#), [4326](#), [4333](#), [4858](#), [5019](#), [5022](#)
[\l__enumext_item_column_pos_X_int](#) [..... 174](#)
[\g__enumext_item_count_all_vii_int](#) [119](#), [4285](#), [4605](#), [4765](#), [4773](#)
[\g__enumext_item_count_all_viii_int](#) [124](#), [4334](#), [4859](#), [5033](#), [5042](#)
[\g__enumext_item_count_all_X_int](#) [..... 174](#)
[\g__enumext_item_number_bool](#) [..... 153](#)
[\l__enumext_item_number_bool](#) [69](#), [159](#), [2047](#), [2052](#), [2056](#), [2060](#), [2073](#), [2642](#), [2696](#), [3114](#), [3148](#), [4682](#)
[\g__enumext_item_number_int](#) [.. 69](#), [153](#), [351](#), [378](#), [380](#), [2046](#), [2051](#), [2055](#), [2059](#), [2072](#), [2097](#), [3113](#), [3147](#), [4681](#)
[__enumext_item_peek_args_vii:](#) [119](#), [4601](#), [4606](#), [4608](#)
[__enumext_item_peek_args_viii:](#) [.. 124](#), [4855](#), [4860](#), [4862](#)
[__enumext_item_star_exec:](#) [90](#), [3126](#), [3153](#), [3198](#), [3217](#)
[\l__enumext_item_starred_vii_bool](#) [4623](#), [4637](#), [4686](#)
[\l__enumext_item_starred_viii_bool](#) [4877](#), [4891](#), [4957](#), [4999](#)
[\l__enumext_item_starred_X_bool](#) [..... 174](#)
[__enumext_item_std:w](#) [36](#), [89](#), [90](#), [94](#), [382](#), [386](#), [3117](#), [3123](#), [3151](#), [3308](#), [3312](#), [3320](#)
[\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_tl](#) [. 90](#), [130](#), [3131](#), [3134](#), [3159](#), [3203](#), [3221](#)
[\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_vii_tl](#) [4645](#), [4688](#), [4691](#), [4695](#), [4697](#)
[\g__enumext_item_symbol_aux_X_tl](#) [..... 174](#)
[\l__enumext_item_symbol_sep_vii_dim](#) [.. 4653](#), [4660](#), [4694](#), [4696](#)
[\l__enumext_item_symbol_vii_tl](#) [..... 4691](#)
[\l__enumext_item_text_vii_box](#) [.... 4713](#), [4742](#)
[\l__enumext_item_text_viii_box](#) [... 4975](#), [5010](#)
[\l__enumext_item_text_X_box](#) [..... 174](#)
[\l__enumext_item_width_vii_dim](#) [... 4200](#), [4209](#), [4288](#), [4296](#), [4297](#)
[\l__enumext_item_width_viii_dim](#) [.. 4231](#), [4240](#), [4337](#), [4345](#), [4346](#)
[\l__enumext_item_width_X_dim](#) [..... 174](#)
[\l__enumext_itemindent_X_dim](#) [..... 71](#)
[\l__enumext_itemsep_i_skip](#) [... 1244](#), [1251](#), [1254](#), [1256](#), [1263](#), [1267](#), [1270](#), [1272](#), [1412](#), [1419](#), [1421](#), [1422](#), [1427](#), [1431](#), [1433](#), [1434](#)
[\l__enumext_itemsep_ii_skip](#) [.. 1284](#), [1291](#), [1294](#), [1296](#), [1303](#), [1307](#), [1310](#), [1312](#)
[\l__enumext_itemsep_iii_skip](#) [. 1323](#), [1330](#), [1333](#), [1335](#), [1342](#), [1346](#), [1349](#), [1351](#)
[\l__enumext_itemsep_vii_skip](#) [..... 4771](#)
[\l__enumext_itemsep_viii_skip](#) [..... 5040](#)
[\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_vii_int](#) [.. 4282](#), [4283](#), [4284](#), [4285](#), [4291](#)
[\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_viii_int](#) [. 4331](#), [4332](#), [4333](#), [4334](#), [4340](#)
[\l__enumext_joined_item_aux_X_int](#) [.... 174](#)
[__enumext_joined_item_vii:w](#) [.. 119](#), [4601](#), [4611](#), [4612](#), [4614](#)
[\l__enumext_joined_item_vii_int](#) [.. 4253](#), [4254](#), [4257](#), [4259](#), [4265](#), [4270](#), [4275](#), [4280](#), [4282](#), [4288](#)
[__enumext_joined_item_viii:w](#) [124](#), [4855](#), [4865](#), [4866](#), [4868](#)
[\l__enumext_joined_item_viii_int](#) [. 4302](#), [4303](#), [4306](#), [4308](#), [4314](#), [4319](#), [4324](#), [4329](#), [4331](#), [4337](#)
[\l__enumext_joined_item_X_int](#) [..... 174](#)
[\l__enumext_joined_width_vii_dim](#) [. 4286](#), [4293](#), [4296](#), [4715](#), [4727](#)
[\l__enumext_joined_width_viii_dim](#) [4335](#), [4342](#), [4345](#), [4977](#), [4991](#)
[\l__enumext_joined_width_X_dim](#) [..... 174](#)
[__enumext_keyans_addto_prop:n](#) [86](#), [2907](#), [2907](#), [3323](#), [4092](#)
[__enumext_keyans_addto_seq:n](#) [. 87](#), [2983](#), [2983](#), [3325](#), [4094](#)
[__enumext_keyans_addto_seq_link:](#) [2983](#), [3004](#), [3006](#), [4925](#)
[__enumext_keyans_default_item:n](#) [.. 93](#), [3303](#), [3303](#), [3340](#)
[\l__enumext_keyans_env_bool](#) [34](#), [3531](#), [3544](#), [3696](#), [3786](#)
[__enumext_keyans_fake_item_indent:](#) [927](#), [943](#), [3442](#)
[\l__enumext_keyans_level_h_int](#) [.. 123](#), [28](#), [676](#), [702](#), [2626](#), [2688](#), [2961](#), [4539](#), [4810](#), [4811](#)
[\l__enumext_keyans_level_int](#) [.. 28](#), [1529](#), [2622](#), [2684](#), [2956](#), [3695](#), [3700](#), [4058](#)
[__enumext_keyans_make_label:](#) [39](#), [94](#), [3344](#), [3344](#), [3440](#)
[__enumext_keyans_make_label_box:](#) [3344](#), [3348](#), [3353](#), [3374](#)
[__enumext_keyans_make_label_std:](#) [3344](#), [3356](#), [3360](#)

__enumext_keyans_mini_right_cmd:n 59, 1531, 1564, 1564
 __enumext_keyans_mini_set_vskip: 55
 __enumext_keyans_minipage_add_space: 1363, 1389, 3725
 __enumext_keyans_minipage_set_skip: . 1363, 1363, 1391
 __enumext_keyans_multi_addvspace: 1163, 1174, 3749
 __enumext_keyans_multi_set_vskip: 52, 1163, 1163, 1176
 __enumext_keyans_multicols_start: 3713, 3728, 3730
 __enumext_keyans_multicols_stop: 1568, 3713, 3755, 3784
 __enumext_keyans_name_and_start: 28, 34, 123, 313, 313, 3697, 3954, 4815
 __enumext_keyans_parse_keys:n 3709, 3709, 3804
 __enumext_keyans_pic_arg_two: 107, 3963, 3963, 3994
 \l__enumext_keyans_pic_level_int .. 28, 1513, 2630, 2692, 2910, 2951, 2986, 3074, 3949, 3950
 __enumext_keyans_pic_parse_keys:n 3917, 3940, 3993
 \g__enumext_keyans_pic_parsep_skip 142, 3983
 __enumext_keyans_pic_safe_exec: . 106, 3917, 3947, 3992
 __enumext_keyans_pic_skip_abs:N . 107, 3956, 3956, 3967
 __enumext_keyans_pre_itemsep_skip: .. 1363, 1382, 1409
 __enumext_keyans_redefine_item: .. 94, 3328, 3328, 3439
 __enumext_keyans_ref: 43, 727, 744, 3441
 __enumext_keyans_ref:n 43, 724, 727, 727
 __enumext_keyans_safe_exec: . 3689, 3689, 3803
 __enumext_keyans_set_item_width: 103, 3790, 3790, 3812
 __enumext_keyans_show_ans: .. 3027, 3035, 3054
 __enumext_keyans_show_item_opt: .. 94, 3027, 3042, 3321, 4107, 5001
 __enumext_keyans_show_left:n . 94, 3027, 3027, 3318, 4101
 __enumext_keyans_show_pos: .. 3027, 3039, 3067
 __enumext_keyans_starred_item:n .. 94, 3315, 3315, 3336
 __enumext_keyans_store_ref: .. 86, 2930, 2930, 3324, 4093, 4923
 __enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_i: 86, 2930, 2942, 2945
 __enumext_keyans_store_ref_aux_ii: 87, 2930, 2971, 2973
 __enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:n . 3241, 3245, 3249, 3938
 __enumext_keyans_unknown_keys:nn 3241, 3251, 3253
 __enumext_keyans_wrapper_opt:n .. 2175, 3050
 \l__enumext_label_copy_i_tl .. 2433, 2949, 2954, 2959, 2964
 \l__enumext_label_copy_v_tl 2959
 \l__enumext_label_copy_vi_tl 2954
 \l__enumext_label_copy_vii_tl 2409, 2420, 2449, 2949
 \l__enumext_label_copy_viii_tl 2964
 \l__enumext_label_copy_X_tl 163
 \l__enumext_label_fill_left_v_tl 3364
 \l__enumext_label_fill_left_X_tl 100
 \l__enumext_label_fill_right_v_tl 3371
 \l__enumext_label_fill_right_X_tl 100
 \l__enumext_label_font_style_v_tl 3365, 3380, 4105
 \l__enumext_label_font_style_vii_tl . . . 4701
 \l__enumext_label_font_style_viii_tl . . 4963
 \l__enumext_label_i_tl 593
 \l__enumext_label_ii_tl 593
 \l__enumext_label_iii_tl 593
 \l__enumext_label_iv_tl 593
 __enumext_label_style:Nnn 28, 38, 498, 498, 513, 598, 644, 713, 717
 \l__enumext_label_v_tl 87, 710, 2915, 2991, 3061, 3101, 3317, 3322, 3807, 3971, 4100, 4102
 \l__enumext_label_vi_tl 87, 710, 2912, 2988, 4100, 4102, 4106
 \l__enumext_label_vii_tl . 639, 4632, 4655, 4662
 \l__enumext_label_viii_tl 639, 4886, 4917, 4921
 \l__enumext_label_width_by_box .. 67, 494, 495
 __enumext_label_width_by_box:Nn 38, 492, 492, 497, 509, 777
 \l__enumext_labelsep_i_dim . . . 3059, 3064, 3072, 3104, 4929, 4944
 \l__enumext_labelsep_v_dim 3739
 \l__enumext_labelsep_vii_dim . 2534, 3059, 3072, 4195, 4205, 4289, 4597, 4653, 4708, 4715
 \l__enumext_labelsep_viii_dim 4226, 4236, 4338, 4851, 4970, 4979
 \l__enumext_labelwidth_i_dim . 3058, 3064, 3071, 3104, 4929, 4944
 \l__enumext_labelwidth_v_dim 3378, 3739
 \l__enumext_labelwidth_vii_dim . . 2534, 3058, 3071, 4195, 4204, 4289, 4597, 4699, 4715
 \l__enumext_labelwidth_viii_dim .. 4226, 4235, 4338, 4851, 4961, 4978
 \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_v_bool . 107, 3965
 \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_bool 71
 \l__enumext_leftmargin_tmp_X_dim 71
 \l__enumext_leftmargin_X_dim 71
 __enumext_level: 214, 214, 622, 625, 626, 634, 636, 930, 934, 938, 1008, 1012, 1016, 1020, 1103, 1105, 1107, 1109, 1151, 1153, 1155, 1157, 1161, 1195, 1201, 1206, 1208, 1211, 1214, 1227, 1230, 1538, 1542, 1548, 1611, 1613, 1615, 1618, 1625, 1627, 1629, 1632, 2227, 2229, 2231, 2259, 2260, 2262, 2318, 2326, 2330, 2334, 2538, 2539, 3116, 3117, 3121, 3122, 3123, 3131, 3139, 3140, 3143, 3150, 3151, 3155, 3158, 3160, 3194, 3195, 3196, 3199, 3202, 3211, 3212, 3214, 3215, 3218, 3537, 3550, 3557, 3565, 3568, 3570, 3572, 3573, 3574, 3575, 3578, 3583, 3589, 3595, 3602, 3615, 3617, 3620, 3621, 3623, 3627, 3633, 3658, 3663, 3674, 3676
 \l__enumext_level_h_int 117, 28, 263, 286, 300, 660, 695, 1520, 2043, 2063, 2428, 2662, 2674, 3545, 4534, 4535
 \l__enumext_level_int . 98, 28, 216, 273, 285, 301, 395, 1115, 1240, 1519, 2037, 2069, 2405, 2415, 2421, 2427, 2434, 2443, 2448, 2661, 2673, 2889, 3456, 3501, 3502, 3513, 3521, 3535, 3548, 3579, 3704, 4054, 4577, 4587, 4823, 5684, 5688, 5694, 5698
 __enumext_list_arg_two_i: 3421
 __enumext_list_arg_two_ii: 3421
 __enumext_list_arg_two_iii: 3421

```

\__enumext_list_arg_two_iv: . . . . . 3421
\__enumext_list_arg_two_v: . 94, 3421, 3809, 3966
\__enumext_list_arg_two_vii: . . . . . 3462, 4514
\__enumext_list_arg_two_viii: . . . . . 3462, 4787
\l__enumext_listoffset_v_dim . 3741, 3795, 3798
\l__enumext_listparindent_vii_dim 4729, 4733
\l__enumext_listparindent_viii_dim 4993, 4997
\__enumext_log_answer_vars: . 35, 367, 375, 2896
\__enumext_log_global_vars: . 35, 367, 367, 2895
\__enumext_make_label: . 39, 91, 3174, 3174, 3450
\__enumext_make_label_box: . . . 3174, 3178, 3183,
3206
\__enumext_make_label_std: . . . 3174, 3186, 3190
\l__enumext_mark_answer_sym_tl 75, 2181, 2384,
2551, 3076, 3089, 4933
\l__enumext_mark_position_str 130, 2185, 2186,
2212, 2213, 2382
\l__enumext_mark_ref_sym_tl . . 2198, 2523, 3018
\l__enumext_meta_path_tl . 126, 5272, 5273, 5275,
5276
\c__enumext_meta_paths_prop . . . . . 131, 5248
\__enumext_mini_addvspace_vii: 57, 1499, 1499,
4363
\__enumext_mini_addvspace_viii: 57, 1499, 1505,
4428
__enumext_mini_env* . . . . . 393
\__enumext_mini_page 1548, 1575, 3627, 3726, 4365,
4430, 4451
\__enumext_mini_right_cmd:n . 58, 59, 1533, 1535,
1535
\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_vii: 56, 1442, 1442,
1501
\__enumext_mini_set_vskip_viii: 56, 1442, 1464,
1507
\__enumext_minipage:w 36, 382, 390, 399, 4388, 4727,
4991
\l__enumext_minipage_active_v_bool 3723, 3746,
3771
\g__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool . . 114,
4377, 4386, 4408
\l__enumext_minipage_active_vii_bool . 4359,
4370
\g__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool 4441,
4449, 4468
\l__enumext_minipage_active_viii_bool 4424,
4435
\g__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool . . . 174
\l__enumext_minipage_active_X_bool . . . . 87
\__enumext_minipage_add_space: . 53, 100, 1191,
1217, 3625
\g__enumext_minipage_after_skip 87, 1446, 1458,
4406, 4466
\l__enumext_minipage_after_skip . . 52, 100, 87,
1204, 1244, 1246, 1251, 1254, 1258, 1263, 1267, 1270,
1274, 1286, 1291, 1294, 1298, 1303, 1307, 1310, 1314,
1325, 1330, 1333, 1337, 1342, 1346, 1349, 1353, 1365,
1379, 1412, 1414, 1419, 1421, 1423, 1427, 1431, 1433,
1435, 1466, 1479, 1493, 1544, 1571, 3781
\g__enumext_minipage_center_vii_bool . 4392,
4409
\g__enumext_minipage_center_viii_bool 4453,
4469
\g__enumext_minipage_center_X_bool . . . 174
\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_v_dim . . . . . 3721
\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_vii_dim . . . . 4357
\l__enumext_minipage_hsep_viii_dim . . . 4422
\l__enumext_minipage_left_skip 87, 1366, 1444,
1449, 1453, 1467, 1471, 1485, 1503, 1509
\l__enumext_minipage_left_v_dim . . 3719, 3726
\l__enumext_minipage_left_vii_dim 4353, 4365
\l__enumext_minipage_left_viii_dim 4418, 4430
\l__enumext_minipage_left_X_dim . . . . . 87
\g__enumext_minipage_right_skip 87, 1445, 1450,
1454, 4391, 4452
\l__enumext_minipage_right_skip . 52, 87, 1193,
1199, 1204, 1206, 1208, 1367, 1368, 1374, 1379, 1380,
1381, 1386, 1468, 1475, 1489, 1550, 1577
\l__enumext_minipage_right_v_dim . 1566, 1575,
3717, 3721
\g__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim 114, 4361,
4388, 4411
\l__enumext_minipage_right_vii_dim 114, 4351,
4356, 4362
\g__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim . . 4426,
4451, 4471
\l__enumext_minipage_right_viii_dim . . 4416,
4421, 4427
\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_dim . . . . . 174
\g__enumext_minipage_right_X_skip . . . . 174
\__enumext_minipage_set_skip: . 52, 1191, 1191,
1219
\g__enumext_minipage_stat_int . . 100, 87, 1555,
1582, 3624, 3635, 3640, 3724, 3773, 3778
\l__enumext_minipage_temp_skip 87, 1265, 1275,
1278, 1305, 1315, 1318, 1344, 1354, 1357, 1429, 1436,
1438
\l__enumext_miniright_code_vii_box 4399, 4403
\g__enumext_miniright_code_vii_tl 114, 4394,
4401, 4410
\l__enumext_miniright_code_viii_box . . 4460,
4464
\g__enumext_miniright_code_viii_tl 4455, 4462,
4470
\l__enumext_miniright_code_X_box . . . . . 174
\l__enumext_mode_box_bool . . . . 516, 3181, 3351
\__enumext_multi_addvspace: . 51, 99, 1146, 1146,
3586
\__enumext_multi_set_vskip: 50, 1101, 1101, 1148
\l__enumext_multicols_above_ii_skip . . 1120
\l__enumext_multicols_above_iii_skip . . 1129
\l__enumext_multicols_above_iv_skip . . 1138
\l__enumext_multicols_above_v_skip 1165, 1179,
1189, 1380
\l__enumext_multicols_above_X_skip . . . . 79
\l__enumext_multicols_below_ii_skip . . 1247,
1256, 1260, 1272, 1277
\l__enumext_multicols_below_iii_skip . 1287,
1296, 1300, 1312, 1317
\l__enumext_multicols_below_iv_skip . . 1326,
1335, 1339, 1351, 1356
\l__enumext_multicols_below_v_skip 1169, 1183,
1381, 1415, 1422, 1424, 1434, 1437, 3763
\l__enumext_multicols_below_X_skip . . . . 79
\g__enumext_multicols_right_X_skip . . . . 79
\__enumext_multicols_start: 99, 100, 3562, 3562,
3629
\__enumext_multicols_stop: 100, 1540, 3592, 3592,
3645

```


__enumext_nested_base_line_fix: . 45, 98, 851, 857, 3517
 __enumext_newlabel:nn 31, 37, 77, 449, 449, 2459, 2977
 \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_one_tl 31, 37, 77, 86, 163, 2452, 2460, 2522, 2966, 2978, 3016
 \l__enumext_newlabel_arg_two_tl 31, 37, 76, 163, 2408, 2418, 2431, 2446, 2461, 2953, 2958, 2963, 2979
 __enumext_parse_foreach_keys:n .. 5297, 5313, 5330
 __enumext_parse_foreach_keys:nn . 5297, 5320, 5332
 __enumext_parse_keys:n 45, 62, 3508, 3508, 3670
 __enumext_parse_keys_vii:n 62, 4509, 4547, 4547
 __enumext_parse_keys_viii:n . 4783, 4828, 4828
 __enumext_parse_save_key:n 73, 2252, 2257, 2257
 __enumext_parse_save_key_vii:n 73, 2247, 2257, 2265
 __enumext_parse_series:n 62, 98, 117, 1740, 1740, 3516, 4553
 __enumext_parse_store_keys:n 98
 \l__enumext_parsep_i_skip 1118, 1122
 \l__enumext_parsep_ii_skip 1127, 1131
 \l__enumext_parsep_iii_skip 1136, 1140
 \l__enumext_parsep_vii_skip 4730
 \l__enumext_parsep_viii_skip 4994
 \l__enumext_partopsep_v_skip . 1181, 1185, 1376, 1399
 \l__enumext_partopsep_viii_skip 1477
 __enumext_phantomsection: 37, 411, 442, 446, 462
 __enumext_pre_itemsep_skip: .. 53, 1209, 1238, 1238
 __enumext_print_footnote: ... 4473, 4496, 4747, 5015
 __enumext_print_keyans_box:NN 75, 2376, 2376, 2389, 2533, 2537, 3063, 3103, 4929, 4944
 \l__enumext_print_keyans_i_tl 5081, 5103
 \l__enumext_print_keyans_ii_tl ... 5085, 5104
 \l__enumext_print_keyans_iii_tl .. 5089, 5105
 \l__enumext_print_keyans_iv_tl ... 5093, 5106
 \l__enumext_print_keyans_star_bool 45, 46, 129, 130, 863, 871, 5126, 5131
 \l__enumext_print_keyans_starred_tl 128, 129, 130, 5077, 5124
 \l__enumext_print_keyans_vii_tl 128, 5097, 5107
 \l__enumext_print_keyans_X_tl 130
 __enumext_printkeyans:nnn 129, 5100, 5108, 5111
 __enumext_redefine_item: . 90, 3163, 3163, 3449
 \l__enumext_ref_key_arg_tl 41, 50, 229, 615, 616, 628, 659, 662, 672, 678, 688, 729, 730, 740
 \l__enumext_ref_the_count_tl . 41, 50, 622, 625, 628, 667, 669, 672, 683, 685, 688, 735, 737, 740
 __enumext_regex_counter_style: .. 32, 41, 224, 224, 623, 668, 684, 736
 __enumext_register_counter_style:Nn .. 482, 482, 487, 488, 489, 490, 491
 __enumext_remove_extra_parsep_vii: .. 4527, 4760, 4760
 __enumext_remove_extra_parsep_viii: . 4800, 5028, 5028
 __enumext_renew_footnote: ... 4473, 4477, 4721, 4985
 \l__enumext_renew_the_count_v_tl 738, 746, 748
 \l__enumext_renew_the_count_vii_tl 670, 697, 699
 \l__enumext_renew_the_count_viii_tl 686, 704, 706
 \l__enumext_renew_the_count_X_tl 50
 __enumext_rescan_anskey_env:n .. 83, 84, 2771, 2866, 2874
 __enumext_reset_global_bool: .. 343, 346, 355
 __enumext_reset_global_int: ... 343, 345, 349
 __enumext_reset_global_tl: 343, 347, 361
 __enumext_reset_global_vars: . 35, 85, 343, 343, 2904
 \l__enumext_resume_active_bool 62, 64, 61, 1744, 1864
 __enumext_resume_counter: .. 64, 65, 1862, 1868, 1875
 __enumext_resume_counter:n . 62, 64, 1833, 1838, 1862, 1862, 1932, 1940
 __enumext_resume_counter_save_ans: 65, 1862, 1873, 1905
 __enumext_resume_counter_series: . 65, 1862, 1871, 1888
 \g__enumext_resume_int ... 61, 1785, 1879, 1880
 __enumext_resume_last:n 62, 63, 1740, 1746, 1759
 \l__enumext_resume_name_tl 61, 1781, 1789, 1792, 1808, 1816, 1819, 1865, 1866, 1894, 1901
 __enumext_resume_save_counter: . 63, 101, 118, 1772, 1772, 3651, 4571
 __enumext_resume_series:n . 64, 1708, 1829, 1829
 __enumext_resume_starred: . 66, 1709, 1926, 1926
 \g__enumext_resume_vii_int 61, 1812, 1884, 1885
 \l__enumext_rightmargin_vii_dim .. 4207, 4211, 4216
 \l__enumext_rightmargin_viii_dim . 4238, 4242, 4247
 __enumext_safe_exec: .. 36, 98, 3497, 3497, 3669
 __enumext_safe_exec_vii: . 36, 4508, 4530, 4530
 __enumext_safe_exec_viii: 123, 4782, 4804, 4804
 __enumext_second_part: .. 100, 3631, 3631, 3683
 __enumext_second_part_v: ... 3713, 3769, 3817
 \l__enumext_series_name_tl 64, 65
 \l__enumext_series_str .. 63, 98, 117, 1706, 1742, 1750, 1751, 1753, 1755, 1776, 1779, 1783, 1803, 1806, 1810, 3512, 4551
 __enumext_set_error:nn 5207, 5244, 5246
 __enumext_set_item_width: 101, 3653, 3653, 3679
 __enumext_set_parse:n 5207, 5218, 5234
 \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_int ... 121, 5211, 5215
 \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_seq .. 121, 5209, 5219, 5225, 5227, 5229, 5241
 \l__enumext_setkey_tmpa_tl 121, 5217, 5221
 \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_seq .. 121, 5210, 5213, 5217, 5218
 \l__enumext_setkey_tmpb_tl 121, 5236, 5238, 5239
 \l__enumext_show_answer_bool . 2192, 2216, 2545, 3033, 3047, 4097, 4927
 __enumext_show_length:nnn .. 48, 232, 232, 5455, 5456, 5457, 5458, 5459, 5460, 5461, 5462, 5463, 5464, 5470, 5471, 5472, 5473, 5474, 5475, 5476, 5477, 5478, 5479
 \l__enumext_show_position_bool ... 2195, 2219, 2549, 3037, 3048, 4098, 4931
 \g__enumext_standar_bool 33, 98, 34, 262, 265, 284, 358, 1774, 1839, 1851, 1877, 1890, 1928, 2068, 2082, 2413, 2426, 2441, 3532

```

\l__enumext_standar_bool 98, 101, 34, 2414, 3504,
    3650, 4544
\l__enumext_standar_first_bool 33, 98, 34, 289,
    1761, 1908, 1970, 1977
\__enumext_standar_item_vii:w . 119, 4601, 4619,
    4621
\__enumext_standar_item_viii:w 124, 125, 4855,
    4873, 4875
\__enumext_standar_ref: . . . . 41, 613, 632, 3451
\__enumext_standar_ref:n . . . . 41, 605, 613, 613
\g__enumext_standar_series_tl . 61, 1763, 1764,
    1930, 1933
\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:n 3281, 3285,
    3289
\__enumext_standar_unknown_keys:nn 3281, 3291,
    3293
\g__enumext_starred_bool 33, 117, 34, 272, 275, 299,
    359, 1801, 1844, 1855, 1882, 1897, 1936, 2042, 2088,
    2404, 2947, 4412
\l__enumext_starred_bool 117, 118, 123, 34, 1525,
    2442, 2477, 2483, 2531, 2820, 2825, 3056, 3069, 3505,
    4543, 4570, 4816, 4820
\__enumext_starred_columns_set_vii: . . 4189,
    4189, 4518
\__enumext_starred_columns_set_viii: . 4189,
    4220, 4791
\l__enumext_starred_first_bool 33, 117, 34, 304,
    861, 870, 1766, 1917, 1970, 1977
\__enumext_starred_item:nn . . . 3126, 3126, 3169
\__enumext_starred_item_exec: . 125, 4889, 4919,
    4959
\__enumext_starred_item_vii:w . 119, 4601, 4618,
    4635
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_i:w . . 4601,
    4640, 4643
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_ii:w . 4601,
    4641, 4646, 4648
\__enumext_starred_item_vii_aux_iii:w 4601,
    4651, 4658
\__enumext_starred_item_viii:w 124, 125, 4872,
    4889, 4889
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_i:w . . 125,
    4889, 4894, 4897
\__enumext_starred_item_viii_aux_ii:w . 125,
    4889, 4895, 4912, 4914
\__enumext_starred_joined_item_vii:n 112, 119,
    4251, 4251, 4616
\__enumext_starred_joined_item_viii:n . 112,
    124, 4251, 4300, 4870
\__enumext_starred_ref: . . . . 42, 657, 693, 3482
\__enumext_starred_ref:n . . . . 42, 651, 657, 657
\g__enumext_starred_series_tl . 61, 1768, 1769,
    1938, 1941
\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:n 3263, 3265,
    3267
\__enumext_starred_unknown_keys:nn 3263, 3269,
    3271
\__enumext_start_from:NNn 43, 751, 751, 764, 786,
    792
\l__enumext_start_i_int . . . . . 1880, 1892, 1911
\__enumext_start_item_tmp_vii: 116, 4521, 4601,
    4601
\__enumext_start_item_tmp_viii: . . 4794, 4855,
    4855
\__enumext_start_item_vii:w 119, 121, 4627, 4632,
    4655, 4662, 4710, 4710
\__enumext_start_item_viii:w . . 125, 4881, 4886,
    4917, 4972, 4972
\g__enumext_start_line_tl 33, 34, 292, 307, 364,
    2112, 2117, 2122, 2136, 2141, 2146
\__enumext_start_list:nn . 36, 95, 382, 384, 3673,
    3806, 4512, 4785
\__enumext_start_list_tag:n . . 3819, 3843, 4724,
    4988
\__enumext_start_mini_vii: 118, 4349, 4349, 4562
\__enumext_start_mini_viii: . . . 123, 4414, 4414,
    4839
\__enumext_start_save_ans_msg: . . 66, 67, 1954,
    1954, 1979
\__enumext_start_store_level: . 98, 3526, 3526,
    3672
\__enumext_start_store_level_vii: 118, 4511,
    4573, 4573
\l__enumext_start_vii_int . . . 1885, 1899, 1920
\l__enumext_start_X_int . . . . . 100
\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_vii: 116, 118, 119, 121,
    4520, 4526, 4603, 4712
\__enumext_stop_item_tmp_viii: 124, 4793, 4799,
    4857, 4974
\__enumext_stop_item_vii: 121, 4710, 4712, 4736
\__enumext_stop_item_viii: . . . 4972, 4974, 5004
\__enumext_stop_list: 36, 114, 118, 382, 385, 3597,
    3605, 3759, 3766, 4372, 4380, 4437, 4444
\__enumext_stop_list_tag:n . . . 3819, 3859, 4739,
    5007
\__enumext_stop_mini_vii: 114, 118, 4349, 4368,
    4566
\__enumext_stop_mini_viii: 124, 4414, 4433, 4843
\__enumext_stop_save_ans_msg: . 66, 1954, 1959,
    2893
\__enumext_stop_start_list_tag: . . 3819, 3851,
    4726, 4990
\__enumext_stop_store_level: 99, 100, 3555, 3555,
    3598, 3606
\__enumext_stop_store_level_vii: . . 114, 118,
    4373, 4381, 4573, 4583
\l__enumext_store_active_bool 30, 67, 112, 1909,
    1918, 1986, 2618, 3530, 3543, 3691, 3699, 4046, 4050,
    4575, 4585, 4806, 4822
\__enumext_store_active_keys:n 72, 73, 98, 2225,
    2225, 3523
\__enumext_store_active_keys_vii:n 72, 73, 117,
    2225, 2235, 4554
\__enumext_store_addto_prop:n 74, 86, 2300, 2300,
    2308, 2468, 2928, 4922
\__enumext_store_addto_seq:n 74, 87, 2309, 2309,
    2313, 2320, 2334, 2342, 2351, 2365, 2373, 2526, 3021
\l__enumext_store_anskey_arg_tl 30, 77, 78, 112,
    2474, 2479, 2481, 2486, 2493, 2496, 2506, 2511, 2514,
    2520, 2526
\__enumext_store_anskey_code:n 77, 80, 84, 2465,
    2465, 2611, 2864, 2872
\l__enumext_store_anskey_env_tl . . 30, 83, 112,
    2794, 2798, 2804, 2866, 2874
\l__enumext_store_anskey_opt_tl . . 30, 84, 112,
    2795, 2822, 2828, 2835, 2841, 2851, 2861, 2870
\__enumext_store_anskey_safe_outer: . . . . 80
\g__enumext_store_columns_break_bool . 2718,
    2819, 2881

```

`\l__enumext_store_columns_break_bool` . 2476, 2567
`\l__enumext_store_current_label_tl` 30, 86, 87, 125, 112, 2909, 2912, 2915, 2921, 2926, 2928, 2985, 2988, 2991, 2997, 3002, 3012, 3021, 4899, 4904, 4908, 4921, 4922, 4924
`\l__enumext_store_current_label_tmp_tl` . 30, 112, 3317, 3322
`\l__enumext_store_current_opt_arg_tl` 30, 125, 112, 3031, 3044, 3050, 4910
`__enumext_store_internal_ref:` .. 76, 77, 2390, 2390, 2471
`\g__enumext_store_item_join_int` .. 2721, 2826, 2830, 2882
`\l__enumext_store_item_join_int` .. 2484, 2488, 2570
`\g__enumext_store_item_star_bool` . 2723, 2833, 2883
`\l__enumext_store_item_star_bool` . 2491, 2572
`\g__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim` 2728, 2848, 2853, 2885
`\l__enumext_store_item_symbol_sep_dim` 2503, 2508, 2577
`\g__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl` . 2726, 2839, 2843, 2884
`\l__enumext_store_item_symbol_tl` . 2494, 2498, 2575
`\l__enumext_store_keyans_item_opt_sep_tl` 2178, 2919, 2923, 2995, 2999, 4902, 4906
`__enumext_store_level_close:` . 74, 2314, 2338, 3559
`__enumext_store_level_close_vii:` . 75, 2345, 2369, 4589
`__enumext_store_level_open:` 74, 99, 2314, 2314, 3538, 3551
`__enumext_store_level_open_vii:` .. 75, 2345, 2345, 4579
`\g__enumext_store_name_tl` 30, 67, 112, 363, 370, 371, 372, 373, 1962, 1988, 2111, 2116, 2121, 2135, 2140, 2145, 2891
`\l__enumext_store_name_tl` 30, 67, 68, 112, 1795, 1798, 1822, 1825, 1913, 1922, 1957, 1966, 1967, 1988, 1989, 1990, 1992, 1993, 1995, 1997, 1998, 2000, 2002, 2003, 2027, 2302, 2304, 2311, 2454, 2455, 2557, 2800, 2968, 2969, 3082, 3095, 4939
`\l__enumext_store_ref_key_bool` 77, 2201, 2469, 2517, 2932, 3009
`\l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_bool` .. 2237, 2267
`\l__enumext_store_save_key_vii_tl` 2239, 2240, 2268, 2269, 2349, 2357, 2361, 2365
`\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_bool` .. 72, 130
`\l__enumext_store_save_key_X_tl` .. 72, 73, 130
`\l__enumext_store_upper_level_X_bool` .. 130
`__enumext_storing_exec:` 67, 82, 1964, 1980, 1984
`__enumext_storing_set:n` 66, 67, 1949, 1964, 1964
`\l__enumext_the_counter_v_tl` 737
`\l__enumext_the_counter_vii_tl` 669
`\l__enumext_the_counter_viii_tl` 685
`\l__enumext_the_counter_X_tl` 50
`__enumext_tmp:n` 45, 49, 54, 60, 71, 78, 79, 86, 94, 99, 100, 111, 134, 141, 166, 170, 174, 194, 1702, 1713, 1945, 1953, 2006, 2024, 2165, 2206, 2207, 2224, 2243, 2256, 2392, 2399, 2400, 2421, 2434, 2437, 2448, 2934, 2941, 3241, 3248, 3281, 3288, 3421, 3461, 3462, 3496
`__enumext_tmp:nn` 520, 541, 542, 576, 577, 592, 781, 806, 883, 905, 906, 926, 982, 990, 991, 1005, 1070, 1086, 1087, 1100, 1591, 1607, 3225, 3240
`__enumext_tmp:nnn` 593, 609, 610, 611, 612, 639, 655, 656
`__enumext_tmp:nnnnnn` 807, 832, 835, 838, 840, 842, 845, 848
`__enumext_tmp:w` 5056, 5059
`\l__enumext_tmpa_vii_int` 4199, 4202, 4211, 4242
`\l__enumext_tmpa_viii_int` 4230, 4233
`\l__enumext_tmpa_X_dim` 174
`\l__enumext_tmpa_X_int` 174
`\l__enumext_topsep_v_skip` 1167, 1171, 1370, 4042
`\l__enumext_topsep_vii_skip` .. 1447, 1456, 1460
`\l__enumext_topsep_viii_skip` . 1469, 1491, 1495
`__enumext_undefine_anskey_env:` . 81, 85, 2651, 2651, 2902
`__enumext_unskip_unkern:` .. 33, 238, 238, 1220, 1392, 3600, 3601, 3641, 3761, 3762, 3779, 4731, 4732, 4995, 4996
`\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_v_bool` 1640
`\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_vii_bool` ... 1662
`\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_viii_bool` ... 1673
`\l__enumext_vspace_a_star_X_bool` 100
`__enumext_vspace_above:` 60, 100, 1608, 1608, 3611
`__enumext_vspace_above_v:` . 60, 1636, 1636, 3715
`\l__enumext_vspace_above_v_skip` .. 1638, 1642, 1644
`__enumext_vspace_above_vii:` 61, 118, 1658, 1658, 4559
`\l__enumext_vspace_above_vii_skip` 1660, 1664, 1666
`__enumext_vspace_above_viii:` . 61, 1658, 1669, 4837
`\l__enumext_vspace_above_viii_skip` 1671, 1675, 1677
`\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_v_bool` 1651
`\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_vii_bool` ... 1684
`\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_viii_bool` ... 1695
`\l__enumext_vspace_b_star_X_bool` 100
`__enumext_vspace_below:` 60, 101, 1622, 1622, 3649
`__enumext_vspace_below_v:` . 60, 1647, 1647, 3788
`\l__enumext_vspace_below_v_skip` .. 1649, 1653, 1655
`__enumext_vspace_below_vii:` 61, 118, 1680, 1680, 4569
`\l__enumext_vspace_below_vii_skip` 1682, 1686, 1688
`__enumext_vspace_below_viii:` . 61, 1680, 1691, 4845
`\l__enumext_vspace_below_viii_skip` 1693, 1697, 1699
`__enumext_widest_from:nnNn` .. 43, 765, 765, 780, 799
`\g__enumext_widest_label_tl` 28, 38, 67, 502, 506, 510
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_v_bool` 3311
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_vii_bool` 119, 4626
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_viii_bool` .. 125, 4880
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_opt_X_bool` 100
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_v_bool` 3307, 3311, 3319, 3366, 3381
`\l__enumext_wrap_label_vii_bool` .. 119, 4626, 4630, 4638, 4702

`\l_enumext_wrap_label_viii_bool` . 125, 4880, 4884, 4892, 4964
`\l_enumext_wrap_label_X_bool` 100
`_enumext_wrapper_label_v:n` . 3368, 3383, 4106
`_enumext_wrapper_label_vii:n` 4704
`_enumext_wrapper_label_viii:n` 4966
`\l_enumext_write_aux_file_tl` . 31, 77, 87, 163, 2457, 2463, 2975, 2981
enumext* 5, 4506
enumXi 474
enumXii 474
enumXiii 474
enumXiv 474
enumXv 474
enumXvi 474
enumXvii 474
enumXviii 474
Environments provide by **enumext**:
 anskey* 30, 67, 73, 76, 78, 81–83, 85, 98, 99, 118, 127, 129, 134, 136
 enumext* 27, 28, 31–33, 36, 38, 41, 42, 44, 46, 48–50, 56, 57, 61–64, 66–69, 71–77, 79, 81, 84–86, 92, 97–99, 104, 111, 112, 114–116, 118, 120–124, 126–131, 135, 138, 139
 enumext 27, 28, 32, 33, 36, 38–46, 48–52, 55, 58–64, 66–69, 71–74, 76, 77, 79, 81, 84–86, 89–93, 95, 96, 99, 101, 102, 106, 111, 114, 117, 118, 120, 123, 128–131, 135, 136, 138
 keyans* 27, 28, 30–34, 38, 41–44, 46, 48–50, 56, 57, 61, 67, 68, 71, 72, 74, 81, 86, 92, 97, 104, 112, 113, 116, 122, 123, 135, 137, 139
 keyanspic 27, 28, 30, 31, 34, 38, 39, 42, 67, 68, 71, 74, 81, 86–88, 104–110, 137
 keyans 27, 28, 30, 31, 33, 34, 38, 39, 42, 44, 46, 48, 49, 52, 55, 58–60, 67, 68, 71, 72, 74, 81, 86–88, 92–96, 102, 104, 106, 107, 110, 114, 124, 135, 137
Environments:
 center 111
 description 111
 enumerate 111
 flushleft 111
 flushright 111
 itemize 111
 list . 32, 35, 36, 79, 95, 100, 101, 104, 106–108, 111, 114
 lrbox 121
 minipage . 32, 35, 36, 50, 52, 53, 106, 110, 111, 114, 121
 multicols 50–53, 58, 99, 100
 quotation 111
 quote 111
 scontents 82, 84
 tabbing 111
 trivlist 111
 verbatim 111
 verse 111
exp commands:
 `\exp_after:wN` 5059
 `\exp_args:Ne` 2863, 2871, 3520, 5047
 `\exp_args:Nv` 2583, 2738, 3251, 3269, 3291, 5332
 `\exp_not:N` . 58, 505, 628, 672, 688, 740, 936, 950, 951, 963, 964, 976, 977, 2522, 2554, 2555, 3014, 3079, 3080, 3092, 3093, 4936, 4937, 5056
 `\exp_not:n` 294, 309, 322, 330, 338, 567, 587, 628, 672, 688, 740, 937, 1729, 1738, 2189, 2286, 2298, 2460, 2488, 2498, 2508, 2522, 2523, 2830, 2843, 2853, 2978, 3016, 3018, 3929, 5161, 5171, 5364, 5369

F

`\fbox` 2172
`\fboxrule` 2172
`\fboxsep` 2172
file commands:
 `\file_input_stop:` 5768
first 991
font 520
`\footnote` 116
`\footnote` 116, 4481
`\footnotemark` 4491
`\footnotesize` 2555, 3080, 3093, 4937
`\footnotetext` 4475
`\foreachkeyans` 17, 132, 5297

G

`\getkeyans` 17, 127, 5045
group commands:
 `\group_begin:` . . 2553, 2598, 2773, 2860, 3078, 3091, 4935, 5102
 `\group_end:` 2560, 2614, 2877, 3085, 3098, 4942, 5109

H

`\hbadness` 4741, 5009
hbox commands:
 `\hbox_overlap_left:n` 3159, 4695
 `\hbox_set:Nn` 494, 3971
 `\hbox_set_end:` 4740, 5008
 `\hbox_set_to_wd:Nnw` 4713, 4975
`\hfill` 550, 555, 561, 562, 1547, 1574, 2522, 3014, 4376, 4440
hook commands:
 `\hook_gput_code:nnn` 9, 204, 208, 212, 409
 `\hook_gremove_code:nn` 84, 2789
 `\hook_gset_rule:nnnn` 410
 `\hook_if_empty:nTF` 2787
`\hyperlink` 78, 87
`\hyperlink` 2522, 3014
`\hypertarget` 37
`\hypertarget` 441

I

`\IfDocumentMetadataTF` 3176, 3346, 3845, 3853, 3861, 3895, 3903, 3911, 3995, 4005, 4013, 4019, 4024, 4071, 4080, 4164, 4172, 4374, 4438, 4517, 4525, 4671, 4717, 4743, 4790, 4798, 4981, 5011
`\IfHyperBoolean` 417
`\IfPackageLoadedTF` 11, 19, 413, 429
`\ignorespaces` . 939, 952, 965, 978, 4522, 4599, 4632, 4655, 4662, 4708, 4733, 4795, 4853, 4886, 4917, 4970, 4997
`\inputlineno` 294, 309, 322, 330, 338
int commands:
 `\int_add:Nn` 4284, 4333
 `\int_case:nn` . . . 1115, 1240, 2037, 2063, 2102, 2126
 `\int_case:nnTF` 240
 `\int_compare:nNnTF` . . 395, 660, 676, 695, 702, 1210, 1229, 1383, 1401, 1513, 1529, 1541, 1569, 2150, 2156, 2622, 2626, 2630, 2638, 2684, 2688, 2692, 2889, 2910, 2951, 2956, 2961, 2986, 3074, 3502, 3513, 3535, 3548, 3564, 3579, 3594, 3635, 3700, 3704, 3732, 3757, 3773, 3950, 4054, 4058, 4254, 4264, 4280, 4303, 4313, 4329, 4535, 4539, 4577, 4587, 4750, 4762, 4811, 4823, 5018, 5030, 5215, 5347
 `\int_compare_p:nNn` . . . 263, 273, 285, 286, 300, 301, 1519, 1520, 2043, 2069, 2405, 2415, 2427, 2428, 2443, 2484, 2661, 2662, 2673, 2674, 2826, 3545
 `\int_decr:N` 4283, 4332

<code>\int_eval:n</code>	380, 794, 2304, 2455, 2555, 2969, 3080, 3093, 3436, 3481, 4272, 4321, 4937
<code>\int_from_alph:n</code>	759, 773
<code>\int_from_roman:n</code>	761, 775
<code>\int_gadd:Nn</code>	4285, 4334
<code>\int_gdecr:N</code>	2046, 2051, 2055, 2059, 2072
<code>\int_gincr:N</code>	1879, 1884, 2467, 3024, 3113, 3147, 3326, 3624, 3724, 4095, 4605, 4681, 4859, 4926
<code>\int_gset:Nn</code>	2095, 4489
<code>\int_gset_eq:NN</code>	1778, 1785, 1791, 1797, 1805, 1812, 1818, 1824, 4486
<code>\int_gzero:N</code>	351, 352, 353, 1555, 1582, 2162, 2882, 3640, 3778, 4773, 5042
<code>\int_if_exist:NTF</code>	1753, 1789, 1795, 1816, 1822, 2000
<code>\int_incr:N</code>	2637, 3501, 3695, 3949, 4534, 4604, 4810, 4858
<code>\int_mod:nn</code>	4764, 5032
<code>\int_new:N</code>	28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 33, 61, 62, 87, 104, 123, 144, 145, 156, 157, 158, 160, 171, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 1755, 2003
<code>\int_set:Nn</code>	755, 759, 761, 1892, 1899, 1911, 1920, 2774, 4158, 4159, 4199, 4230, 4253, 4259, 4275, 4302, 4308, 4324, 4741, 5009, 5211, 5349
<code>\int_set_eq:NN</code>	1880, 1885, 4282, 4331
<code>\int_sign:n</code>	2097
<code>\int_step_function:nnN</code>	2421, 2434, 2448
<code>\int_step_function:nnnN</code>	5353
<code>\int_step_inline:nn</code>	5263
<code>\int_step_inline:nnn</code>	4160
<code>\int_to_roman:n</code>	216, 2401, 2438
<code>\int_use:N</code>	373, 378, 379, 1211, 1230, 1542, 1894, 1901, 1913, 1922, 3436, 3456, 3481, 3521, 3565, 3574, 3589, 3595, 4257, 4258, 4270, 4306, 4307, 4319, 5684, 5688, 5694, 5698
<code>\int_zero:N</code>	4754, 5022
<code>\item</code>	89, 93, 118, 121, 124, 126, 386, 2322, 2328, 2353, 2359, 2481, 2988, 2991, 3165, 3330, 3999, 4001, 4519, 4521, 4792, 4794, 4924
<code>\item*</code>	5, 14, 71, 3328
<code>item-pos*</code>	3225
<code>item-sym*</code>	3225
<code>\itemindent</code>	96
<code>\itemindent</code>	95
<code>itemindent</code>	883
<code>\itemsep</code>	3988
<code>\itemwidth</code>	464, 2172, 3655, 3661, 3792, 3798, 4293, 4297, 4342, 4346

K

keyans	14, 3801
keyans*	14, 4780
keyanspic	15, 3990

Keys for \anskey provide by enumext:

break-col	77, 79, 82-84
item-join	77, 79, 82-84
item-pos*	78, 79, 82-84
item-star	78, 79, 82-84
item-sym*	78, 79, 82-84

Keys for anskey* provide by enumext:

break-col	77, 79, 82-84
item-join	77, 79, 82-84
item-pos*	78, 79, 82-84
item-star	78, 79, 82-84
item-sym*	78, 79, 82-84

Keys for environments provide by enumext:

above*	29, 46, 59-61, 100, 118
above	29, 46, 59-61, 100, 118, 123
after	48, 101, 118, 124
align	29, 39, 91, 94, 120, 134
base-fix	45, 62, 73, 98
before*	48, 100, 118, 123
before	48
below*	29, 59-61, 101, 118
below	29, 59-61, 101, 118, 124
check-ans	31-33, 66-71, 74, 85, 88, 101, 118, 122, 136
columns-sep	49, 99, 122
columns	29, 49, 59, 99
first	48, 121
font	39, 91, 94, 109, 120
item-pos*	90, 92
item-sym*	30, 90, 92
itemindent	29, 46, 47, 89, 90, 93, 94, 121
itemsep	44, 97, 122
labelsep	39, 96, 120
labelwidth	38-42, 44, 96, 120
label	28, 38, 40, 43, 44, 107, 111
lisparindent	97
list-indent	29, 46, 107
list-offset	46, 101, 103
listparindent	46, 121
mark-ans	71, 74, 78
mark-pos	71, 72, 134
mark-ref	71, 74, 76, 78
mini-env	29, 36, 49, 58, 59, 74, 100, 111, 114, 115, 118, 123
mini-right*	29, 32, 50, 74, 114, 115, 118
mini-right	29, 32, 50, 57, 74, 114, 115, 118
mini-sep	29, 49, 74, 100
mode-box	39
no-store	31, 66-68, 73, 79, 89, 90
noitemsep	44
nosep	44
parindent	97
parsep	44, 97, 121
partopsep	44
ref	28, 32, 40-42, 135
resume*	28, 61, 62, 66, 67, 73, 101, 118, 130
resume	28, 35, 61-67, 73, 74, 101, 118, 130
rightmargin	46, 112
save-ans	30, 35, 62-68, 70, 72-74, 79-82, 85-87, 93, 102, 109, 120, 123-125, 127, 128, 130, 135
save-key	30, 62, 73, 98, 117
save-pos	74
save-ref	31, 37, 71, 74, 76-78, 86, 87, 94, 125
save-sep	71, 74, 86, 125
series	28, 61-66, 74, 98, 101, 117, 118, 130
show-ans	71, 72, 74, 75, 77, 78, 94, 109, 125
show-length	33, 48, 135
show-pos	30, 71, 72, 75, 77, 78, 88, 94, 109, 125
start*	29, 43, 44, 62
start	29, 32, 43, 44, 62
store-key	72
topsep	44, 46
widest	28, 32, 43, 44
wrap-ans	37, 71, 74, 75, 78
wrap-label*	29, 39, 89, 91, 93, 94, 119, 120, 125
wrap-label	29, 39, 89-91, 93, 94, 107, 109, 119, 120, 125
wrap-opt	71, 74, 94, 109

keys commands:

<code>\keys_define:nn</code>	514, 522, 544, 579, 595, 641, 710, 783,
------------------------------	---

809, 851, 885, 908, 984, 993, 1072, 1089, 1593, 1704, 1947, 2008, 2167, 2209, 2245, 2250, 2565, 2716, 2752, 3227, 3243, 3263, 3283, 3918, 5073, 5173, 5289, 5297	
\keys_if_exist_p:nn	5285, 5286
\l_keys_key_str 79, 82, 2583, 2738, 3251, 3269, 3291, 5332, 5440	
\keys_precompile:nnN	129, 200, 200, 5075, 5079, 5083, 5087, 5091, 5095, 5315
\keys_set:nn	536, 877, 1095, 1598, 1603, 1841, 1846, 1933, 1941, 2603, 3515, 3520, 3711, 3936, 3944, 4552, 4832, 5177, 5182, 5183, 5184, 5185, 5188, 5193, 5194, 5195, 5196, 5197, 5198, 5199, 5231, 5341
\keys_set_known:nn	2870
keyval commands:	
\keyval_parse:NNn	1718, 2275, 5149

L

label	593, 639, 710
Labels provide by enumext:	
\Alph*	38
\Roman*	38
\alph*	38
\arabic*	32, 38
\roman*	38
\labelsep	3984
labelsep	520
\labelwidth	38
\labelwidth	3984
labelwidth	520
\lastkern	249
\lastnodetype	240
\lastskip	244
\leftmargin	96
\leftmargin	95, 3984
legacy commands:	
\legacy_if:nTF	4666, 4669, 4949, 4952
\legacy_if_gset_false:n	400, 4389
\legacy_if_set_false:n	4668, 4951
\legacy_if_set_true:n 4631, 4654, 4661, 4675, 4885, 4916	
\linewidth	100
\linewidth 3619, 3655, 3721, 3792, 4157, 4202, 4233, 4355, 4420	
\list	384
list-indent	883
list-offset	883
\listparindent	3986
listparindent	883

M

\makebox	111
\makebox	2380, 2382, 3210, 3378, 4088, 4699, 4961
\makelabel	89, 91, 94, 111
\makelabel	89, 93, 3192, 3208, 3362, 3376
\makesavenoteenv	435
mark-ans	2165
mark-pos	2165, 2207
mark-ref	2165
mini-env	1070
mini-sep	1070
\minipage	390
\miniright	10, 58, 1511, 1559, 1586, 3638, 3776
mode commands:	
\mode_if_math:TF	2646, 2700

\mode_if_vertical:TF 1149, 1177, 1197, 1221, 1372, 1393	
\mode_leave_vertical: 866, 873, 936, 950, 963, 976, 2378, 3157, 4693	
mode-box	514
msg commands:	
\msg_error:nn	1561, 1588, 2607, 2640, 2644, 2698, 2806, 3702, 3706, 3952, 4003, 4056, 4537, 4813, 4825, 5200, 5259
\msg_error:nnn 618, 664, 680, 732, 1515, 1522, 1527, 1557, 1584, 1853, 1857, 1972, 2589, 2648, 2666, 2678, 2686, 2690, 2694, 2702, 2744, 3257, 3275, 3297, 4541, 4818, 5061, 5070, 5142, 5247, 5278, 5287, 5324, 5345	
\msg_error:nnnn 2592, 2620, 2624, 2628, 2632, 2747, 3260, 3278, 3300, 3693, 4052, 4060, 4808, 5121, 5327	
\msg_error:nnnnn	566, 586, 2188, 3928
\msg_fatal:nn	3503
\msg_fatal:nnn	468
\msg_info:nnn	13, 16, 21, 24, 415, 431
\msg_line_context:	5405, 5410, 5415, 5444, 5449, 5454, 5469, 5484, 5488, 5492, 5496, 5500, 5504, 5511, 5518, 5524, 5538, 5542, 5547, 5551, 5555, 5559, 5564, 5568, 5572, 5576, 5581, 5616, 5620, 5625, 5630, 5634, 5639, 5715, 5719, 5724, 5729, 5734, 5738, 5742, 5746, 5750, 5754, 5758, 5762, 5766
\msg_log:nnn	1992, 1997, 2002
\msg_log:nnnnn	377, 2135, 2140, 2145
\msg_log:nnnnnn	369
\msg_new:nnn 5372, 5376, 5380, 5384, 5389, 5402, 5407, 5412, 5417, 5426, 5434, 5438, 5442, 5447, 5452, 5467, 5482, 5486, 5490, 5494, 5498, 5502, 5506, 5515, 5521, 5527, 5531, 5535, 5540, 5545, 5549, 5553, 5557, 5562, 5566, 5570, 5574, 5579, 5614, 5618, 5623, 5628, 5632, 5637, 5713, 5717, 5722, 5727, 5732, 5736, 5740, 5744, 5748, 5752, 5756, 5760, 5764	
\msg_new:nnnn	5393, 5584, 5593, 5602, 5608, 5641, 5651, 5661, 5671, 5681, 5691, 5701, 5707
\msg_term:nnnn	1956, 1961, 3445, 3455, 3487, 3492
\msg_term:nnnnn	2116
\msg_warning:nn	3637, 3775
\msg_warning:nnnn 2153, 2159, 3393, 3398, 4256, 4269, 4305, 4318	
\msg_warning:nnnnn	2111, 2121
\multicolsep	99
\multicolsep	1214, 1386, 3585, 3748

N

\NeedsTeXFormat	3
\NewCommandCopy	386
\newcounter	471
\NewDocumentCommand 1511, 2595, 4048, 5045, 5100, 5207, 5256, 5334	
\NewDocumentEnvironment	3667, 3801, 3990, 4506, 4780
\newenvsc	2709
\newlabel	37
\newlabel	453
no-store	2006
\noindent	3626, 4364, 4429, 4753, 5021
\nointerlineskip 1223, 1226, 1395, 1398, 1549, 1576, 4364, 4429	
noitemsep	807
\nopagebreak 1160, 1188, 1223, 1226, 1395, 1398, 1502, 1508	
\normalfont	2554, 3079, 3092, 4936
nosep	807

P

Packages:

caption	115
enumext	27, 37, 40, 66, 95, 96, 106, 134
enumitem	38
expl3	111
footnotehyper	37
hyperref	31, 32, 36, 37, 78, 87, 120, 134
ltxcmd	35
lua-visual-debug	52
multicol	27, 134
scontents	27, 81, 82
shortlst	111, 116, 121

\par .. 1160, 1188, 1226, 1398, 1502, 1508, 1544, 1549, 1571, 1576, 2530, 3602, 3763, 3781, 4033, 4036, 4177, 4391, 4406, 4452, 4466, 4753, 5021

para commands:

\para_end:	4770, 5039
\parbox	2172
\parindent	4729, 4993
\parsep	51, 107
\parsep	867, 3478, 3967, 3976, 3983
parsep	807
\parskip	4730, 4994
\partopsep	3479, 3779, 3987
partopsep	807

peek commands:

\peek_meaning:NTF	4610, 4624, 4639, 4650, 4864, 4878, 4893
\peek_meaning_remove:NTF	4617, 4871
\peek_remove_spaces:n	3334

\phantomsection 37

\phantomsection 442

prg commands:

\prg_do_nothing:	446
\prg_new_protected_conditional:Npnn	218
\prg_replicate:nn	235
\prg_return_false:	222
\prg_return_true:	221

\printkeyans 17, 128, 5100

prop commands:

\prop_const_from_keyval:Nn	5248
\prop_count:N	371, 2304, 2455, 2557, 2969, 3082, 3095, 4939, 5350
\prop_get:NnNTF	5274
\prop_gput_if_not_in:Nnn	2302
\prop_if_exist:NTF	1990, 5065, 5343
\prop_item:Nn	5067, 5367
\prop_new:N	1993

\ProvidesExplPackage 4

R

\raggedcolumns	3588, 3751
\raisebox	4119
\ref	76, 86
ref	593, 639, 710
\refstepcounter	4678, 4954

regex commands:

\regex_match:nnTF	220, 758, 760, 772, 774, 2802
\regex_replace_once:nnN	228

\renewcommand 628, 672, 688, 740

\RenewDocumentCommand 1559, 1586, 3165, 3192, 3208, 3330, 3362, 3376, 4001, 4481

\RequirePackage 17, 25

resume 1702

resume*	1702
rightmargin	883
\Roman	38, 43, 44
\Roman	490
\roman	38, 43, 44
\roman	491, 611, 5090

S

\s	2803
save-ans	1945
save-key	2243
save-ref	2165
save-sep	2165

scan commands:

\scan_stop:	3999, 4519, 4792, 5056, 5059
-------------	------------------------------

scontents internal commands:

\l_scontents_fname_out_tl	2762
_scontents_parse_environment_keys:n	2768
_scontents_rescan_tokens:n	2775
\l_scontents_storing_bool	2760
\l_scontents_writing_bool	2761

seq commands:

\seq_clear:N	5209, 5352
\seq_const_from_clist:Nn	5202
\seq_count:N	372, 4183, 5213
\seq_gclear:N	4479, 4480
\seq_gput_right:Nn	2311, 4492, 4493
\seq_if_empty:NTF	4498, 5115, 5227
\seq_if_exist:NTF	1995, 5113
\seq_if_in:NnTF	5119
\seq_item:Nn	2800, 4170
\seq_map_function:NN	5218
\seq_map_inline:Nn	5128, 5136, 5228, 5229
\seq_map_pairwise_function:NNN	4500
\seq_new:N	124, 125, 127, 142, 172, 173, 1998
\seq_pop_left:NN	5217
\seq_put_right:Nn	4062, 5225, 5241, 5362
\seq_set_from_clist:Nn	5210
\seq_set_map_e:NNn	5219
\seq_use:Nn	200, 201, 5358

series 1702

\setcounter 769, 773, 775, 3436, 3481, 4030

\setenumext 6, 130, 5207

\setenumextmeta 6, 131, 5248

show-ans 2165, 2207

show-length 982

show-pos 2207

skip commands:

\skip_add:Nn	1120, 1129, 1138, 1151, 1155, 1179, 1183, 1199, 1257, 1259, 1273, 1276, 1297, 1299, 1313, 1316, 1336, 1338, 1352, 1355, 1374, 1423, 1424, 1435, 1437, 3976, 3985
\skip_gset:Nn	1450, 1454, 1458
\skip_gset_eq:NN	3983
\skip_gzero_new:N	1445, 1446
\skip_horizontal:N	951, 964, 977, 4696, 4708, 4757, 4970, 5025
\skip_horizontal:n	937, 2379, 2387, 3158, 3160, 4595, 4694, 4733, 4849, 4997
\skip_if_eq:nnTF	1118, 1127, 1136, 1243, 1283, 1323, 1411, 1447, 1469, 1610, 1624, 1638, 1649, 1660, 1671, 1682, 1693
\skip_new:N	81, 82, 83, 88, 89, 90, 91, 92, 93, 148, 192
\skip_set:Nn	1103, 1107, 1165, 1169, 1193, 1246, 1247, 1265, 1286, 1287, 1305, 1325, 1326, 1344, 1368, 1414,

1415, 1429, 1449, 1453, 1471, 1475, 1479, 1485, 1489, 1493, 3960	
\skip_set_eq:NN	1204, 1205, 1207, 1214, 1379, 1380, 1381, 1386, 3434, 3477, 3478, 4730, 4994
\skip_sub:Nn	1253, 1255, 1269, 1271, 1293, 1295, 1309, 1311, 1332, 1334, 1348, 1350, 1421, 1422, 1433, 1434
\skip_use:N	1105, 1109, 1153, 1157, 1161, 1181, 1185, 1195, 1201, 1611, 1615, 1618, 1625, 1629, 1632, 3602
\skip_vertical:N	401, 404, 875, 4390, 4404, 4772, 5041
\skip_vertical:n	874, 4771, 5040
\skip_zero:N	1213, 1227, 1365, 1366, 1367, 1385, 1399, 3479, 3585, 3748, 3987, 3988
\skip_zero_new:N	1444, 1466, 1467, 1468
\c_zero_skip	401, 404, 875, 1118, 1127, 1136, 1284, 1323, 1447, 1469, 1611, 1625, 1638, 1649, 1660, 1671, 1682, 1693, 4390, 4404, 4772, 5041
\small	5078, 5082, 5086, 5090, 5094, 5098
socket commands:	
\socket_assign_plug:nn	3847, 3855, 3863, 3897, 3905, 3913
\socket_new:nn	3819, 3867
\socket_new_plug:nnn	3820, 3827, 3835, 3868, 3875, 3884
\socket_use:n	3848, 3898
\socket_use:nn	3856, 3864, 3906, 3914
start	781
start*	781
start-list-tags	3819, 3867
\stepcounter	3970, 4112, 4485
stop-list-tags	3819, 3867
stop-start-tags	3819, 3867
str commands:	
\c_backslash_str	2648, 5405, 5410, 5415, 5420, 5422, 5424, 5429, 5431, 5529, 5533, 5537, 5547, 5551, 5559, 5560, 5564, 5576, 5577, 5581, 5582, 5603, 5605, 5609, 5611, 5639, 5702, 5704, 5708, 5710, 5719, 5720, 5724, 5729, 5730, 5734, 5738, 5742
\c_colon_str	2454, 2968, 5056
\c_left_brace_str	5510, 5517, 5523
\c_right_brace_str	5510, 5517, 5523
\str_case:nn	256, 315
\str_case:nnTF	1725, 1733, 2282, 2290, 5156, 5165
\str_clear:N	3512, 4551
\str_count:n	235
\str_if_empty:N	1742, 1783, 1810
\str_if_eq:nnTF	3437, 3483, 5258
\str_if_in:nnTF	5052
\str_new:N	84, 132, 147, 187
\str_set:Nn	551, 557, 563, 582, 583, 584, 2185, 2186, 2212, 2213, 3923, 3926
\str_use:N	3212
\string	435
\strutbox	1232, 1235, 1246, 1247, 1258, 1260, 1275, 1278, 1286, 1287, 1298, 1300, 1315, 1318, 1325, 1326, 1337, 1339, 1354, 1357, 1403, 1406, 1414, 1415, 1423, 1424, 1436, 1438, 1449, 1450, 1453, 1460, 1473, 1481, 1487, 1495, 3979, 3985, 4033, 4041, 4125

T

tag commands:	
\tag_mc_begin:n	3825, 3873, 3882
\tag_mc_end:	3829, 3877, 3886
\tag_resume:n	3822, 3870, 4007, 4015, 4082, 4174, 4374, 4438

\tag_struct_begin:n	3823, 3824, 3831, 3832, 3833, 3871, 3872, 3879, 3880, 3881, 4016
\tag_struct_end:	4026, 4027
\tag_struct_end:n	3830, 3837, 3838, 3839, 3840, 3878, 3887, 3888, 3889, 3890, 4525, 4798
\tag_suspend:n	3841, 3891, 3997, 4009, 4021, 4073, 4166, 4517, 4790
\tag_tool:n	4008
TeX and L ^A T _E X 2 _ε commands:	
\@auxout	451
\@currentvir	256, 315
\protected@write	451
tex commands:	
\tex_newlinechar:D	2774
text commands:	
\text_expand:n	5048
\textasteriskcentered	2182, 3231
\textreferencemark	2199
\the	244, 249
\thepage	457
tl commands:	
\c_space_tl	3050, 5454, 5469, 5492, 5496, 5683, 5684, 5693, 5694, 5754, 5758
\tl_clear:N	549, 556, 2163, 2229, 2239, 2260, 2268, 2474, 2794, 2795, 2909, 2985, 4899
\tl_clear_new:N	500
\tl_const:Nn	50, 484
\tl_gclear:N	363, 364, 365, 1763, 1768, 2884, 3203, 3221, 4410, 4470, 4697
\tl_gclear_new:N	1750
\tl_gput_right:Nn	485
\tl_greplace_all:Nnn	506
\tl_gset:Nn	291, 292, 306, 307, 1751, 1764, 1769, 1988, 2798, 3134, 4645
\tl_gset_eq:NN	502, 3130, 4690
\tl_if_blank:nTF	2587, 2605, 2742, 3255, 3273, 3295, 4688, 5322
\tl_if_empty:N	616, 634, 662, 678, 697, 704, 730, 746, 1776, 1781, 1803, 1808, 1866, 1930, 1938, 1967, 2027, 2318, 2349, 2494, 2839, 2861, 2891, 2919, 2995, 3044, 3155, 4181, 4902, 5239
\tl_if_empty:nTF	1831
\tl_if_exist:N	1836
\tl_if_novalue:nTF	2601, 2917, 2993, 3029, 3109, 3128, 3136, 3305, 3510, 3942, 4483, 4549, 4830, 4900
\tl_map_inline:Nn	226, 503
\tl_new:N	42, 43, 44, 47, 52, 53, 56, 57, 63, 65, 66, 68, 69, 105, 106, 107, 113, 114, 115, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122, 126, 128, 129, 130, 133, 136, 137, 155, 163, 164, 165, 168, 186, 3917
\tl_put_left::Ne	2828
\tl_put_left:Nn	2326, 2357, 2479, 2822, 2835, 2841, 2851, 3061, 3101, 4394, 4455, 4921, 4924
\tl_put_right:Nn	501, 626, 670, 686, 738, 2330, 2361, 2408, 2418, 2431, 2446, 2452, 2457, 2481, 2486, 2493, 2496, 2506, 2511, 2514, 2520, 2912, 2915, 2921, 2926, 2953, 2958, 2963, 2966, 2975, 2988, 2991, 2997, 3002, 3012, 4904, 4908
\tl_remove_all:Nn	5238
\tl_remove_once:Nn	2396, 2938
\tl_replace_all:Nnn	505, 5273
\tl_reverse:N	2395, 2397, 2937, 2939
\tl_set:Nn	58, 260, 270, 319, 320, 327, 328, 335, 336, 470, 550, 555, 561, 562, 615, 659, 729, 934, 948, 961, 974, 1865, 1966, 2230, 2240, 2261, 2269, 2551, 2762,

```

use commands:
    \use:N      . . . . . 236, 3199, 3218, 3676
    \use:n      . . . . . 1716, 2273, 5054, 5147
    \use_none:nn . . . . . 445, 5279
\usecounter    . . . . . 3435, 3480

V

\value . . . . 1779, 1785, 1792, 1798, 1806, 1812, 1819, 1825
vbox commands:
    \vbox_set:Nn . . . . . 4075
    \vbox_set_top:Nn . . . . . 4399, 4460
\vspace 867, 1615, 1618, 1629, 1632, 1642, 1644, 1653, 1655,
        1664, 1666, 1675, 1677, 1686, 1688, 1697, 1699

W

widest . . . . . 781
wrap-ans . . . . . 2165
wrap-label . . . . . 520
wrap-label* . . . . . 520
wrap-opt . . . . . 2165

Z

\z . . . . . 2803

```